

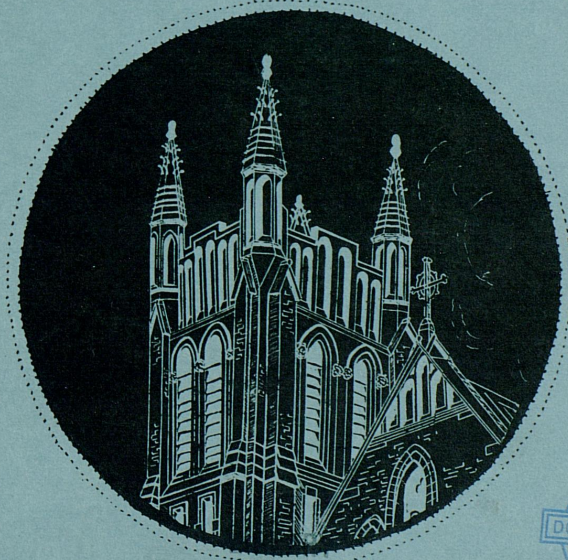
FW4.14:
N42yc/2

INVENTORY OF THE
CHURCH ARCHIVES
IN NEW YORK CITY

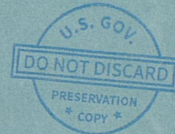


U.S. GOV.
PUBLICATIONS
COLLECTION

The Lutherans



UNIVERSITY of KENTUCKY



THE HISTORICAL RECORDS SURVEY
WORK PROJECTS ADMINISTRATION
NEW YORK CITY

1940

INVENTORY OF THE CHURCH ARCHIVES
IN NEW YORK CITY

L U T H E R A N S

Prepared by
THE HISTORICAL RECORDS SURVEY
Division of Professional and Service Projects
Work Projects Administration
NEW YORK CITY
December 1940

The Historical Records Survey

Sargent B. Child, National Director
Charles C. Fisher, State Supervisor for New York City

Division of Professional and Service Projects

Florence Kerr, Assistant Commissioner
Agnes S. Cronin, Chief Regional Supervisor
Joseph L. Ginniff, Director for New York City

Work Projects Administration

Howard O. Hunter, Acting Commissioner
R.F. Branion, Regional Director
Oliver A. Gottschalk, Acting Administrator for New York City

Sponsor

Fiorello H. LaGuardia
Mayor of the City of New York

FOREWORD

The commission to make an inventory of the Church archives of New York City has not been an easy task, especially in connection with the Lutheran Church.

During much of the life of this Church in this area congregations have been independent and often too self-centered. This has produced a carelessness in Church records which has made their redeeming an almost insuperable task.

This present purpose, however, has been successful beyond any such attainment in the past, and the Lutheran Church, as well as all those who are interested in correct historical data, must be indebted to the faithful scholars who have fathered this inventory.

Samuel Trexler,
President, United Lutheran Synod of New York.

PREFACE

In January 1936, by authority of a Presidential letter, the Historical Records Survey was established under the national direction of Dr. Luther H. Evans, to provide useful employment for needy unemployed professional, technical, and clerical workers. Among the nation-wide objectives of this project, was the compilation of inventories of all ecclesiastical records in the United States, denomination by denomination. These records are invaluable, though heretofore largely unlocated or unknown, sources of social, religious, and vital-statistical studies of national and local history. On March 1, 1940, Mr. Sargent B. Child succeeded Dr. Evans as National Director of the survey.

Inventories of the records of each denomination will eventually be published for every state. For the purpose of this survey, New York City was designated as a forty-ninth state, with Mrs. Crete Hutchinson as State Director. On April 26, 1937, she was replaced by Howard E. Colgan, who was succeeded on June 15 of the same year by George J. Miller as State Director and Jacob George Bragin as Assistant Director. Upon Mr. Miller's resignation in October 1939, Charles C. Fisher was appointed Acting Director; and in September 1940, Isidor Paskoff succeeded Mr. Bragin as Assistant Director. The New York City project ceased to exist as part of Federal Project No. 1 on September 1939, from which time it has operated under the sponsorship of Fiorello H. LaGuardia, Mayor of the City of New York.

The present inventory of Lutheran archives, is the fifth of a series which eventually will cover every denomination in New York City. In the course of systematically collecting and classifying the records contained in this inventory some believed to have been lost, and others long misplaced, were located. It is hoped that subsequent compilations will lead to similar discovery, centralization and preservation of other records now unknown or believed lost.

The courtesy and material assistance of pastors and other church officials as well as that of secretaries of libraries and superintendents of institutions, is gratefully acknowledged as having been indispensable to the completion of this inventory. Sincere acknowledgment is made to the Reverend Samuel Trexler, President of The United Lutheran Synod of New York, for his approval of the inventory and the foreword.

The work of collecting, verifying, and editing the inventory has been done under the direct supervision of Harry E. Greene and his successor, Mrs. Alice Louise Hayes. Research, in part, for the historical sketch is the work of Dr. James T. Simpson, Editing, proofreading, writing of entries, and indexing were done by Bernard Kasper, Harry Pollack,

Melvin Sachs. Other workers who did research on the inventory were: Helen Marshall, Celia Rogow, Lillian Parker, Miguel Casillas, William Fisher, George Lockwood, Wallace W. Hocker, Georgia Gardner, Thelma V. Wiley, Muriel Taitt, Ellis Kramer, Harry L. Goodwin, Gertrude Hall. The typing was under the direction and supervision of Fay Epstein.

Final editorial responsibility was placed in Charles E. Baker, Editor-in Chief of the New York City Historical Records Survey. This inventory was prepared in accordance with instructions from the National Office of the Historical Records Survey Projects; detailed editorial comments and criticism were made by Donald A. Thompson, Assistant Archivist for Church Archives Inventories.

Charles C. Fisher
State Supervisor
Historical Records Survey

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Explanatory Notes	
Organization	ix
Organization Dates and Arrangement	x
Records System	x
Form of Entry	xi
Abbreviations	xii
Historical Sketch	1
Present Strength of Lutheran Bodies by Borough (Chart)	19
National Lutheran Council	20
Lutheran World Almanac and Encyclopedia	20
The National Lutheran	20
United Lutheran Church in America	21
Board of American Missions	26
Board of Social Missions	27
United Lutheran Synod of New York	22
Hartwick Theological Seminary	24
Wagner College	25
Lutheran Welfare Society	26
Church entries	27
Evangelical Lutheran Synodical Conference of North America	68
Wartburg Lutheran Home for Aged and Infirm	69
Lutheran Hospital Association	69
Bethlehem Orphan and Half Orphan Home	70
American Lutheran Publicity Bureau	70
The American Lutheran	70

Table of Contents

vii

	Page
Walter League	71
Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Missouri, Ohio, and Other States	68
Atlantic District	68
Metropolitan Inner Mission Society	72
Church entries	73
American Lutheran Conference	96
Evangelical Lutheran Augustana Synod of North America . .	96
Swedish Lutheran Immigrant Home	97
Swedish Augustana Home for the Aged	97
Lutheran Home for Women	97
Church entries	97
American Lutheran Church	105
Church entries	105
Norwegian Lutheran Church of America	108
Norwegian Lutheran Deaconess' Home and Hospital . . .	108
Bethesda Mission	109
Norwegian Children's Home	109
Norwegian Lutheran Welfare Association	110
Norwegian Lutheran Day Nurse	110
Camp Norge	110
Eger Norwegian Lutheran Home for the Aged	111
Norway House and Hospice	111
Church entries	111
United Danish Evangelical Lutheran Church in America . . .	117
Church entries	117

Table of Contents

viii

	Page
Church of the Lutheran Brethren of America	118
Church entries	118
Finnish Evangelical Lutheran Church of America (Suomi Synod) . .	119
Church entries	119
Danish Evangelical Lutheran Church in America	121
Church entries	121
Extra Synodical Organizations	122
Lutheran Emmigrants House Association	122
Inner Mission Society	122
Society of Inner Mission and Rescue Work	122
Lutheran Hospital of Manhattan	123
Inner Mission Society	123
Tiding-Over Home and Children's Bureau	124
Camp Wilbur Herrlich	124
Lutheran Welfare Council	124
Lutheran Service Center	125
Non-Synodical Church entries	126
Bibliography	128
Indexes	
Churches and Organizations	132
Ministers	135
Chronological by Borough	140
Street Location by Borough	144
Other HRS Publications	152

EXPLANATORY NOTES

Organization

The seat of authority and power in the Lutheran church is primarily in the congregation. It is the basic unit of organization and is composed of the people and the pastor. It exercises all authority except such as is delegated by constitutional covenant to the larger organizations. It has rights of representation in the higher bodies, and the right to enter into relations with other congregations of the same faith for the promotion of common interests and activities.

A church council, composed of the pastor and deacons and in some cases the elected elders, administers the internal affairs of each church. Elders, with pastor, attend to the spiritual concerns of the congregation, deacons to the temporal. Elected trustees, usually about twelve in number, who may or may not belong to the council, have charge of property. Congregations meet in business sessions at least once annually.

The clergy differs from the laity only in the power to preach the Gospel and administer the sacraments. Ordination to the ministry, generally, is an act of the synod, following an examination by a synodical committee of the candidate's scholastic attainments, fitness for office, and loyalty to the Lutheran confessions, particularly to the Augsburg Confession. Each minister is a member of the synod which ordained him or of the synod in which he is a pastor, and is subject to its discipline. He is elected and called, usually without time limit, by the voting members of a congregation, who have the power to terminate the relationship, but not to depose him from the ministry.

After the congregation, the next higher judicatory is, generally, a district, conference, or synod. Synods are frequently divided into territorial divisions, the conferences and districts. All are similarly composed of the pastor and one lay representative from each congregation, who have only such powers as are delegated to them by their congregations under provisions of the synodical constitution. Some of the synods have limited powers of legislation; others are chiefly advisory and consultative. The conferences and districts exercise the rights and duties constitutionally assigned to them within their bounds. Each conference, district and synod elects a president, vice-president, and secretary, who must be ministers of the church. Other officers may be laymen, who are members of the voting congregations. Conferences, districts and synods meet in conventions, annually.

The general bodies are designated as church, conferences or synod, and may be national or international. Some have legislative authority within constitutional limitations, while others are conferences of synods or congregations, called for consultative purposes, only. Their work is concerned with worship, education, publication, eleemosynary and missionary activities. They

meet in convention, annually, biennially, or triennially. Their elected officers are, generally, a president, vice-presidents, and secretary, who must be ministers of the church.

The difference in relative authority between the districts and the general bodies vary in large measure according to the organizational process. Where the district bodies were organized before and the general bodies later, the districts have more power. Where the general bodies were first organized, and later divided into districts, the districts have less power.

Lutheran churches have a liturgical form of worship and observe the various general festivals of the Christian church year.

Organization Dates and Arrangement

The date of organization is that which the congregation recognizes as the date of its inception, not necessarily the date of incorporation. Many congregations were organized some years before incorporating. As a general rule, the dates cited were those claimed by the church, and those which appeared in records of synodical mergers and in certificates of incorporation.

The entries are arranged in chronological order of organization under their respective synods, or under the following two headings which explain the lack of synodical status; Extra Synodical: An institution not owned nor officially supported by a general Lutheran church body or constituent part. Such are the many independent institutions sponsored by controlling societies. The membership of the society may come entirely from one church body, yet the body itself is not committed to support; or the membership may come from several Lutheran bodies, yet these bodies give no official support. Non-synodical: Independent churches having no synodical affiliation.

During the period in which a congregation was a mission, chapel, or otherwise a sub-organization of a parish, it is treated as part of that parish, usually in the form of a sub-entry. Whenever a church has a pre-parish existence, the entry mentions that fact or makes cross-reference to the pertinent sub-entry. Congregations retaining their identity despite consolidation, retain also their original organization date. When a church has lost its identity by merger, it is treated in a separate entry for the period of its independence.

Records System

The keeping of the Parish Register for each congregation under his care is a responsibility assumed by the pastor when he is admitted to his synod and signs its constitution and by-laws. When a record is not located in the church or institution, or in adjoining buildings, the location of the record, with name and address of the custodian is noted, except when the Survey was asked not to publish such information. The parish register is the property of the congregation and not of the pastor. Many pastors keep personal

records of official and pastoral acts performed, and such records belong to them; the pastor may remove them when he leaves the parish.

Membership Rolls fall into three groups: confirmed members, child members (children baptised), and the record of communions, congregational and private. Names are removed from this roll by death, by certificate or letter of transfer to a specific congregation, or "otherwise." Names removed "otherwise" include those removed for any reason other than death or transfer of membership. Minutes refer to official records of church bodies, namely, council, trustees, congregation; also those of conferences and conventions of respective synods.

Financial records include endowment funds, congregational expenses, valuation of church property, benevolences--apportioned and unapportioned.

Form of Entry

The entries follow a uniform style and are divided into four parts as follows:

CAPTION: Includes entry number, popular name, followed by full corporate title where known, organization date, followed by two hyphens (to indicate a living church) or by date of demise (if defunct), street address and borough.

TEXT: Includes a brief sketch of the church, confined chiefly to origin, change of name, locations, and mergers. Dedication and incorporation dates, and date of admission to the synod are given when known. Cross references are given for convenience of the reader, and do not necessarily indicate that further information may be found there. Citations in brackets, follow secondary source material. Names of first and present pastors, their tenure and educational background are given. Where the educational background of a clergyman is omitted, it does not necessarily indicate that such background is lacking, but that the information was withheld, or was not known to the Survey.

BIBLIOGRAPHY: Items pertaining to the particular church or institution. Unless otherwise stated, their location is the church.

RECORDS: In those instances in which the records were not actually checked by the Survey, the information was given by authorized officials of the church or institution, and may be considered accurate. Failure to mention the condition of records in an entry indicates that the records may be considered to be in good condition.

REGISTER: In the singular indicates that each volume of a given series contains all categories of registration - that there is but one type of register. Registers in the plural indicates that a separate series of volumes is kept for each indicated category.

ABBREVIATIONS

bldg.	- building	no.	- number
col.	- college	n.p.	- no place
comp.	- compiler	pkg.	- package
ed.	- editor, education	pr.	- printed
hdw.	- handwritten	reg.	- register
inc.	- incorporated	rel.	- religious
ins.	- institution, institute	Rev.	- Reverend
loc.	- located	sem.	- seminary
misc.	- miscellaneous	ter.	- terrace
ms.	- manuscript	tr.	- translator
NNHi	- New York Historical Society	univ.	- university
n.d.	- no date		

HISTORICAL SKETCH

The Evangelical Lutheran Church was initiated by Martin Luther, an Augustinian monk who nailed his 95 theses to the door of his church at Wittenberg in 1517 and launched the movement, termed the Reformation. Luther himself favored the word Restoration for the new movement, since to his mind it was a return to the pure and simple tenets of the early church a reduction of religion to its simplest terms: Faith and the Word of God.¹

Luther in his monastic cell had asked himself: "Has a man the right to read the word of God for himself, and so seek and find salvation for his soul?" "And has a troubled conscience the right to seek peace through personal communion with his God?"² His answer to these questions and his inspired tenacity launched the Lutheran Church,³ though the title "Lutheran" was first applied by Pope Adrian VI as a term of contempt. The Lutherans called themselves the "Protestant Evangelical Church," sometimes adding "of the Augsburg Confession."^{3½}

The religious forces he let loose were put to service by the princes of Germany and by Gustavus Adolphus of Sweden in the Thirty Years War, which followed upon Luther's Reformation.⁴ Thousands of German Lutheran refugees were driven by the war into neighboring countries, where their religion had already been favorably received. Lutheranism became the State Church of Germany, Denmark, and Sweden, and strong colonies of that faith were active in Italy, France, Holland, and Belgium.⁵

The first divine service on this continent was held in 1619 by a Lutheran minister. King Christian IV of Denmark had sent two ships with a crew of sixty-two, accompanied by Rasmus Jensen, a Lutheran pastor, to find the Northwest Passage. Under command of Captain Jens Munk, these explorers entered Hudson Bay on July 1st, 1619, and from September of that year to January of the next, Lutheran services were held in the Far North. Visited by a plague, Pastor Jensen preached the Word of God to his dying companions until he himself died. The remnant of the expedition returned to Denmark.⁶

The first Lutheran to set foot on Manhattan Island was Heinrich Christensen of Cleves, who began a series of commercial trips in 1611 to open the

-
1. George U. Wenner, Lutherans in New York, p. viii (hereafter cited as Wenner).
 2. Irving Magee, D.D., Brief Statements for the Evangelical Lutheran Church, n.p., n.d., 80 pp. (hereafter cited as Magee).
 3. Encyclopaedia Britannica (14th ed.) New York, 1929, XXIII, 228 pp.
 - 3½. Cyclopedia of Biblical, Theological and Ecclesiastical Knowledge, New York, 1894, pp. 573-582 (hereafter cited as Biblical Cyclopedia).
 4. Wenner, p. ix.
 5. Biblical Cyclopedia, pp. 577-582.
 6. J. Magnus Rohde, Norwegian American Lutherism up to 1872, New York, 1926, p. 23 et seq.

Historical Sketch

Hudson Valley to fur and timber trade with Europe. He chartered the river and its harbor and is credited with having built the first habitations for white men on Manhattan Island in 1613.⁷ The earliest Lutherans to settle permanently in North America came from Holland to Manhattan Island in 1623, although it is claimed that, in 1611, the first white child born north of Virginia, Jean Vigne, was of Lutheran parentage.⁸

Jonas (Johannes) Bronck, a pious Lutheran, arrived in 1639. He was the son of a Danish minister, born in the Faroe Islands where his father had been sent by the Danish Government as a missionary, and educated in Denmark. Having prospered commercially in Holland, Jonas settled in New Netherland, where, in 1641, he bought from the Indians a tract of 500 acres of land lying between the Harlem and Aquahaug (now Bronx) rivers. He built a stone house with tiled roof, barns, a tobacco house, and a warehouse in the locality of present-day Lincoln Avenue and East 132d Street.⁹ Jonas Bronck was the first settler in the borough and county which now bears his name. In the Board Room of the Title Guarantee and Trust Company, at 176 Broadway, New York City, there hangs a painting by John Ward Dunsmore commemorating the signing of the treaty by Bronck with the Indians in 1642, showing Jonas Bronck and the representatives of the New Amsterdam Government with the Indians at Bronck's home, which he named Emmaus.¹⁰

The first Lutherans in New Amsterdam were allowed to share the "Church within the Fort," after the Dutch had built that first church in 1628.¹¹ This liberty of worship was prescribed in 1647 by Peter Stuyvesant, the Governor of New Netherland, acting upon orders from the homeland "to encourage no other doctrine in the New Netherlands than the true (Dutch) Reformed Church".¹² In 1656, he and his council enacted laws which if enforced, would have completely suppressed their freedom of worship.¹³ Nevertheless, the Lutherans had banded together in 1648 to form their first congregation.¹⁴

By 1653 there were over fifty Lutheran families on Manhattan Island. Since their appeal from Governor Stuyvesant's denial of a pastor to them brought no relief from the authorities in Holland, they resorted to what was

-
7. I.N. Phelps Stokes, Iconography of Manhattan Island, New York, 1919-28, VI, 220 et seq. (hereafter cited as Stokes, Iconography); U.S. Bureau of the Census, Census of Religious Bodies 1936, Lutherans, Bulletin No. 18, Washington, D.C., Government Printing Office, 1940, p. 1 (hereafter cited as Census 1936).
 8. Census 1936, p. 1; Concordia Cyclopedia, St. Louis, 1927, p. 42.
 9. Ibid., p. 48.
 10. John T. Scharf, History of Westchester County, New York, 1886, I, 23.
 11. Stokes, Iconography, VI, 628.
 12. Alexander C. Flick (ed.), History of the State of New York, New York, 1933, II, 12, 13 (hereafter cited as Flick).
 13. Edmund B. O'Callaghan (ed.), Laws and Ordinances of New Netherlands, 1638-1674, Albany, 1868, pp. 211-213.
 14. Census 1936, p. 1.

Historical Sketch

known as "dumb service"--that is, prayer and Bible-reading without comment or sermon--held in private houses.¹⁵ Stuyvesant's "Ordinance against Conventicles," imposing large fines for preaching at or attending Lutheran services,¹⁶ and resulting in imprisonment for a number of Lutherans, including several leading New Amsterdam merchants, effectively suppressed open worship until a rebuke from the homeland for his excessive severity toward Lutherans induced the Governor to ameliorate his persecution.¹⁷ In 1657, granting a petition which had been pressed for nine years, the Lutheran Consistory at Amsterdam sent the Reverend John Ernest Gutwasser to take charge of the congregations in New Amsterdam and Fort Orange (Albany). When the new pastor began to preach, however, the persecution was renewed, and Gutwasser was forced by threat of arrest and imprisonment to spend the winter of 1658-59 in hiding at the home of Paul Schriber on Cliff Street. In the autumn of 1659, the good pastor resigned himself to the futility of further struggle and returned to Holland.¹⁸

So it was that, when Col. Richard Nicholls received the colony in surrender from the Dutch in 1664, the Lutheran settlements in New Amsterdam, Fort Orange, New Jersey, and Long Island were still without ministration to their religious needs.¹⁹ The new English governor immediately proclaimed "that in all territories of His Royal Highness (the Duke of York, to whom the Province was conveyed by Royal Charter), liberty of conscience is allowed, provided such liberty is not converted to licentiousness, or the disturbance of others in the exercise of the Protestant Religion."²⁰ Accordingly, the Lutheran "Congregation of the Unaltered Augsburg Confession of Faith", which had been formed on Manhattan in 1648, was granted the first Lutheran charter in the Province of New York by Governor Nicholls in 1664, and for the first time freely held public services in a building near the present Hanover Square, shown on contemporary engravings as the "Templum Lutheranorium" or the "Luthersche Kerck". This church is the lineal progenitor of Saint Matthew's Church in New York City, in the archives of which the original charter is still treasured.²¹

As there was still no Lutheran pastor, Paul Schriber, in whose home services had previously been held, lay the prayers of the congregation for a pastor before the Consistory in Amsterdam in person. Not until 1669, however,

15. U.S. Bureau of Census, Census of Religious Bodies: 1926, Washington, D.C., 1930, II, 6 (hereafter cited as Census 1926).
16. Edmund B. O'Callaghan (ed.), Documents Relative to the Colonial History of the State of New York, Albany, 1856-83, II, 320.
17. Ibid., XV, 351.
18. Ibid., III, 103; Hugh Hastings (ed.), Ecclesiastical Records of the State of New York, Albany, 1901-16, I, 343 et seq. (hereafter cited as Ecclesiastical Records).
19. Ecclesiastical Records, I, 492.
20. R. Townsend Henshaw, "The Ministry Act of 1693", Historical Magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church in America, New Brunswick, N.J., II (1933), 119.
21. See entry 128.

Historical Sketch

did the Consistory send a pastor to the new province. When Magister Jacobus Fabritius, a minister renowned for his learning, arrived in New York, he was granted permission by Governor Lovelace to serve both the New York and Albany churches, as well as the small Lutheran congregations scattered along the valley of the Hudson.²²

The "Dukes Laws", first promulgated in 1665 and extended to the entire Province in 1671, provided for a church to be built and supported in "every parish" by taxes to be raised by elected overseers", two of whom also served as "church wardens". This provision meant, in effect, that the church whose freeholder members were in the majority in a parish must be supported equally by the freeholders of every other denomination.²³ Pastor Fabritius complained particularly of the tax exacted from his flock in Albany to support the Dutch Reformed Church, whose members had elected the "overseers". This controversy resulted in Fabritius' resignation of his charge and his affiliation with the Swedish Lutherans of Delaware until his death in 1691. Fabritius was succeeded by the Reverend Bernardus Arensius, a quiet, industrious pastor, who devoted his summers to the church in New York City and his winters to the church in Albany. He too died in 1691, to leave the New York Lutherans pastorless for another dozen years.²⁴

During Arensius' pastorate, the first Lutheran church building erected in the city had been built in 1673 where the Protestant Episcopal Church of the Trinity now mothers its tombstones at the head of Wall Street on Broadway. Benevolences were solicited for this church among the Lutherans of Delaware by Martin Hoofman. During the Dutch interregnum of 1673-74, Stuyvesant's wall, from which Wall Street is named, was relocated, leaving the Lutheran church just beyond it, and the Dutch Governor, believing that the church and adjoining buildings might weaken the city's defense in case of siege, had them razed. The congregation was compensated by gift of a lot inside the new wall, plus 150 guilders toward a new building. The new church, erected here (between Rector and Morris Streets west of Broadway) in 1674, and the adjoining parsonage and the parochial school (the first in America), served the congregation for more than half a century.²⁵

Following the prolonged failure of the European Consistories to respond to a plea for a new minister, the Reverend Andrew Rudman, a Swedish minister from Delaware, was persuaded, in July 1702, to accept the New York pastorate.

-
22. William Warren Sweet, History of Religion in America, New York, 1930, p. 25 et seq. (hereafter cited as Sweet).
 23. New York Colony, Laws of the Colony of New York, Albany, 1894, I, xii, 24-26.
 24. Henry E. Jacobs, History of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, New York, 1873, p. 30 (hereafter cited as Jacobs); Karl Kretzman, The Atlantic District of the Synod of Missouri, Ohio, and Other States, Erie, 1932, p. 6 (hereafter cited as Kretzman).
 25. Jacobs, p. 30 et seq.

Historical Sketch

His health failing, he resigned his charge into the care of his assistant, a theological candidate named Justus Falckner, also from Delaware, who was accordingly ordained in "The Old Swedes' Church" in Philadelphia on November 24, 1703. The original copy of this first ordination certificate of a Lutheran minister in the New World was recovered in Saint James' Lutheran Church, New York City, in 1925, after it had been lost for more than a century.²⁶

Shortly after Pastor Falckner's ordination, large groups of Lutheran refugees from the German countries then being devastated by Louis XIV began a stream of immigration to the New World. The largest of these groups--some 20,000 souls under the leadership of Jacob Weiser and Pastor Joshua Kocherthal, arrived in nine ships at Governor's Island in New York Harbor during 1709-10. A tenth ship had been lost at sea, and those arriving had endured such hardships of cold, hunger, thirst, and plague, that many found themselves orphaned and widowed in the strange new land. Among the orphans was one named John Peter Zenger, who, reared by the church and apprenticed to William Bradford, the colony's first printer, became a successful warrior for the freedom of the press as the editor of the Weekly Journal, first issued on November 5, 1733.²⁷

This influx of Lutheran immigrants taxed the church facilities of the colony and offered opportunity for the Dutch, Anglican, and Presbyterian Churches to demonstrate a new spirit of interdenominational cooperation. At the height of the German immigration, the Presbyterian Church lent its premises in Little Queen (now Cedar) Street for overflow services.²⁸ In 1709 a congregation of immigrant Lutherans was organized at Newburgh on the Hudson under Rev. Joshua Kocherthal. Others settled in other neighboring places; but by 1729 the wooden Lutheran Church in New York City had been so overcrowded by Lutherans remaining in the city that its replacement was necessary. A handsome stone edifice was erected on the same plot and dedicated as Trinity Church. Three years later, Dr. Christopher Berkenmeyer, who had succeeded Reverend Falckner as pastor of the colony in 1723, found it necessary to divide his large parish and relinquish the southern half, including New York City to his son-in-law, the Reverend Michael Knoll.³⁰ In 1742 the northern parish was again divided, and another of Berkenmeyer's sons-in-law, the Reverend Peter N. Sommer, became the new pastor. This family of ministers . . . Berkenmeyer, Knoll, and Sommer . . . served the Lutheran congregations of New York Province during the greater portion of the 18th century.³¹

German immigration, along with church-expansion and prosperity, brought a conflict to the Church in New York which long divided its energies . . . the "language controversy." The Germans among the Trinity Congregation, demanding

-
26. Kretzman, p. 6, et seq.
27. Wenner, p. 5.
28. Census 1926, p. 8 et seq.
29. Kretzman, p. 6.
30. Jacobs, p. 121.
31. Ibid., p. 209.

Historical Sketch

services in their own tongue, withdrew in 1750 to form Christ Church, the services being held in a large brewery on Cliff Street above Bridge Street, bought and remodeled into a dignified stone edifice. Their first pastor was the German-speaking Reverend Johann Friedrich Ries. By 1767, the German congregation had outgrown the remodeled brewery, sold the building, and erected a new church at the corner of William and Frankfort Streets. A parsonage and schoolhouse were built beside the church. Instruction and service were entirely in German, although the children of the immigrants used English among themselves and in intercourse with their non-German neighbors.³² Attempts by Rev. Henry Melchior Muhlenberg . . . "the Patriarch of Lutheranism", who accepted the pastorate of Trinity Lutheran Church in 1751-52 to heal the breach with Christ Church, failed.³³

A new language problem within Christ Church itself eventually helped to bring the two churches together again. The second generation of German immigrants had learned English, many could hardly understand their parents' tongue, and the majority demanded the use of English in the services of the church. The stubborn opposition of the older members to the language change, led many of the younger Lutherans to abandon Lutheranism in favor of other communions . . . particularly the Anglican, regarded by many as the English-speaking branch of the Evangelical Lutheran Church.³⁴ To stem this stream of English-speaking Lutherans from the Church, Frederick Augustus Conrad Muhlenberg, who accepted the call to Christ's Church in 1773, preached in either German or English as the occasion required. Driven from New York in 1776 by the British because of his fidelity to the Revolution, Muhlenberg was followed in the pastorate of Christ's Church by his brother-in-law, Dr. John Christopher Kunze, an eminent linguist, theologian, and preacher, who adopted the practice of preaching in English and in German alternately. His Sunday evening services in English brought such a gratifying attendance, that he set himself the task of translating Luther's Shorter Catechism and the great German hymns into English and compiling a Book of Prayer, in use to this day.³⁵ In this conciliatory spirit, after Trinity Lutheran Church had been burned by the British in 1776 and following an interim during which services were held in the Scotch Presbyterian Church on Little Queen (now Cedar) Street,³⁶ Dr. Kunze was able to effect a reconciliation between the estranged Lutheran congregations; in

32. Biblical Encyclopedia, p. 580; see entry 128A.

33. Kretzman, p. 6.

34. Biblical Encyclopedia, p. 580; Samuel Macauley Jackson (ed.), Concise Dictionary of Religious Knowledge, New York, 1893, p. 523 (hereafter cited as Dictionary: Religious Knowledge); Jacobs, p. 254.

35. Jacobs, p. 319; Dictionary: Religious Knowledge, p. 523.

36. Jacobs, p. 183; WPA, Historical Records Survey, Inventory of Church Archives in New York City: Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A., New York, 1940, p. 37.

Historical Sketch

1784 Christ's Church reunited with Trinity.³⁷ The union was incorporated on March 17, 1818 as the Congregation of the United Lutheran Churches in the City of New York.³⁸

Dr. Kunze's solution of the language controversy was not universally acceptable and by no means final. Burdened with a professorship as well as the pastorate, Dr. Kunze engaged the Reverend George Stroebeck to conduct the services in English. Many of the parishioners were ill-satisfied with the subordinate roll of these services and advocated the organization of a specifically English Lutheran church. Against Dr. Kunze's opposition, Pastor Stroebeck withdrew from the German church and in 1797 founded the English Lutheran Church Zion. In 1805, a large number of the English-speaking Lutherans followed Rev. George Stroebeck into the Protestant Episcopal Church to found St. Stephen's Church.³⁹

Rev. Ralph Williston, formerly a Methodist preacher, succeeded to the pastorate of the English Lutheran Church Zion, but in 1810 he too became an Episcopalian and took his entire church with him. This was the end of the first English Lutheran church and the origin of the Protestant Episcopal Zion Church.⁴⁰

After the death of Dr. Kunze in 1807, the Reverend Dr. Christian Schaeffer was called to the pastorate of the United Lutheran Church. Dr. Schaeffer's popularity drew such large attendance that some form of church expansion became progressively more imperative. During the Tercentenary Celebration of the Reformation in 1817, the Protestant Episcopal Trinity Church placed its Chapel of St. Paul at the disposal of the Lutherans. In 1822 the Lutherans built a new church at Walker Street and Cortlandt Alley, east of Broadway, and on December 22d dedicated the new edifice to St. Matthews. The old Christ's Church was retained for German services, while St. Matthew's employed only English until the German Church was sold in 1831, and thereafter services were held in both languages.⁴¹ When German services were initiated at St. Matthew's, Rev. Christian Schaeffer, who had founded St. James' Lutheran Church in 1827, withdrew into the Protestant Episcopal Church.⁴²

St. Matthew's Church, tracing its lineage back to the first Lutheran church organized in 1664, found itself again overcrowded because of the increasing German immigration. Since even the addition of galleries would not

37. See entry 128.

38. New York County, Register's Office, Religious Incorporations, I, 83.

39. Ibid., I, 39; Jacobs, pp. 319, 320; WPA., Historical Records Survey, Inventory of Church Archives in New York City: Protestant Episcopal Church, Diocese of New York, II. See entry 8.

40. Jacobs, 310-326; WPA, Historical Records Survey, Inventory of Church Archives in New York City, Protestant Episcopal Church, Diocese of New York, II, see entry 12. See also entry 128B.

41. Werner, pp. 26-28. See entry 128.

42. See entry 9; Werner, pp. 27-29.

Historical Sketch

long accommodate the growing congregation, English services were discontinued in 1640,⁴³ and the English-speaking members organized successively, St. Paul's (1841),⁴⁴ Trinity (1843),⁴⁵ St. Mark's (1847),⁴⁶ St. Luke's (1852),⁴⁷ St. John's (1855),⁴⁸ and St. Peter's (1862).⁴⁹ Day schools, staffed by teachers trained by the Church, were organized by several of the churches. The Lutheran Cemetery, on Long Island, also instituted by St. Matthew's, was a source of financial aid to these young churches through the sale of plots to the congregations.⁵⁰

The mother-church of St. Matthew, having outgrown its quarters on Walker Street, in 1868 sold this building and purchased the First Baptist Church building on Broome and Elizabeth Streets. From here, for the next fifty years, St. Matthew's operated Sunday and Week-Day Schools, not only in the church but also in other neighborhoods, and continued to sponsor the organization of new Lutheran churches where needed. By 1906, the movement of population uptown made it advisable to move the church also. The present building on West 145th Street and Convent Avenue was purchased, and a large parish house, with schoolrooms and parish society quarters, was built. Services were resumed in both English and German. In 1913, the Proome Street Church, maintained since 1906 as a Chapel, was sold and all the activities of the first Lutheran church in New York City have continued at the present address.⁵¹

Church building in Brooklyn, the Bronx, Queens, and Richmond began in earnest about the middle of the 19th century. Eight churches were organized in Brooklyn between 1841 and 1860.⁵² St. John's, organized 1852, was the first Lutheran church in Richmond,⁵³ followed in 1856 by Trinity Lutheran Church.⁵⁴ In Queens the first Lutheran church was organized in 1857, and in the Bronx in 1860, both called St. John's.⁵⁵ In all of the territory now comprising the City of New York, new Lutheran organizations were added, decade by decade, as follows.⁵⁶

43. See entry 128.

44. See entry 10.

45. See entry 129.

46. See entry 12.

47. See entry 132.

48. See entry 14.

49. See entry 20.

50. Karl Kretzman, The Oldest Lutheran Church in America, St. Matthew's of New York, 1664-1914, New York, 1914, passim.

51. Ibid. See entry 128.

52. See entries 259, 130, 11, 13, 260, 15, 17, 219.

53. See entry 131.

54. See entry 16.

55. See entries 133, 18.

56. Compiled from Chronological index, pp. , infra.

New Organizations by Decade

Inclusive Dates	Bronx	Bklyn.	Man.	Queens	Rich.	Total
1664 - 1860	1	8	10	1	2	22
1861 - 1870	1	6	9	2	-	18
1871 - 1880	1	8	-	1	-	10
1881 - 1890	3	12	2	2	2	21
1891 - 1900	8	13	9	5	3	38
1901 - 1910	8	19	5	11	1	44
1911 - 1920	4	16	6	7	4	37
1921 - 1930	6	8	12	32	3	61
1931 - 1940	3	2	5	7	1	18
Totals	35	92	58	68	16	269

Thirty-seven of the organizations shown on the chart above were institutions other than churches, chapels, or missions. A few of the churches have become defunct, leaving a total of 205 now active.⁵⁷

Expansion of Lutheran activity in New York City in fields outside the churches themselves is well exemplified by the multiplication of Lutheran institutions in the city, responsible to one or another of the several Lutheran bodies or organized independently as extra-synodical institutions. The institutions are here listed chronologically by organization date within each category of organization represented. The symbols in parentheses refer to the governing body to which each is responsible or which each comprises.⁵⁸

Governing Bodies

- 1906 - Atlantic District of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Missouri, Ohio and other States (SMo).⁵⁹
- 1918 - National Lutheran Council (UNY, AAm, ANL, AAug, ALF, ADU, D).⁶⁰
- 1918 - United Lutheran Church in America (UNY).⁶¹
- 1929 - United Lutheran Synod of New York (UNY).⁶²

Seminaries

- 1797 - Hartwick Theological Seminary (UNY).⁶³
- 1883 - Wagner College (UNY).⁶⁴

Mission Societies

- 1906 - Inner Mission Society (Ex).⁶⁵
- 1909 - Society for Inner Mission and Rescue Work (Ex).⁶⁶

-
- 57. See chart, "Present Strength of Lutheran Bodies by Boroughs," p. 18, *infra*.
 - 58. See list of symbols in Explanatory Notes, p. , *supra*.
 - 59. See entry 121A.
 - 60. See entry 1.
 - 61. See entry 2.
 - 62. See entry 3.
 - 63. See entry 4.
 - 64. See entry 5.
 - 65. See entry 249.
 - 66. See entry 250.

Historical Sketch

Mission Societies (Cont'd.)

- 1915 - Inner Mission Society (Ex).⁶⁷
- 1923 - Metropolitan Inner Mission Society (SMo).⁶⁸
- 1926 - Board of American Missions (UNY).⁶⁹
- 1938 - Board of Social Missions (UNY).⁷⁰

Homes for Children, the Aged and Infirm, and Immigrants

- 1871 - Lutheran Emigrants' Home Association (Ex).⁷¹
- 1875 - Wartburg Lutheran Home for the Aged and Infirm (SMo).⁷²
- 1886 - Bethlehem Orphan and Half Orphan Home (SMo).⁷³
- 1895 - Swedish Lutheran Immigrant Home (AAug).⁷⁴
- 1909 - Swedish Augustana Home for the Aged (AAug).⁷⁵
- 1912 - Norwegian Children's Home (ANL).⁷⁶
- 1915 - Tiding-Over Home and Children's Bureau (Ex).⁷⁷
- 1916 - Eger Norwegian Lutheran Home for the Aged (ANL).⁷⁸
- 1922 - Norway Home and Hospice (ANL).⁷⁹
- 1930 - Lutheran Home for Women (AAug).⁸⁰

Welfare and Recreational Institutions

- 1914 - Norwegian Lutheran Welfare Association (ANL).⁸¹
- 1921 - Walther League House (SMo).⁸²
- 1921 - Camp Wilbur Herrlich (Ex).⁸³
- 1925 - Norwegian Lutheran Day Nursery (ANL).⁸⁴
- 1925 - Camp Norge (ANL).⁸⁵
- 1932 - Lutheran Welfare Council (Ex).⁸⁶
- 1933 - Lutheran Service Center (Ex).⁸⁷
- 1934 - Luther Welfare Society (UNY).⁸⁸

Hospitals

- 1881 - Lutheran Hospital Association (SMo).⁸⁹
- 1883 - Norwegian Lutheran Deaconesses' Home and Hospital (ANL).⁹⁰
- 1911 - Lutheran Hospital of Manhattan (Ex).⁹¹

-
- 67. See entry 252.
 - 68. See entry 127.
 - 69. See entry 6.
 - 70. See entry 8.
 - 71. See entry 248.
 - 72. See entry 122.
 - 73. See entry 124.
 - 74. See entry 186.
 - 75. See entry 187.
 - 76. See entry 215.
 - 77. See entry 253.
 - 78. See entry 217.

- 79. See entry 218.
- 80. See entry 188.
- 81. See entry 216.
- 82. See entry 126.
- 83. See entry 254.
- 84. See entry 216A.
- 85. See entry 216B.
- 86. See entry 255.
- 87. See entry 256.
- 88. See entry 7.
- 89. See entry 123.
- 90. See entry 213.
- 91. See entry 251.

Historical Sketch

Publications

- 1914 - The American Lutheran Publicity Bureau (SMo).⁹²
- 1918 - The American Lutheran (SMo).⁹³
- 1921 - The Lutheran World Almanac and Encyclopedia (National Council).⁹⁴
- 1931 - The National Lutheran (National Council).⁹⁵

SYNODICAL DEVELOPMENT

The first meeting of a synodical character of Lutheran ministers in America occurred in 1646 on Tinicum Island in the Delaware River just below Philadelphia. The ostensible occasion for this meeting was the dedication of a new church, an event of general interest among the Swedish Lutherans who had first arrived, with pastors, teachers, books, and farm implements, under the patronage of King Gustavus Adolphus, in 1638. From the Tinicum Island church the mutual affairs of the churches at Fort Christiana, Swedesboro, Raccoon Creek, Wicaco, and other Swedish settlements were managed under an embryonic synodical arrangement.⁹⁶

A better organized attempt at regional church control and a long advance in synodical evolution occurred in 1734, when the churches along the Hudson, Mohawk, and Schoharie valleys, under the leadership of Rev. William Christopher Berkenmeyer, who had been pastor of Trinity Lutheran Church in New York City, formed a Lutheran "fraternity." In 1910, the original charter of this "fraternity", comprising 49 folios and dated November 17, 1735, was found in the archives of Ulster County, New York. Its title, translated from the Dutch, reads: "Church Order for the Congregations Adhering to the Unaltered Augsburg Confession . . . in the Province of New York and New Jersey."⁹⁷

Rev. Henry Melchior Muhlenberg, however, is generally credited with introducing the Lutheran synodical system into America with the organization of the Pennsylvania Ministerium in 1748.⁹⁸ Previous to this time, the Lutherans, particularly in New York and New Jersey, had looked for leadership and pastors to the Consistory of Amsterdam, which had neglected Lutheran interests in the New World out of deference to the Dutch Reformed Church, then enjoying a status of semi-establishment there.⁹⁹ The resulting diffusion of Lutheran effort among the several colonies led three of the Pennsylvania churches . . . at Philadelphia, New Hanover, and New Providence . . . to send a call to the University of Halle in Germany for a pastor with qualifications which would

92. See entry 125.

93. See entry 125A.

96. Martha Lamb, Swedish Settlements: History of New York, New York, 1877-80, I, 87 et. seq.

97. Kretzman, p. 8 et. seq.

98. Ibid.

99. Jacobs, p. 183.

94. See entry 1A.

95. See entry 1B.

Historical Sketch

enable him to form a central body wherein the interest of the many scattered churches might be centered and find direction.¹⁰⁰ The University of Halle had gained a wide reputation as a source of ministers trained for leadership and organization, imbued with a missionary zeal in which doctrinal rectitude was balanced by practical understanding of the temporal needs of the church. They were men of culture, trained linguists, skilled in both the sciences and the humanities. The Muhlenberg family, brilliantly exemplifying all these qualities, was a happy gift from Halle to Lutheranism in America.¹⁰¹

Dr. Heinrich Melchior Muhlenberg, affectionately termed "the Patriarch of Lutheranism" in America, after a stop in London to acquaint himself with Lutheran standards as practiced there, particularly in the Royal Chapel of St. James, arrived in Charleston, South Carolina, on September 23, 1742. After visiting the Lutheran colonies in Georgia, the Carolinas, Virginia, Maryland, and New Jersey, where he brought the primitive congregations into order and established both weekday and Sunday schools, Muhlenberg eventually arrived in Philadelphia. He immediately opened communications with the churches of the several colonies with a view to forming an effective central organization to foster present efforts, plan future and further work, and harmonize the various national groups into one concordant whole.

On August 26, 1748, six ministers and lay delegates from three churches met with Muhlenberg and organized the first great Lutheran synod on this continent: the Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of Pennsylvania and Adjacent States. So well was this body planned, so comprehensive was its scope, so broad and generous its administration, that it has remained a model for all such organizations down to the present day.¹⁰²

In 1753 New York sent delegates to the Pennsylvania Ministerium and in 1760 officially joined that body.¹⁰³ The Pennsylvania Ministerium extended its jurisdiction from northern New York to southern Georgia and westward to the Alleghany Mountains. Since Dr. Muhlenberg spoke German, Dutch, and English with equal facility, he was able to bring much of this vast and polygot territory into effectual mutual collaboration. Nevertheless, although he travelled his Ministerium tirelessly, on foot, on horseback, by canoe and sailboat, the slowness of communication and the immensity of distances inevitably raised the need for smaller bodies to minister to more compact territories.¹⁰⁴

100. U.S. Bureau of the Census, Census of Religious Bodies 1926, Washington, D.C., 1930, II, 8 et seq. (hereafter cited as Census 1926).

101. Jacobs, p. 103 et seq.

102. Census 1926, p. 8 et seq.

103. Jacobs, p. 273; Samuel R. Ochsenford, Doctrinal History of the General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in North America, Philadelphia, 1912, p. 17.

104. Robert E. Fortenbaugh, Development of the Synodical Polity of the Evangelical Church in America, Philadelphia, 1926, p. 3 et seq. (hereafter cited as Fortenbaugh).

Historical Sketch

The organization of the Ministerium of New York was the work of the old "Patriarch's" second son, the Reverend Frederick Augustus Muhlenberg, and of his son-in-law, the Reverend John Christopher Kunze.¹⁰⁵ Dr. Muhlenberg, the son, as pastor of Christ's Church in New York City, displayed such energy in the Revolutionary cause that he had to flee from the British to Philadelphia in 1776. He returned to New York three years later as Speaker of the House in the First Continental Congress. He served several terms in Congress including two further terms as Speaker. He was president of the convention that ratified the Constitution of the United States on behalf of Pennsylvania. When the Congressional Committee for Indemnities connected with the War of American Independence met, he was elected chairman of the whole, and his was the deciding vote in the passage of the laws governing the terms of Jay's Treaty on indemnities. He died in 1805, having been as great an asset to his country as to his church.¹⁰⁶

It was this man's invitation which, in 1773, brought several pastors and lay representatives to a meeting in Christ's Church for the purpose of founding a New York Ministerium based upon the plan and Principles of the Pennsylvania Ministerium. There is no official record that the New York Ministerium functioned before 1786, although Dr. John Christopher Kunze, in a letter from New York City to Professor Knapp of Halle, dated December 13, 1800, states:

I remained a member of the Ministerium of Pennsylvania, although I had revived the Ministerium already founded by the Reverend Fred. Aug. Muhlenberg in this State in 1773.¹⁰⁷

Dr. Kunze, brother-in-law of his predecessor in the pastorate of Christ's Church, was also a Halle-trained theologian and educator. He was a facile linguist, and after arriving in America in 1770 filled the chair of German and Oriental languages at the University of Pennsylvania. He accepted the pastorate in New York City in the hope of creating a Lutheran professorship in King's College, where he taught oriental languages, German, and religion. Later he filled the chair of theology at Hartwick Seminary in New York City. His interests extended to the sciences, and his "New Method of Calculating Eclipses," published in 1806, is still regarded as authoritative. Intensely patriotic, he, with General Paron Steuben, founded the German Society . . . still an important charitable agency in the city. Dr. Kunze died in 1807.¹⁰⁸

This was the calibre of the man who called a meeting of New York ministers in the fall of 1785 to reorganize the New York Ministerium on a permanent and active basis. Three ministers participated: Kunze for New York City, Moeller for Albany, and Schwerdfeger for Fieldston and New Brunswick, all simultaneously

105. Kretzman, *passim*.

106. *Encyclopaedia Britannica*, 14th edition, New York, 1929, XV, 946.

107. Jacobs, p. 490-492; Schaff-Herzog, *Cyclopedia of Religious Knowledge*, New York, 1911, VII, 86.

108. Wenner, p. 5 *et seq.*

Historical Sketch

members in good standing of the Pennsylvania Ministerium.¹⁰⁹ The constitution which they drafted was modelled upon that of the older body, with few deviations. While the constitution of the Pennsylvania Ministerium provided for four orders of clergy . . . pastors, doctors, licentiates, and catechists, the New York instrument provided for only two . . . ordained ministers and licentiates. Licentiates, though not admitted to the Ministerium, were permitted to participate in the synodical proceedings. While the Pennsylvania constitution provided for three officers . . . senior (episcopus) who held office for life, a president, and a secretary, the New York constitution provided for one dual office . . . that of senior and president . . . to be held with life tenure by one person. Neither Ministerium needed or provided for the office of treasurer for many years.¹¹⁰ Most authorities give the year 1786 as that when the New York Ministerium actually began to function.¹¹¹

Although eight pastors failed to participate in the initial meeting of the Ministerium, within ten years 13 ministers had joined.¹¹² To combat the growing rationalism of the period, the New York Ministerium in 1815 formally organized the Hartwick Seminary, which had first functioned in the home of Dr. Kunze as early as 1797.¹¹³ In 1816, the constitution of the Ministerium was amended to separate the offices of senior and president; the word "German" was stricken from the official title of the body, to read: "The Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of New York and Adjacent States"; all official papers were ordered to be in English; the president's term was set at three years with privilege of re-election; a treasurer was provided for and elected; and the parity of all ministers was declared as follows:

Each is regarded as the bishop of his own church. All ordained ministers are equal in rank. . . . They have no overseers. . . . Each minister has the right to adopt such regulations in his own congregation as circumstances may require. . . . Each minister has the right to leave one church and remove to another.¹¹⁴

Provision was made to receive ministers from other denominations without re-ordination provided they conformed to certain requirements of education and morality, and for lay-delegates to be seated in the Synod of the Ministerium. Congregations, though declared to be independent, were required to submit to mutual counsel and assistance as the condition of membership in the Synod. It became the order for the Ministerium (which has become a kind of standing committee for the Synod), upon the adjournment of the latter, to discuss

109. Fortenbaugh, p. 65 et seq.

110. Ibid., p. 68.

111. Census 1936, p. 1.

112. Jacobs, p. 300 et seq.

113. See entry 4.

114. Fortenbaugh, p. 80.

Historical Sketch

matters upon which the lay-delegates were not allowed to vote, e.g. the character of ministers, ordination of candidates, reception of new ministers and other intimate matters concerning ministers alone.¹¹⁵

The New York Synod split in 1831 over theological and doctrinal differences, and the Hartwick Synod was formed. In 1837, the Hartwick Synod not being advanced enough for some of its members, itself split, and the Franchaen Synod was formed.¹¹⁶ In 1908, the Franchaen Synod and the New Jersey Synod united with the original New York Synod, which in turn was merged with others to form, in 1929, the United Lutheran Synod of New York.¹¹⁷

The same influences which had caused the creation of the New York Synod in 1786 had operated elsewhere in the young nation. A synod was organized in North Carolina in 1803, in Ohio in 1818, in Maryland and Virginia in 1820, and in Tennessee in 1820. "As the territory of the church expanded and the number of synods increased it was felt that they should be bound in some sort of unity so as to bring about greater cooperation. This led to the organization in 1820 of the General Synod. The General Synod in reality cut the European apron-strings of the Lutheran Church in America, because it established a theological seminary, prepared to train its own native ministry, and planned to carry on the home and foreign missionary work in the church."¹¹⁸

The New York Synod sent two delegates as observers to Hagerstown, Maryland, where four synods under the leadership of the Pennsylvania Ministerium, founded and adopted a constitution for the General Synod, October 22, 1820.¹¹⁹ Although the Hartwick Synod entered the General Synod in 1831, the New York Synod did not do so until 1837.¹²⁰

During the Civil War the Lutherans of the South withdrew from the General Synod to form the United Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the South. Following preliminary arrangements in 1862, this Southern General Synod became effectively active in 1863.¹²¹

When the Franchaen Synod, regarded by many as non-Lutheran, was admitted to the General Synod at its meeting in New York City in 1864, the Pennsylvania and New York Synods . . . the two oldest in the country . . . withdrew in protest. Two years later, meeting at Reading, Pennsylvania these and a number of other synods formed a substitute national organization called the General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church.¹²² "This new organization formed

115. Fortenbaugh, pp. 82, 83; 382.

116. Jacobs, pp. 384-385.

117. See entry 3; Ochsenford, op. cit. p. 216.

118. Census 1936, p. 1.

119. Fortenbaugh, p. 216.

120. Jacobs, pp. 384, 385.

121. Ibid., 581; Census 1936, p. 3.

122. Jacobs, pp. 464-468.

Historical Sketch

its own institutions, prepared its own literature, and organized its own benevolent operations. As the two general bodies in the North occupied much the same territory and claimed the same mission fields farther west, there was much rivalry between them. But they both grew rapidly and both expanded until the close of the century the district synods of both of them extended to the Pacific."¹²³

Meanwhile the great stream of immigration from Germany and the Scandinavian countries, which began about 1840, so swelled the Lutheran population particularly in the Middle West, that new and more conservative synods were springing up. One of the largest of these, the Missouri Synod, was organized in 1847. The Norwegian Church and the German Iowa Synod were organized in 1854, and the Augustana Synod (Swedish) in 1860.¹²⁴ The phenomenal Lutheran immigration from 1870 to 1910 helped to increase church membership from 500,000 to nearly 2,500,000 and placed the Lutherans as the third largest protestant denomination in the country.¹²⁵ The resulting diversity of foreign languages, scattering of regional settlement, and conflict between the young confessionalism with the mellowed rationalism of the older churches, were reflected in the multiplication of Lutheran bodies along sectional, doctrinal, and linguistic lines.¹²⁶ By 1917 there were 46 Lutheran bodies in the United States, many of which, through their sectarian and evangelical fervor, had come to occupy the same regions and, with overlapping jurisdictions, to perform identical functions in those regions.¹²⁷ This was particularly true in New York City where even now, following decades of effort toward consolidation, eleven synodical bodies as well as a number of extra- and non-synodical organizations exercise overlapping jurisdiction.¹²⁸ Even within each of the six national groups represented there is division of synodical authority.¹²⁹

Nevertheless the tendency toward denominational consolidation which has operated in American Christianity since the turn of the twentieth century appeared somewhat earlier in the Lutheran Church than in others.¹³⁰ As early as 1872, the great Missouri Synod, reacting against certain "Laxities" of the General Council and the "liberalism" of the General Synod, organized the Evangelical Lutheran Synodical Conference of North America, in which nearly one-third of all American Lutherans are now cooperating, including bodies of German, Norwegian, Slovak, and Negro Lutherans. This Synodical Conference stood for a "closed church", in which only ministers of Lutheran ordination and Lutheran communicants were entitled to the rights and privileges of the church.¹³¹

123. Census 1936, p. 3.

124. Ibid., p. 2.

125. Ibid., p. 3.

126. Ibid., pp. 2, 3.

127. Lutheran Almanac, 1921, p. 48.

128. See entries 3, 121, 185, 206, 212, 232, 234, 236, 240, 243, 245, 249-262.

129. Jacobs, 384, 385.

130. Census 1936, p. 3.

131. Lutheran Almanac, 1921, p. 75. See entry 120.

Historical Sketch

In 1917 the three larger bodies of Norwegian Lutherans united to form the Norwegian Lutheran Church of America.¹³² "The next year four German Synods in the Middle West united and formed the Joint Synod of Wisconsin. In 1930 the American Lutheran Church was formed out of the Iowa, Ohio, and Buffalo synods."¹³³ In the same year a mid-western federation of the Norwegian Lutheran Church,¹³⁴ the Augustana Synod,¹³⁵ the American Lutheran Church,¹³⁶ the Lutheran Free Church,¹³⁷ and the United Danish Lutheran Church,¹³⁸ was organized under the title of American Lutheran Conference.¹³⁹ All of these bodies are currently represented in New York City.¹⁴⁰

"But the largest merger of all was that of the three general bodies with headquarters in the East. Gradually, very gradually, the breaches were closed. The wounds made by the Civil War were healed. Many factors worked toward reunion of the factions in the North. Not the least of these factors were the advent of a new generation of leaders and the use of the general spirit of cooperation to take the place of competition and strife. Finally, in November 1918, simultaneously with the Armistice in the World War, the General Synod, nearly 100 years old, and the General Council, just 50 years old, joined hands with each other and with the United Synod in the South, and organized the United Lutheran Church in America. This was the reunion of the oldest elements of Lutheranism in this country, the Lutherans of the Muhlenberg development. It made the largest Lutheran body in America and one of the potent forces to be reckoned within American Christianity today."¹⁴¹ Headquarters of this great body and of its constituent member, the United Lutheran Synod of New York, are at 39 E. 35th Street, Manhattan, New York City.¹⁴²

The growing spirit of solidarity among the Lutheran forces in America is exemplified, not only by these successive consolidations of synodical organizations, but also by **further concrete** efforts toward cooperation in their common interests and outlook. "All of the major Lutheran bodies have appointed commissions to meet and consider a more complete consolidation of Lutheran forces on this continent. These negotiations proceed slowly, but some results are beginning to appear."¹⁴³ For instance, in New York City, the Lutheran Welfare Council,¹⁴⁴ the Lutheran Hospital of Manhattan,¹⁴⁵ the Inner Mission

132. See entry 212.

133. Census 1936, p. 3. See entry 206.

134. See entry 212.

135. See entry 185.

136. See entry 206.

137. See entry 232.

138. See entry 234.

139. See entry 184.

140. See chart, "Present Strength of Lutheran Bodies by Boroughs," p. 18 infra.

141. Census 1936, p. 4.

142. See entries 2, 3.

143. Census 1936, p. 4.

144. See entry 256.

145. See entry 251.

Historical Sketch

Societies,¹⁴⁶ and other extra-synodical organizations¹⁴⁷ are serving Lutherans irrespective of the synodical body to which they may belong. Also located in New York City is the National Lutheran Council which, in 1918, grew out of the National Lutheran Commission for Soldiers' and Sailors' Welfare. The National Council is a kind of joint public-relations agency for the United Lutheran Church in America, the American Lutheran Church, the Norwegian Lutheran Church, the Augustana Synod, the Lutheran Free Church, the two Danish Lutheran church bodies . . . all active in New York City, and the Icelandic Synod.¹⁴⁸

It should be added that the Lutherans of New York City, together with the other Lutherans of America, "have entered into definite relationship with the Lutherans of other lands. They have helped to form a Lutheran World Convention. The immediate occasion of this new Lutheran world consciousness on the part of American Lutherans was the work of the National Lutheran Council during and after the World War. The Lutherans of America, who had felt little of the ravages of war, were moved to undertake a ministry of mercy among their suffering European brethren in the faith. Commissioners were sent; contacts were made; large funds were gathered and carefully administered. A sense of fellowship developed, and at Eisenach, Germany, in 1923 an organization was effected by delegates from 22 nations." Three subsequent meetings of the Lutheran World Convention have been held: in Copenhagen in 1929, in Paris in 1935, and in Philadelphia in 1940. "... A vast field for international Lutheran endeavor has opened and much of it has been occupied. So the Lutherans of America are today in process of lifting their eyes above the limitations of language and nation and ecclesiastical organization. They are moving toward a unified intelligence and a consciousness of solidarity."¹⁴⁹

That this movement has gained particular impetus in New York City is a natural consequence of the mutual problems and denominational achievements¹⁵⁰ of the large family of Lutheran church bodies laboring in intimate association within one vast metropolis. Reflecting the regional and nationalistic divisions of Lutheranism in the country at large, New York City and each of her five boroughs has provided a soil in which they have grown strong in harmony.¹⁵¹

146. See entries 249, 250, 252.

147. See entries 248, 253, 254, 256.

148. Census 1936, p. 4. See entry 1.

149. Census 1936, p. 4.

150. See pp. 8-10 *supra*.

151. See chart, "Present Strength of Lutheran Bodies by Boroughs," following.

PRESENT STRENGTH OF LUTHERAN BODIES
BY BOROUGHES

	BRONX		BROOKLYN		MANHATTAN		QUEENS		RICHMOND		TOTALS	
SYNOD OR BODY	Churches	Institutions	Churches	Institutions	Churches	Institutions	Churches	Institutions	Churches	Institutions	Churches	Institutions
UNITED SYNOD OF NEW YORK (UNY)	13		35		17	3	34		5	2	104	5
AMERICAN LUTHERAN CHURCH (A AM)	5										5	
AUGUSTANA SYNOD (A AUG)	4		7	1	1	2	3		2		17	3
NORWEGIAN LUTHERAN CHURCH (ANL)	1		5	5	1		3		3	1	13	6
UNITED DANISH CHURCH (ADU)			1								1	
LUTHERAN FREE CHURCH (ALF)	1										1	
MISSOURI SYNOD (SMO)	11		12	2	6	3	24		1	2	54	7
DANISH CHURCH (D)	1		1								2	
FINNISH NATIONAL CHURCH (FN)					1						1	
FINNISH SUOMI SYNOD (FS)			1		1						2	
LUTHERAN BRETHREN (LB)			1		1				1		3	
NON-SYNODICAL (INDEPENDENT) (NS)			1	2	1						2	2
EXTRA-SYNODICAL (EX)				3		5		1				9
TOTALS	36		64	13	29	13	64	1	12	5	205	32

LUTHERANS

1. THE NATIONAL LUTHERAN COUNCIL, 1918--. 39 E. 35th St., Manhattan.

Organized Sept. 6, 1918, in Chicago, Ill., to represent Lutheran interests before national and state governments and before organized bodies and movements outside of the Lutheran Church when common action is required. This representation includes such subjects as foreign missions, church finance, immigration, inner missions, religious statistics, radio broadcasting, Army and Navy chaplaincies, spiritual care of Conservation Corps Camps, census of religion, and other interests of world Lutheranism. It maintains a statistical and reference library for historical and research work; gathers news of Lutheran Churches from all parts of the world, publishes The Lutheran World Almanac and Encyclopedia (entry 1A), and The National Lutheran (entry 1B). Cooperating bodies include, The United Lutheran Church in America (entry 2), The American Lutheran Church (entry 206), The Norwegian Lutheran Church (entry 212), The Evangelical Lutheran Augustana Synod (entry 185), The Lutheran Free Church (entry 232), The United Danish Evangelical Lutheran Church (entry 234), The Danish Evangelical Lutheran Church in America (entry 245), The Icelandic Synod. Occupies the entire fourth floor of the Lutheran Church House, a five-story Colonial white-brick building at above address. President, Dr. Ellis B. Burgess; Secretary, Rev. Peter Peterson; Executive-Director, Rev. Ralph H. Long.

A The Lutheran World Almanac and Encyclopedia, 1921--. 39 E. 35th St., Manhattan. First issue 1921. A compilation of information on Lutheran Church bodies and organizations, primarily those in North America. Published and copyrighted by the National Lutheran Council (entry 1); published at indefinite intervals; 8 editions since 1921; latest edition, 1934-37; price, \$1.25 per copy. Chairman, editorial committee, Rev. Ralph H. Long, D.D.

B The National Lutheran, 1931--. 39 E. 35th St., Manhattan. First issue February 1931. Published for Lutheran clergymen primarily, but open to any subscriber. Published quarterly by The National Lutheran Council (entry 1). Printed in English; subscription price, 15¢ per copy, 50¢ per year; circulation, approximately 7000. Editor and Executive-Director, Rev. Ralph H. Long, D.D.

Rev. Ralph H. Long, The National Lutheran Council 1918-38, New York, 1938, 9 pp.

Minutes: proceedings of annual and biennial meetings, with statistical data included, of the following: American Lutheran Church, 1930--; Norwegian Lutheran Church, 1917--; Augustana Synod, 1917--; Lutheran Free Church, 1917--; United Danish Church, 1917--; Danish Evangelical Lutheran Church, 1917, 1935-37; American Lutheran Conference, 1930, 1932, 1934, 1936, 1938.

THE UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

2. THE UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA (The United Lutheran Church in America), 1918--. 39 E. 35th St., Manhattan.

Organized 1918 by the merging of three Lutheran bodies: The General Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the United States of America, organized 1821; The General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in North America, organized 1867; The United Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the South, organized 1886. Incorporated May 6, 1918 (Laws, 1918, ch. 465). Located at 437 5th Ave. until 1927 when the five-story Colonial white-brick building, known as the Lutheran Church House, at above address, was occupied. Has 31 constituent synods throughout the country, one of which is The United Lutheran Synod of New York (entry 3). Two of the seven major boards which carry on the organized work of this body are The Board of American Missions and The Board of Social Missions (entries 6, 8). A member of The National Lutheran Council (entry 1). President, Rev. F. H. Knubel; Secretary, Rev. W. H. Greever.

Minutes: biennial conventions, 1918--, 11 vols. Other records: Statistical year books, 1918-- (1 vol. for each year); members, congregations, ministers, 1918--, card files. Historical records and documents kept in the Muhlenberg Building, 1228 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa. (Other minutes of merging bodies, prior to 1918, in archives of the United Lutheran Synod of New York (entry 3).

THE UNITED LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NEW YORK

3. THE UNITED LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NEW YORK (The United Lutheran Synod of New York), 1929--. 39 E. 35th St., Manhattan.

Organized 1929. Started 1786, in Albany, N.Y., by Rev. John Christopher Kunze as the Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of the State of New York and Adjoining States and Lands, the second synod in America. The Hartwick Synod, organized in 1830, and the Franckean Synod, organized in 1839, both originally members of the Ministerium of New York, withdrew from the parent synod because of long distances to be travelled to conventions, and joined the General Synod which eventually became the United Lutheran Church in America (entry 2). In 1837 the Ministerium of New York also joined the General Synod. In 1867 the Ministerium of New York withdrew from the General Synod to help to form the General Council. In 1929, the Ministerium of New York, the New York Synod, organized in 1908, and the New York and New England Synod, organized in 1902, merged to form the United Lutheran Synod of New York. Incorporated September 18, 1929 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 57, M-Z, #6385). A constituent synod of The United Lutheran Church in America (entry 2) and covers the territory of part of New Jersey, all of New York State and the New England States. Churches in New York City are included in the New York and Long Island Conferences, two of the eight district conferences of the synod. New York Conference includes Bronx, Manhattan, Richmond, Westchester, and Rockland counties. Long Island Conference includes Brooklyn (Kings), Queens, Nassau, and Suffolk counties. Officers of the synod: President, Rev. Samuel Trexler; Secretary, Rev. Paul C. White; Archivist, Rev. W.S. Hinman.

Minutes: New York Ministerium, 1819-36, 1837-55, 1856-67, 1868-80, 1881-93, 1894-1905, 1906-13, 1914-20, 1921-29, 9 vols.; Hartwick Synod, 1831-56, 1857-68, 1869-91, 1892-1908, 4 vols.; Franckean Synod, 1837-62, 1863-86, 1887-1907, 3 vols.; New York Synod, 1867-71, Synod of New Jersey, 1861-71, 1 vol.; New York and New Jersey Synod, 1872-90, 1891-1907, 2 vols.; New York Synod, 1908-16, 1917-29; United Lutheran Synod of New York, 1929-34, 1935--, 2 vols.

Archives of United Lutheran Synod of New York, loc. South Hall, Wagner Memorial College, Staten Island:

New York Ministerium: Minutes, 1786-1836, 1 vol. hdw. in German until 1819; 1786-1876, 4 vols. protocols, in German until 1819; 1877-95, 4 vols. protocols, in English; 1819-36, misc., 1838-50, 1852-65, 1866-76, 1877-88, 1888-98, 1899-1908, 1909-15, 1916-22, 1923-29, 10 vols. pr. in English; 1891-92, 1895, 1912, 3 vols. hdw. in English; 1887, hdw. in English, loose-leaf, 1 pkg. Pastors' Conference Minutes, 1898, 1 pkg. Rochester Conference Minutes, 1887-1922, 1917-28, 2 pkgs. Albany Conference Minutes, 1908-28, 1 pkg. Connecticut Conference Minutes, 1913-27, 1928, 2 pkgs. New York Conference Minutes, 1869-82, 1 pkg. Executive Conference Minutes, 1857-90, 1 pkg. Financial: treasurers' reports, 1844-71, 1872-77, 2 pkgs.; cash books, 1882, 1907-11, 1911-16, 1911-12, 1912-16, 1913-22, 1915-19, 1919-23, 8 pkgs.; balance sheets, 1877-95, 1 pkg. Other records: official correspondence, 1770-1874, 1875-87, 1888-95, 1896-1901, 1902-11,

1912-17, 6 drawers; attendance records, Rochester conference, 1924, 1 pkg.; miscellaneous, 1905, 1914, 2 pkgs.; constitution, 1870, 1892, 2 pkgs.; mortgages, 1 pkg.

New York Synod: Minutes, 1820-36, 1 pkg. loose-leaf; 1866, 1 pkg. (includes constitution); 1908-28, 1 pkg. loose-leaf; 1908-13, 1914-19, 1920-29, 3 vols., pr. in English; 1867-71, 1 vol. pr. in English. Financial: ledgers, 1877-1902, 1 pkg; cash books, 1867-71, 1908-26, 1915-17, 1918, 4 pkgs.

New York and New England Synod: Minutes, 1902-13, 1914-21, 1922-29, 3 vols., pr. in English. Other records: official correspondence, 1899-1928, 1 dr.

New York and New Jersey Synod: Minutes, 1867-87, 1875-83, 1883, 1884-89, 1890-91, 1901-8, 6 pkgs. hdw.; 1872-85, 1886-98, 1899-1908, 3 vols., pr. in English. Pastoral Conference Minutes, 1882, 1 pkg.

New Jersey Synod: Minutes, 1861-71, 1 pkg., hdw.

Hartwick Synod: Minutes, 1831-49, 1850-62, 1863-72, 1873-88, 1889-1901, 1902-8, 6 vols., pr. in English; 1856, 1880-88, 1893, 1904, 4 pkgs., hdw. Other records: official correspondence, 1831-83, 1 dr.; minutes and constitution, 1st conference, 1 pkg.; misc., 1864, 1 pkg.

Franckean Synod: Minutes, 1891, 1 pkg. hdw. (includes constitution). Financial: journal, 1837, 1887, 2 pkgs. Other records: official correspondence, 1831-76, 1 dr.; 67th Convention, 1 pkg.; New Jersey Conference, 1913, 1 pkg.

United Lutheran Church in America: Minutes, 1918, 1920, 1922, 1924, 1926, 1928, 1930, 1932, 8 vols. pr.

United Lutheran Synod of New York: Minutes, 1929--, 12 vols. pr. Other records: misc. reports from member churches, 2 drs. (contain historical data, pamphlets, anniversaries, etc.).

General Synod: Minutes, 1901, 1903, 1905, 1907, 1909, 1913, 1915, 1917, 9 vols. pr.; 1885-91, 1 vol. proceedings, pr.; 1866-91, 1 pkg. loose-leaf.

General Council: Minutes, 1866-79, 1880-89, 1901-15, 3 pkgs. loose-leaf.

Miscellaneous records: Pittsburgh Synod Minutes, 1876-1924, 1 pkg. loose-leaf; Canada Synod Minutes, 1870-1930, 1 pkg. loose-leaf; Pennsylvania Ministerium Minutes, 1868-93, 1 pkg. loose-leaf; Deutsche Ev. Luth. Synode vom St. in N.Y., treasurer's book, 1866-72, 1 vol. hdw. in German; St. Paul's, Sharon Hill, church book, 1890-1922, 1 pkg.; Chronik Gemeinde, Henrietta Town, New York, 1887-1904, 1 pkg.

4. HARTWICK THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY (Hartwick Seminary), 1797--. 33
Christopher St., Manhattan.

Established 1797 by Rev. John Christopher Kunze under the provisions of a will left by Rev. John Christopher Hartwick. Chartered under the laws of New York---" to promote the education of pious young men, for the Gospel ministry in the Lutheran Church..." (Laws, 1816-18, ch. CLXVI). Rev. John Kunze, America's first Lutheran theological professor, had made three previous attempts at organizing a seminary. As early as 1773 he established a "Seminarium" in Philadelphia, but this was closed in 1777 when the British entered the city and took over the schoolrooms for barracks. A little later, as a member of the Board of Trustees of the University of Pennsylvania, he established a German department which he called The Institute; however, few young men suitable for the ministry enrolled. In 1784 Dr. Kunze moved to New York in the hope of establishing a theological school in connection with Columbia University (then King's College). He became a member of the University's Board of Regents and of the faculty, offering courses in theology, in Semitics and Old Testament subjects. Again, the enrollment of students in his department was small, although he was conceded in his knowledge of these fields, to be among the best scholars of America.

On the death of John Christopher Hartwick, July 17, 1796, Dr. Kunze was named "Curator," and Rev. Frederick Muhlenberg one of three trustees of his estate. This property, all of which was left toward the founding of a theological school, consisted of shares in the Albany-Buffalo Turnpike, and of 21,000 acres of land, now Hartwick Town, Otsego County, N.Y.

John Christopher Hartwick came to America about 1746. He was the pastor of Palatine congregations in Dutchess and Albany counties, New York, and lived in Rhinebeck, New York; after twelve years of pastoral services, he became in 1758 a home missionary, covering the eastern coast from Maine to Virginia. He died at the age of eighty-two years, six months, and was buried beneath the floor of The Lutheran Church in Albany. When the church was moved, his body was placed in an unmarked grave.

The origin of Hartwick Seminary is recognized from the time in 1797 when Dr. Kunze opened his home at 81 Christopher St., New York City, to pupils. This location served until his death in 1807 when Rev. Frederick H. Quitman, D.D., of Rhinebeck, New York, was named "Curator," and instructed students in his home until the opening of Hartwick Seminary, at Hartwick Seminary Village, New York, December 5, 1815.

The seminary moved in 1930 to St. Luke's Church (entry 29), 259 Washington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y., and since 1937 has occupied the present location, St. John's Church parish house (entry 14). Hartwick is open to all students of theology, more especially, however, to those of Lutheran interests and affiliations; the course of study covers three years; applicants must be graduates of an approved college. The graduate school, organized in 1932, covers two years. Degrees conferred: Bachelor of Divinity, Master of Theology, Doctor of Theology. Students reside in near-by Christian homes. Capacity, 100 students. President, Rev. W. H. Bruce Carney;

Dean of the Graduate School, Rev. Archibald E. Deitz; Secretary, Rev. Arthur Herbert. Board of Trustees; Rev. Samuel Trexler, President of the United Lutheran Synod of New York; President, Rev. J.G.F. Blaesi; Secretary, Rev. A. L. Dillenbeck; Treasurer, Rev. O.E. Voigt.

John Schmitthenner, The Contribution of Hartwick Seminary to the Educational System of New York State, New York, n.d., ms. loc. New York University Library, Washington Sq.; James Pitcher (comp. and ed.), Hartwick Seminary Sesqui-Centennial, New York, n.d.; Hartwick Theological Seminary Catalogue, New York, 1940-41, 35 pp.

Minutes: Board of Trustees, included in the following Synod Minutes: New York Ministerium, 1819-36, 1 vol., contains reports for years 1823, 1825, 1829, 1831, 1832, 1833; Hartwick Synod, 1831-56, 1 vol., contains reports for years 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835, 1836, 1838, 1840, 1842, 1845, 1846, 1848, 1850, 1853, 1856; New York Ministerium, 1856-67, 1 vol., contains reports for years 1856, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866; 1868-1929 pr. in German; Franckean Synod, 1837-62, 1 vol., contains reports for years 1840, 1842, 1843, 1847, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1859, 1860, 1862; 1863-82, 1 vol., contains reports for years 1863, 1866, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883-1907, 1 vol., contains reports for years 1883, 1884, 1885, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1894, 1895, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907; New York Synod, 1908-16, 1 vol., contains reports for each year; 1917-29, 1 vol., contains reports for years 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929; New York and New Jersey Synod, 1872-90, 1 vol., contains reports for years 1873, 1874, 1875, 1877, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890; 1891-1907, 1 vol., contains report for each year except 1901; United Synod of New York, 1929-34, 1 vol. contains reports for each year; 1935--, 6 vols., contains reports for each year. Students' registers: 1861-95, 1896-1935, 1935--, 3 vols. (contains name of student, address, years attended seminary, church affiliated with, subjects taken, grades), loc. home of Rev. W. H. Bruce Carney, 120 Townsend Ave., Stapleton, Staten Island. Earlier records destroyed by fire.

5. WAGNER COLLEGE (Wagner Memorial Lutheran College), 1883--. 631
Serpentine Rd., Grymes Hill, Richmond.

Organized 1883 by a group of pastors and laymen of Rochester, N. Y., under the leadership of Dr. Alexander Richter, pastor of Zion Lutheran Church, Rochester, N.Y. Originally known as the Lutheran Proseminary. Charter granted by the Supreme Court of New York State October 1, 1883 "To establish and maintain an educational institution called The Lutheran Proseminary of Rochester, N.Y., for the purpose of aiding in the dissemination of knowledge ...and giving instruction in the creeds and tenets of the...Lutheran Church." Name changed July 27, 1886, to present title, again by a Supreme Court order, in memory of George Wagner, deceased son of John G. Wagner, one of the original incorporators. Located in various rented houses until 1886 when a permanent home on Oregon St., Rochester, was purchased. Here the school was housed until 1918, when the present site on Staten Island, former estate of the Cunard family of England, was purchased. The property of the college is owned by the Board of Trustees. Members of this Board must belong to and be

nominated by the United Lutheran Synod of New York. Buildings on the fifty-two acre campus include: Administration Building, erected 1930, Tudor Gothic in architecture, houses class rooms, offices, laboratories, and the college library; Cunard Hall houses dining room, social rooms, cafeteria; South Hall, erected in 1923, is the dormitory for men; North Hall, the dormitory for women, who were admitted to the college in 1933. Wagner College is accredited by the Middle States Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, and by the Regents of the University of the State of New York. First president, Rev. Joseph Rechtsteiner, 1887-89. Present president, Clarence C. Stoughton, 1935--. Dean, Milton Thomas Kleintop, 1932--. Officers: President, Rev. Frederic Sutter; Vice-president, Rev. Herbert T. Weiskotten; Secretary, Rev. Theodore O. Posselt; Treasurer, Mr. Philip Licht. Attendance, 253 men, 147 women.

Wagner College Bulletin, Staten Island, 1940, 72 pp.

Minutes: Board of Trustees', 1885, 1 vol. (Protokolle, hdw. in German); 1885-1905, 1899-1912, 1911-18, 1920-30, 1930-33, 1934-36, 1937-39, 7 vols. pr. in English (1918-20 missing). Financial: 1833-1928, included in New York Ministerium minutes; 1928--., audited reports, loose-leaf, Students' records: enrollment, 1933--., card system; permanent record, 1919--., 2 vols. loose-leaf (a complete record of each student for his entire course); report of standing, 1932-37, 1937--., 2 vols. loose-leaf; history folders, 1916--., 2 file cabinets (contain certificates of recommendation, application blanks, transfers, reference letters, misc. correspondence). Other records: Wagner College Bulletins, 1889--., one for each year, pr., in German until 1918; above records in administration bldg. office.

6. BOARD OF AMERICAN MISSIONS (The Board of American Missions of the United Lutheran Church in America, Inc.), 1926--. 39 E. 35th St., Manhattan.

Organized 1926 by merger of the Board of Home Missions and Church Extension, the Board of Northwestern Missions, the Board of Immigrant Missions, the Jewish Mission Committee, and the Board of West Indies Missions. Incorporated April 16, 1940 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 69, A-K, 6463-1920). The charter of the "West Indies Mission Board of the United Lutheran Church in America, Inc." (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 46, #6462), incorporated July 29, 1920, is still maintained. Is one of seven major boards which carry on the organized work of the United Lutheran Church in America (entry 2), as well as home mission and church extension work. Located at 437 5th Ave. until 1927, when five offices in the Lutheran Church House at present address were occupied. Maintains divisional offices in Philadelphia and Chicago. Executive-Secretary, Rev. Zenan M. Corbe.

All records included in biennial minutes of the United Lutheran Church in America (entry 2).

7. LUTHERAN WELFARE SOCIETY, 1934--. 309 St. Paul's Ave., Stapleton, Richmond.

Organized 1934. Maintains visitations in local hospitals and public institutions and seeks the cooperation of social agencies on behalf of Lutheran

clients. Society meets in Trinity Lutheran Church (entry 16). Member of Lutheran Welfare Council (entry 255). President, Rev. Carl A. Moberg; Treasurer, Rev. Carl J. Sutter; Superintendent, Rev. Frank H. Nickel, 1938--.

8. BOARD OF SOCIAL MISSIONS (The Board of Social Missions of the United Lutheran Church in America, Inc.), 1938--. 39 E. 35th St., Manhattan.

Organized 1938 by merger of Board of Inner Missions, Committee on Evangelism, and Committee on Moral and Social Welfare. Incorporated December 1, 1938 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 66, A-K, #3809). The Board is one of seven major boards which carry on the organized work of the United Lutheran Church in America (entry 2); ministers to individuals in homes, hospitals, prisons, and community centers, through the following operating departments: congregational, institutional, educational, work for handicapped, immigrants and seamen, and disaster relief. Located in offices in the Lutheran Church House. President, Carl M. Distler; Secretary, Rev. G. Morris Smith; Executive-Secretary, Rev. C. Franklin Koch; Treasurer, Mr. Carl M. Lemmers.

Minutes: semi-annual board meetings and bi-monthly directors' meetings, 1938--; 2 vols.; biennial reports included in minutes of the biennial conventions of the United Lutheran Church in America, 1938--; board meetings and directors' meetings of Board of Inner Missions, Committee on Evangelism, Committee on Moral and Social Welfare, 1920--.

9. ST. JAMES (The Corporation of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of St. James of the City of New York), 1827--. 3 W. 65th St., Manhattan.

Organized 1827 by Rev. Frederick C. Schaeffer of St. Matthew's Church (entry 128). Incorporated February 21, 1827 (County Reg., Rel. Inc., vol. 1, p. 151). Reincorporated February 17, 1845 (County Reg., Rel. Inc., vol. 2, p. 83). Services on Orange St. in a building presented by Pierre Lorillard, until 1845; on Mulberry St. between Broome and Grand Sts. to 1856; E. 15th St. until 1891, when English Gothic Church was dedicated. Church on E. 73d St. until 1938, when congregation continued services at Holy Trinity Church (entry 28) under its auspices. These two churches hold joint services and have associate pastors. First clergyman, Rev. Frederick Christian Schaeffer, 1827-31; ed. Columbia Col., 1830. Present clergyman, Rev. Paul E. Scherer, 1920--; ed. Charleston Col., Charleston, S. C.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.; Roanoke Col., Salem, Va.; Wittenberg Col., Springfield, Ohio.

Rev. George Unangst Wenner, The Lutherans of New York, 1648-1918, New York, Petersfield Press, 1918, pp. 27-29; Parish Year Book, 1887-1925, New York, 1925; Cornelius Smith, Historical Sermon, 1910.

Minutes: 1827--; 3 vols. Registers: baptisms, 1831-64, 1 vol.; marriages, 1831-64, 1 vol.; confirmations, 1831-59, 1 vol.; deaths, 1831-53, 1 vol.; members, 1831-59, 1 vol.; baptisms, 1865-1929, 2 vols.; confirmations, 1866-1930, 2 vols.; members, 1866-1930, 2 vols.; marriages, 1865-1930 (lacks records for 1878-80), 2 vols.; baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1930-38, 3 vols. Records kept at Holy Trinity Church (entry 28).

10. ST. PAUL'S (The German Evangelical Lutheran Church of St. Paul in the City of New York), 1841--. 313 W. 22d St., Manhattan.

Organized 1841 by Rev. Frederick W. Geissenhainer of St. Matthew's (entry 128). Incorporated September 6, 1841 (County Register, Rel. Inc., vol. 2, p. 46) as the United German Evangelical Lutheran Church in the City of New York. Reincorporated July 9, 1890 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 18, #697) as the United German Evangelical St. Paul's Lutheran Church. Reincorporated July 26, 1897 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 25) under present title. Services at 148 8th Ave. until 1842; 6th Ave. and 15th St. until 1860 when a cornerstone for a new church was laid at the same site. Dedicated March 20, 1861. Cornerstone laid July 4, 1897 for present Gothic brick church; dedicated and consecrated February 13, 1898. First clergyman, Rev. Frederick W. Geissenhainer, 1841-79. Present clergyman, Rev. Heinrich Paul Suhr, 1940--; ed. Gymnasium Greig, Germany; University of Jena, Germany; Wagner Memorial Col., Staten Island, N. Y.; University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.

Rev. Heinrich A. Kropp, 80th Anniversary of St. Paul's Church, New York, 1921.

Minutes: Council, 1841--., 6 vols. Registers: baptisms, 1827-55, marriages, 1827-85, deaths, 1827-41, 1857-58, 1869-72, 1 vol.; baptisms, 1855-61, confirmations, 1828-60, communicants, 1828-56, marriages, 1856-81, 1 vol.; baptisms, 1841-52, communicants, 1841-53, deaths, 1841-72, 1 vol.; baptisms, 1861-73, marriages, 1861-69, 1 vol.; baptisms, 1873-79, marriages, 1869-70 (the foregoing registers are ministrations of Rev. F. W. Geissenhainer; records prior to 1841 are those acts performed by Rev. F. W. Geissenhainer while he was pastor of St. Matthew's Church (entry 128); baptisms, confirmations, marriages, deaths, 1841-79, loc. NNHi; baptisms, 1874-1907, confirmations, 1875-1914, communions, 1880-98, marriages, 1874-98, deaths, 1880-1920, 1 vol. (these acts performed and recorded by Rev. J. C. C. Heinrich, assistant pastor to Dr. Geissenhainer); baptisms, 1907--., confirmations, 1915--., communions, 1898--., marriages, 1898--., deaths, 1920--., 1 vol.

11. ST. JOHN'S (The German Evangelical Lutheran St. John's Church of East New York, in the town of Flatbush, County of Kings and State of New York), 1847--. 227 New Jersey Ave., Brooklyn.

Organized 1847 by Rev. J.G. Zeumer and a group of prosperous farmers from Flatbush, as the first Lutheran Congregation of East New York. Incorporated June 16, 1849 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 1, p. 121). Services in "The Little White Church," a frame church erected in 1847 on the corner of New Jersey and North Caroline Aves.; dedicated September 17, 1847; enlarged in 1868; rededicated December 13, 1868. The present Gothic solid brick church was occupied in 1898. Cornerstone laid October 17, 1897; dedicated May 1, 1898. First clergyman, Rev. J.G. Zeumer, 1847-51. Present clergyman, Rev. Fred W. Otten, 1928--; ed. Kropp Col. and Theological Sem., Kropp, Germany; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.

Sixtieth Anniversary St. John's Evangelical Church, New York, 1907;
Seventy-fifth Anniversary St. John's Evangelical Church, New York, 1922;
Golden Memories of Ninety Years in the Service of the Lord, New York, 1937.

Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths,
1848--; 6 vols. Financial: 1847--.

12. ST. MARK'S (The Trustees of the German Evangelical Lutheran Church of St. Mark in the City of New York), 1847-1940. 631 Lexington Ave. and 134 E. 54th St., Manhattan.

Organized 1847 as a branch church to accomodate the overflow congregation from St. Matthew's Church (entry 128). Incorporated February 2, 1848 (County Register, Rel. Inc., vol. 2, p. 133). Brick church 323 E. 6th St., with eight memorial windows, dedicated and consecrated 1848. Services of St. Paul's (entry 13) held in this church from 1852 until 1853. Discontinued September, 1940, when parishioners joined the congregation of St. Peter's (entry 20) at above address. First clergyman, Rev. A.H.M. Held, 1848-55; ed. University of Kiel, Germany. Present clergyman, Rev. Emil Podszus, 1924--; ed. University of Koenigsburg, Germany, 1913; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa., 1909.

Rev. George C.F. Haas, 50th Anniversary of St. Mark's Church, New York, 1897.

Minutes: 1847--; 6 vols. Registers: baptisms, 1848-54, 1855-85, 1858-62, 1862-66, 1866-74, 1874-82, 1883-90, 1891--; 8 vols.; confirmations, 1856-88, 1887-1916, 1917--; 3 vols.; marriages, 1848-55, 1856-70, 1870-85, 1886-1903, 1904--; 5 vols.; deaths, 1856-85, 1886-1911, 1912--; 3 vols.

13. ST. PAUL'S (The Trustees of German Evangelical Lutheran Church of St. Paul, Williamsburg), 1852--. S. 5th and Rodney Sts., Brooklyn.

Organized 1852 as The New Lutheran Church of Williamsburgh. Present name adopted in 1853. Incorporated July 12, 1853 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 1, p. 168). Services in St. Mark's Church (entry 12) on E. 6th St., Manhattan, until 1853, when a brick church, S. 1st and 9th (now Rodney St.) Sts., was occupied; dedicated May 12, 1853. Present Romanesque red brick church occupied in 1885. Cornerstone laid October 12, 1884; dedicated October 11, 1885. Absorbed St. Petri's Church (entry 49) in 1906. First clergyman, E.F. Schlueter, 1853-55. Present clergyman, Rev. William Otto Bruckner, 1937--; ed. Harvard University; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.

Rev. Hugo W. Hoffman, The History of St. Paul's from 1853-1903, Brooklyn, 1903; St. Paul's Beacon-75th Anniversary Number, Brooklyn, October 1928, pp. 4-15.

Minutes: council, 1854--; 5 vols. (in German until 1919). Registers: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1854--; 7 vols. (in German until 1917); members, 1937--; card system.

14. ST. JOHN'S (German Evangelical Lutheran St. John's Church Inc.),
1855--. 83 Christopher St., Manhattan.

Organized 1855 by Rev. A.H.M. Held with 21 charter members. Incorporated December 3, 1858 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 2, #53). Services in the New York University Chapel at Washington Sq. until present Colonial brick church was dedicated and consecrated in 1858. Housed Hartwick Theological Seminary (entry 4) since 1937. Services in German and English. First clergyman, Rev. A.H.M. Held, 1855-78; ed. Kiel Univ., Germany. Present clergyman, Rev. Ernest J. Mollenauer, 1938--; ed. Capital Univ. Sem., Columbus, Ohio, 1924; Princeton Univ.

John J. Young, History of St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church, New York, 1915, 129 pp.; Manual of St. John's Church, New York, 1932.

Minutes: council, 1855--, 5 vols. Registers: baptisms, 1855-71, 1871-95, 1895--, 3 vols.; confirmations, 1855-79, 1879--, 2 vols.; marriages, 1855-83, 1884--, 2 vols.; deaths, 1855-89, 1889--, 2 vols.; communions, 1855-88, 1888-1915, 2 vols., 1915--, file cards.

15. ZION (German Evangelical Lutheran Zion Congregation in the City of Brooklyn), 1855--. Henry St. near Clark St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1855 by Rev. F.W.T. Steimle. Incorporated August 10, 1855 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 1, p. 206). Services in a stable, Washington St. opposite post office until 1856, when present church was occupied and dedicated. Rev. Emil G.H. Kraeling organized Zion-Flatbush (entry 36) in 1887. First clergyman, Rev. F.W.T. Steimle, 1855-80. Present clergyman, Rev. Heinrich Arend Kropp, 1940--; ed. Wagner Memorial Col., Staten Island, N. Y., 1915; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa., 1918.

Rev. Emil G.H. Kraeling, Our Zion, Brooklyn, 1905; Gedenkblatt, Brooklyn, 1935.

Minutes: council, 1855--, 4 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1855--.

16. TRINITY (German Evangelical Lutheran Trinity Church of Stapleton, S.I.), 1856--. Beach St. and St. Paul's Ave., Stapleton, Richmond.

Organized 1856 by Rev. Christian Hennicke. Incorporated June 7, 1858 (County Clerk, Cert. of Inc., vol. 1, p. 169). Services temporarily in the Methodist Episcopal Church on Cebra Ave., and frame church at present address until new Gothic solid brick church was dedicated in October 1914. Services suspended from October 1857 until January 1869. Meeting place of Lutheran Welfare Society (entry 7). First clergyman, Rev. Christian Hennicke, 1856-57. Present clergyman, Rev. Frederic Sutter, 1907--; ed. Wagner Memorial Col., Staten Island, N.Y.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.

Fiftieth Anniversary Booklet, Richmond, 1936; Leng and Davis, Staten Island and Its People, New York, vol. 1, pp. 258-490; vol. 3, pp. 41-42.

Minutes: board, 1856--. Register: 1856--, 7 vols.

17. ST. MATTHEW'S (St. Matthew's Evangelical Lutheran Church of Brooklyn), 1859--. 6th Ave. and 2d St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1859 by the Ministerium of New York. Incorporated December 4, 1860 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 1, p. 239). Services in public school building, 189 Washington St. until 1860; Sunday School room of the Elm Place Congregational Church until 1875; church, Atlantic Ave. near 3d Ave. until 1893; Clinton and Amity Sts. until 1895 when present, Romanesque, yellow-brick church was occupied. Dedicated November 15, 1896. First clergyman, Rev. William Hull, 1859-62. Present clergyman, Rev. William E. Brown, 1926--; ed. Gettysburg Col., Gettysburg, Pa.

75th Anniversary Program, Brooklyn, 1934.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1859--., 2 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1859--., 3 vols. Financial: 1859--.

18. ST. JOHN'S (St. John's German Lutheran Church of the Village of Morrisania), 1860--. 1343 Fulton Ave., Bronx.

Organized 1860 by Rev. Ernest Schroepfer. An outgrowth of a Lutheran Church started in 1852, by Rev. A. Irion and a group of German Lutherans of Morrisania and Melrose, in Brueckner's Hall, Elton Ave. and 161st St. This congregation disbanded after six months. Incorporated January 6, 1865; reincorporated December 30, 1899 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 27, #1130). Services in a carpenter's shop, 163d St. between Washington and 3d Aves. until 1865, when a frame church on 7th Ave. (now E. 169th St.), between Fordham Ave. (now 3d Ave.) and Fulton Ave., was built and occupied. Dedicated December 3, 1865 and known as the "Rooster Church." In 1897 the present Gothic brick and Indiana limestone church was occupied. Cornerstone laid August 16, 1896; dedicated April 4, 1897; rededicated September 9, 1906. Known since 1924 as "Church with the Lighted Cross." First clergyman, Rev. Ernest Schroepfer, 1860-66. Present clergyman, Rev. Henry C. Freimuth, 1924--; ed. Wagner Memorial Col., Staten Island, N.Y.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.

Rev. Theodore O. Posselt, Fiftieth Anniversary, Bronx, 1910; Rev. Henry C. Freimuth, Seventy-fifth Anniversary, Bronx, December 12, 1935, 47 pp.; The Tidings, Bronx, 1869--.

Minutes: council, 1860--., 1 vol. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1860--., 5 vols. Financial: 1860--. Other records: Golden Record book, 1933--., contains memorials, bequests and special gifts to church.

19. ST. MATTHEW'S (St. Matthew's German Lutheran Church of Melrose), 1862--. 376 E. 156th St., Bronx

Organized 1862. Incorporated July 24, 1895. (N.Y. County Clerk, Inc., vol. 23, #914). Started with forty-six members who had left the

Reformed Church of Melrose. On May 21, 1863, the new congregation assumed the title, German Evangelical Lutheran Church of St. Matthew's. Services in store, corner 156th St. and Courtlandt Ave., until 1863; in hall, 155th St. and Courtlandt Ave., until 1895; in a church between 154th and 155th Sts. and Courtlandt Ave. until completion of Gothic red-brick church at present address. Dedicated December 15, 1895. Services in English and German. First clergyman, Rev. Johann K. Werz, 1862-64. Present clergyman, Rev. Otto A. Plagemann, 1926--; ed. Kropp Theological Sem., Kropp, Germany; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.

William Junge, 50th Anniversary of St. Matthew's, New York, 1912; Rev. Otto A. Plagemann, 75th Anniversary of St. Matthew's, New York, 1937; Diamond Jubille - Church Directory, New York, 1937; 70th Anniversary of St. Matthew's...1862-1932, New York, 1932.

Minutes: 1862-75, 1875-82, 1882-94, 1895-1916, 1916-30, 1930-- , 6 vols. Registers: baptisms, 1863-67, 1 vol.; marriages, 1863-69; deaths, 1863-70; confirmations, 1863-68; communions, 1863-68, 1 vol.; baptisms, 1867-90, 1 vol.; marriages, 1869-90, 1 vol.; deaths, 1870-83, 1 vol.; baptisms, 1890-1906; weddings, 1890-1905; communions, 1891-1913; confirmations, 1892-1911, 1 vol.; deaths, 1895-1900, 1 vol.; baptisms, 1900-1903; weddings, 1903-6; deaths, 1903-10, 1 vol.; baptisms, weddings, deaths, 1906-16, 1 vol.; baptisms, weddings, deaths, 1916--.

20. ST. PETER'S (The German Evangelical Lutheran St. Peter's Church in the City of New York), 1862--. 631 Lexington Ave. and 134 E. 54th St., Manhattan.

Organized 1862 as a mission of St. Matthew's Church (entry 128). Incorporated August 20, 1863 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 2, #88). Reincorporated December 29, 1896 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 24, #88). Services at 50th St. between Lexington and 3d Aves. until 1871; Lexington Ave. and 46th St. until 1903; Lexington Ave. and 54th St. until May 1905, when present Gothic limestone church was dedicated and consecrated. Congregation was joined by St. Mark's Church (entry 12) September 1940. First clergyman, Rev. Christian Hennicke, 1862-71; ed. Seminary of Gossner, Germany. Present clergyman, Rev. Alfred B. Moldenke, 1896--; ed. Columbia Univ., 1893; Univ. of Halle, Germany, 1895; Univ. of Berlin, Germany, 1896.

Rev. A.B. Moldenke, Geschichte der St. Petri Gemeinde in Wort und Bild 1862-1912. Zu ihren Golden Jubilaeum dargerlecht, New York, 1912, 81 pp.; Rev. A.B. Moldenke, Zunn 25 jahrigan Jubilaeum des pastors, New York, 1896, 12 pp.; St. Peter's, New York, 1913-- , 2 vols.

Minutes: 1862-- , 3 vols. Registers: baptisms, marriages, deaths, 1862-66, 1866-71, 2 vols.; baptisms, 1871-91, 1 vol.; baptisms and marriages, 1891-- , 1 vol.; marriages, 1871-96, 1 vol.; baptisms and marriages, 1896-1922, 1 vol.; marriages, 1923-- , 1 vol.; deaths, 1871-1914, 1914-- , 2 vols.; confirmations and communicants, 1871, 1872-1906, 1907-- , 3 vols.

21. TRINITY (Trinity Evangelical Lutheran Church of Middle Village, Long Island), 1863--. Metropolitan Ave., Middle Village, Queens.

Organized 1863. Incorporated January 29, 1867 and June 5, 1931 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 1, p. 156 and Queens County, General Inc., vol. T.). Services at Luther Chapel until 1906 when it was destroyed by fire. Present Gothic stone church dedicated June 14, 1908. Rev. D. W. Peterson, one of the pastors of this church, organized Holy Trinity (entry 61) in 1901. First clergyman, Rev. A.F.W. Ernst, 1863-68. Present clergyman, Rev. Henry C. Wasmund, 1922--; ed. Wagner Memorial Col., Staten Island, N.Y.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.

Rev. Henry C. Wasmund, Seventy-fifth Anniversary, Trinity Evangelical Lutheran Church, New York, 1938, 24 pp.; Rev. D.W. Peterson, Golden Jubilee History, New York, 1910.

Minutes: council, 1864--, 10 vols. Registers: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, communions, deaths, 1864-1902, 5 vols.; baptisms, 1902-22; confirmations, communions, marriages, deaths, 1903-22; baptisms, confirmations, marriages, deaths, 1902--; communions, 1902.

22. ST. MATTHEW'S (The German Evangelical Lutheran St. Matthew's Church), 1864--. 197 N. 5th St., Brooklyn

Organized 1864 by Rev. A.U.H. Schubert as an independent German Evangelical Lutheran Church. Incorporated August 17, 1864 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 1, p. 271). English services introduced in 1923. Joined United Lutheran Church in America in 1936. Services in private homes, N. 7th and 3d Sts. until 1864, when present, early American, brick church was occupied and dedicated. First clergyman, Rev. A.U.H. Schubert, 1864-69. Present clergyman, Rev. F.C. Gustav Gille, 1923--; ed. Kropp Theological Sem., Kropp, Germany.

Rev. F.C. Gustav Gille, Sixty-eighth Anniversary of the Dedication of the Church Building of St. Matthew's First Evangelical Lutheran Church, Brooklyn, 1932.

Minutes: council, 1923--, 2 vols., in German until 1936. Registers: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1864--, 4 vols.; marriage license stubs, 1908--, 10 vols. Financial: 1864--.

23. ST. PAUL'S (German Evangelical Lutheran Church of St. Paul in the City of New York), 1864--. 147 W. 123d St., Manhattan.

Organized 1864. Incorporated July 9, 1890 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 18, #697) as the United German Evangelical St. Paul's Lutheran Church. Reincorporated July 26, 1897 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 25, #697) to present title. First church, present site, until 1898 when new modified

Gothic stone church was dedicated and consecrated. Organized Christ Church (entry 44) as a mission in 1890. Trinity Swedish Church (entry 193) held services here from 1923 until 1932. First clergyman, Rev. Julius Ehrhart, 1866-96; ed. Mission School, Basel, Switzerland. Present clergyman, Rev. Fred. H. Bosch, 1904--; ed. Wagner Memorial Col., Staten Island, N.Y., 1892; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.; Hartwick Theological Sem., Brooklyn, N.Y., 1930.

Rev. Fred H. Bosch, St. Paul's Directory 1935, New York, 1935; The Bulletin, New York, 1934--.

Minutes: council, 1864--, custody of secretary, Theodore E. Simis, 4501 Matilda Ave., Bronx. Registers: marriages, 1855-92, deaths, 1866-92, 1 vol.; baptisms, 1851-92, confirmations, 1866-92, 1 vol.; baptisms, 1893-1910, confirmations, 1893-1910, 1 vol.; marriages, 1893-1926, deaths, 1893-1903, 1 vol.; communions, 1886-97, 1 vol.; deaths, 1903--, 1 vol.; marriages, 1927--, 1 vol.; baptisms, 1910--, confirmations, 1911--, 1 vol.; communions, 1925--, 1 vol. Other records: St. Paul's Mission (entry 44), 1890-95.

24. ST. JOHN'S (The German Evangelical Lutheran St. John's Church of South Brooklyn, N.Y.), 1866--. 283 Prospect Ave., Brooklyn.

Organized 1866 as an Evangelical Congregation. Reorganized under the present corporate title and received into membership with the Ministerium of New York (now United Lutheran Synod of New York), in 1867. Incorporated March 13, 1869 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 1, p. 326). Services in Dutch Reformed Church, 3d Ave. between 20th and 21st Sts.; in Methodist Episcopal Church, 18th St. until 1868, when the frame church on above site was occupied. Cornerstone laid February 11, 1867; consecrated April 12, 1868. Present Gothic brick church occupied in 1899. Cornerstone laid September 18, 1898; consecrated February 26, 1899. A group of seceding members organized Emanuel Church (entry 34), in 1884, and Reformation (entry 54) in 1898. Organized St. Mark's (entry 80) as a mission in 1911. First clergyman, Rev. E.F. Griesse, 1868-73. Present clergyman, Rev. Werner Jentsch, 1931--; ed. Muhlenberg Col., Allentown, Pa.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.; New York Univ.; Univ of Pennsylvania.

In Remembrance of the Golden Jubilee of St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church, New York, 1918; 60th Anniversary Program, 1868-1928, New York, 1928; 70th Anniversary Program, 1868-1938, New York, 1938; The Survey of the St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church, New York, 1934--.

Minutes: 1915--, 3 vols. (Previous records lost). Registers: 1866-1938, 4 vols. (in German); 1938--, 1 vol. (in English); 1923--, card system. Financial: 1868--.

25. ST. JOHN'S (German Evangelical Lutheran St. John's Church). 1867--. 124 Milton St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1867 by Rev. H. Hennicke as St. John's German Evangelical Lutheran Church. Incorporated March 13, 1869 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 1,

p. 326). Services at Union Hall, Manhattan Ave. and India St. until 1877; church at Leonard St. near Greenpoint Ave. until present Gothic red-brick church was erected in 1892; dedicated May 8, 1892; rebuilt in 1927. First clergyman, Rev. Oscar Kaselitz, 1867-76. Present clergyman, Rev. August H.C. Blunck, 1924--; ed. Wagner Memorial Col., Staten Island, N.Y.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.; Columbia Univ.

Rev. August H.C. Blunck, History and Church Directory of St. John's Lutheran Church, Brooklyn, 1932; Rev. August H.C. Blunck, 60th Anniversary of St. John's Lutheran Church, Brooklyn, 1927; Rev. F.W. Oswald "Historical Sketch," 10th Anniversary of Dedication of Present Church, Brooklyn, 1902; St. John's Bulletin, Brooklyn, 1931--.

Minutes: council, 1867--. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1867--, 5 vols. Financial: 1867--.

26. ST. PETER'S (First German Evangelical Lutheran St. Peter's Church, King's County, State of New York), 1867--. 1006 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn.

Organized 1867 by Rev. A.U.H. Schubert. Founded in 1864 by Rev. Philipp Zapf. Incorporated January 31, 1871 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 1, p. 348). Services in a small hall, Skillman St. near Park Ave., until 1868; in the Presbyterian Chapel, Park Ave. near Spencer St., until 1869; in the former Puritan Congregational Church, De Kalb Ave. near Walworth St., until 1888, when the present Gothic church of Philadelphia pressed-brick was built and occupied; dedicated May 13, 1888. Started a mission in 1888 which became Bethlehem Church (entry 43) in 1895. First clergyman, Rev. A.U.H. Schubert, 1867-68. Present clergyman, Rev. J. George F. Blaesi, 1914--; ed. Wagner Memorial Col., Staten Island, N.Y.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.; Columbia Univ.

Peter J. Schwab, A History of First German Evangelical Lutheran St. Peter's Church, Brooklyn, 1928; The Key, Brooklyn, 1898--.

Minutes: council, 1868--, 10 vols. (in German until 1937). Registers: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1868--, 5 vols. (in German until 1938). Financial: 1868--.

27. CHRIST (Evangelical Lutheran Church of Christ), 1868--. 406 E. 19th St., Manhattan.

Organized 1868 by Rev. George Unangst Wenner. Incorporated September 26, 1887 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 15, #265). Services at 5th St. and Ave. B until 1873; in a Baptist church at 6th St. and Ave. C until 1876; in an Episcopal church on Stanton St. until present brick church, formerly the chapel of St. George's Protestant Episcopal Church, was bought, and dedicated on May 7, 1882. Services of Christ (Italian, entry 96) held here, from 1924 until December 1939. First clergyman, Rev. George Unangst Wenner,

1868-1934; ed. Yale Univ.; Gettysburg Col., Gettysburg, Pa.; Susquehanna Univ., Selinsgrove, Pa. Present clergyman, Rev. Henry C. Offerman, 1935--; ed. Haverford Col., Haverford Pa.; Princeton Univ.; Columbia Univ.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.

Der Sonntagsgast, New York, 1873-1931.

Minutes: 1868--, 1 vol. Registers: baptisms, 1868-1901, 1887-1917, 1918--, 3 vols.; confirmations, 1868--, 17 vols.; marriages, 1868-74, 1874-77, 1877-79, 1879-81, 1881-83, 1883-85, 1885-87, 1887, 1888-89, 1890-91, 1892-94, 1895-96, 1897-99, 1900-1903, 1904--, 15 vols.; deaths, 1883--, 1 vol. Other records: marriage record book, 1857-85, 1 vol.

28. HOLY TRINITY (The Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Holy Trinity), 1868--. 3 W. 65th St., Manhattan.

Organized 1868 by a group of members from St. James' Church (entry 9). Incorporated May 13, 1868 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 2, p. 279). Church, 47 W. 21st St., the former St. Paul's Dutch Reformed Church, leased in 1868; purchased in 1869; occupied until 1902. Cornerstone of present Gothic church laid November 9, 1902; dedicated May 15, 1904. During construction, services held in West Side Y.M.C.A., 57th St. Organized a mission in Perepa Hall, 3d Ave. and 86th St., in 1879, which became Church of Epiphany (entry 32) in 1886. Joined by congregation of St. James' Church (entry 9) in 1938, each congregation maintaining its own identity. First clergyman, Rev. G.F. Krotel, 1868-95; ed. Univ. of Pennsylvania. Present clergyman, Rev. Paul E. Scherer, 1920--; ed. Col. of Charleston, Charleston, S.C.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.; Roanoke Col., Salem, Va.; Wittenberg Col., Springfield, Ohio.

Twenty-fifth anniversary of the Laying of the Cornerstone, New York, 1927, 32 pp.; The Monthly Messenger, New York, December, 1874--; Trinity Tidings, New York, May 1904--.

Minutes: council, 1868--. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1868--.

29. ST. LUKE'S (Saint Luke's Evangelical Lutheran Church of Brooklyn, N.Y.), 1869--. 259 Washington Ave., Brooklyn.

Organized 1869 for the convenience of Brooklyn parishioners of St. Matthew's Church (entry 128) of Manhattan. Incorporated March 29, 1870 (Kings County, Rel. Inc., #52335) as Deutsche Evangelisch Lutherische Saint Lucas Kirche. Reincorporated November 10, 1916 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 1, p. 343) under present title. Services in a lecture room, 266 Cumberland St., until 1870; church, Carlton Ave. between Myrtle and Willoughby Aves. until 1895, when present modified Gothic stone church was erected and occupied; dedicated March 31, 1895. Absorbed the Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Holy Trinity (entry 46) in 1913. Housed Hartwick Theological Seminary (entry 4) from 1930 until 1937. A group of members organized Inner Mission Society (entry 252) in 1915. First clergyman, Rev. J.H. Badgen, 1870-93.

Present clergyman, Rev. Paul E. Schmidt, 1936--; ed. Carthage Col., Carthage, Ill.; Chicago Theological Sem., Maywood, Ill.

A Brief History of Saint Luke's Evangelical Lutheran Congregation, Brooklyn, 1919; "Beautiful St. Luke's Church is Center of Great Activity," New York Herald, New York, May 16, 1909.

Registers: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1869--, 11 vols.; members, 1869--, 3 vols., 1912--, card system. Financial: 1869--.

30. ST. PAUL'S (St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran Church of South Brooklyn), 1872--. 619 Henry St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1872. Incorporated August 29, 1877 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 2, p. 14), as the German Evangelical Lutheran St. Paul's Congregation of South Brooklyn. Name changed and reincorporated May 8, 1924 (County Clerk, Change of Names, vol. 25, p. 394) to present title. Services in a store, Columbia St., until 1873, when present Gothic church was occupied and dedicated. Started Trinity Church (entry 142) in 1885 as a Sunday School. First clergyman, Rev. John Huppenbauer, 1880-1922. Present clergyman, Rev. Norman M. Schlegel, 1937--; ed. Muhlenberg Col., Allentown, Pa., 1928; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa., 1931.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1900-1922, 1 vol.; 1922--, loose-leaf, custody of secretary, Fred Fischer, 172 Coffey St., Brooklyn. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1872--, 3 vols. Financial: treasurers' 1926-36, 2 vols.; 1936--, custody of treasurer, Walter Haasa, 16 Wolcott St., Brooklyn. Records prior to 1922, in German.

31. CHRIST (Christ Evangelical Lutheran Church of Woodhaven, New York), 1880--. 101st Ave. and 86th St., Woodhaven, Queens.

Organized 1880. Incorporated as the German Evangelical Christ Congregation of Woodhaven, Long Island, October 15, 1884 (Queens County Clerk, Rel. General Inc., vol. 1). Reincorporated May 21, 1926 (Queens County Clerk, Rel. General Inc., vol. 8). Services in an Early English Gothic Church until 1917 when rebuilt; dedicated December 1, 1918. First clergyman, Rev. H.A. Kuever, 1881-84. Present clergyman, Rev. Ernest A. Meyer, 1935--, ed. Wagner Memorial Col., Staten Island, N.Y.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1880-98, 1898-1913, 1913-27, 1927--, 4 vols. Register: baptisms, communions, confirmations, marriages, deaths, 1881-1913, 1913-29, 1929--, 3 vols. In German, 1881-1913.

32. EPIPHANY (Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Epiphany), 1880--. 302 E. 206th St., Bronx.

Organized 1880 as a mission of Holy Trinity Lutheran Church (entry 28). Incorporated September 10, 1884 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 12, p. 226,

#580). Services at Parepa Hall, 85th St. and 3d Ave.; 125th St. near Park Ave. until 1883. Bought church at present address in 1884. Present modernized Gothic church of quarried stone built in 1928. Dedicated January 1929. First clergyman, Rev. D.H. Geisinger 1880-82. Present clergyman, Rev. Robert F. Weiskotten, 1930--; ed. Univ. of Pennsylvania; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.

Today, New York, 1930--. Epiphany Echoes, 1922-30, New York, 1930.

Minutes: 1880-1931, 1931--, 3 vols. Register: 1880--, 4 vols. Financial: 1880-1923, 1924--, 1937--, 20 vols. Other records: Sunday School, 1880--; Women's Missionary Society, 1883--, custody secretary of Luther League; The Brotherhood, 1900--; Laura M. Chalmers Society, 1931--.

33. ST. PAUL'S (The Trustees of the Deutsche Evangelisch Lutherische St. Paulus Gemeinde Zu East Morrisania), 1882--. 796 E. 156th St., Bronx.

Organized 1882. Incorporated February 1, 1882 (N.Y. County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 2, p. 364). Services 1879-82 in private house, 150th St. and Jackson Ave.; in frame church adjacent to last address until 1898, when present pure Gothic gray-stone church was completed. Consecrated October 23, 1898. Services of St. Paul's Slovak Church (entry 111) held here from 1927 until 1929. First clergyman, Rev. Hugo Richter, 1882-91. Present clergyman, Rev. Gustav H. Tappert, 1895--; ed. Kropp Theological Sem., Kropp, Germany.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1879--, 4 vols. Registers: baptisms, 1880-1914, 1915--, 2 vols.; marriages, 1882-1934, 1934--, 2 vols.; communicants, 1882-1926, 1927--, 2 vols.; confirmations, 1883-1915, 1 vol. Financial: 1882--, 4 vols.; 1895--, 2 vols. Other records: Sunday School, 1879--; Men's Club, 1928--; Ladies' Aid, 1882--; Young Ladies Society, 1884--; Senior Choir, 1894--; Junior Choir, 1909--.

34. EMANUEL (German Evangelical Lutheran Emanuel's Congregation), 1884--. 415-421 7th St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1884 by seceding members of St. John's (entry 24). Incorporated November 29, 1884 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 2, p. 5). Services at 630 4th Ave. and in "Turnhalle", 7th St. below 5th Ave., until 1903, when present modified Gothic brick church, formerly the Park Congregational Church, was bought and occupied; dedicated October 12, 1904. First clergyman, Carl Leberecht Wisswaesser, 1884-90. Present clergyman, Rev. Emil Roth, 1893--; ed. Univ. of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.

Rev. Emil Roth, Emanuel's Golden Anniversary, 1884-1934, Brooklyn, 1934, 15 pp.

Minutes: board and congregational, 1884--; council and congregational annual, 1884-93, 1893-- (typed, loose-leaf). Registers: baptisms, 1884-93, 1893--, 2 vols.; marriages, confirmations, 1884-93, 1893--, 2 vols.; deaths, 1884-93, 1893--, 2 vols.; active members, 1893--, 1 vol.; communicants, 1893--, 1 vol. Financial: 1884--.

35. GRACE (Evangelical Lutheran Grace Church of the City of New York), 1886--. 123 W. 71st St., Manhattan.

Organized 1886 by Rev. J. Mueller under the name Grace Evangelical Lutheran Church. Incorporated as Evangelisch Lutherische Gnaden Kirche, March 3, 1890 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 18, #199). Present name adopted in 1933. Located at the corner of 50th St. and 9th Ave., and at the corner of 49th St. and Broadway, until present Gothic stone church was consecrated in 1890. First clergyman, Rev. J. Mueller, 1886-98. Present clergyman, Rev. Edmund A. Bosch, 1934--; ed. Wagner Memorial Col., Staten Island, N.Y., 1922; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa., 1925.

Rev. Edmund A. Bosch, Year Book and Directory, New York, 1939, 36 pp.

Minutes: council, 1886--. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, communions, deaths, 1886-1914, 1914-32, 1932-34, 1934--., 4 vols.

36. ZION-FLATBUSH (Zion Lutheran Church, Flatbush, Brooklyn, N.Y.), 1887--. 2249 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn.

Organized 1887 by Rev. Emil G.H. Kraeling of Zion Lutheran Church (entry 15). Incorporated January 30, 1887 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol 2, p. 149) as Zion Church of Flatbush. Reincorporated November 15, 1929 (County Clerk, Inc., file #57829) under present title. Services in the Dutch Reformed Church, corner Flatbush and Church Aves.; in frame church at present site until 1910, when new modified Gothic brick church was dedicated. First clergyman, Rev. John A.W. Kirsch. Present clergyman, Rev. George J.V. Schorling, 1928--; ed. Wagner Memorial Col., Staten Island, N.Y., 1911; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa., 1914.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1887--. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1887-1928, 2 vols. (in German); 1928--., 1 vol. (in English). Financial: 1887--.

37. ST. JOHN'S OF NEW UTRECHT (The German Evangelical St. John's Church of New Utrecht), 1888--. 1628 84th St. near 16th Ave., Brooklyn.

Organized 1888. Incorporated February 28, 1889 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 2, p. 191). Services in the home of Michael Feigel, 81st St. near 17th Ave., and in the Y.M.C.A., 18th Ave. and 48th St., until 1889; New Utrecht schoolhouse at present site until new modified Gothic brick church was dedicated 1897; enlarged 1907, and rebuilt in 1930. First clergyman, Rev. C.N. Schwartzbach, 1889-99. Present clergyman, Rev. William H. Steup, 1922--; ed. Concordia Col., Fort Wayne, Ind.; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo.

Rev. William H. Steup, 40th Anniversary of St. John's of New Utrecht, Brooklyn, 1928.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1888--., 3 vols. Register: 1890--., 3 vols.

38. ST. JACOBI (German Evangelical Lutheran St. Jacobi Church of South Brooklyn), 1889--. 5406 4th Ave., Brooklyn.

Organized 1889. Incorporated October 23, 1890 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 2, p. 259). Services in rented store, 63 39th St. until 1890 when the "White Church," a frame structure at 46th St. near 4th Ave. was built and occupied; dedicated December 7, 1890. This church building now occupied by Salem Church (entry 196). Present modified Gothic yellow-brick church, replica of Cathedral at Cologne, Germany, was occupied in 1910. Cornerstone laid May 16, 1909; dedicated January 16, 1910. A feature of the church are the windows depicting serially the life of Christ. First clergyman, Rev. Charles F. Dies, 1889-92. Present clergyman, Rev. John F. Baumann, 1931--; ed. Wagner Memorial Col., Staten Island, N.Y.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.; Columbia Univ.; New York Univ.

Forty-fifth Anniversary, 1889-1934, Memorial Booklet, Brooklyn, 1934,
26 pp.

Minutes: council, 1889-91, 1921-29, 1929--, 3 vols. Registers: baptisms, 1889-1914, 1 vol.; confirmations, 1890-1914, 1 vol.; marriages, 1889-1914, 1 vol.; communicants, 1892-1914, 1 vol.; deaths, 1889-1914, 1 vol.; baptisms, confirmations, 1914, 1 vol.; baptisms, confirmations, marriages, communicants, deaths, 1915-32, 1932--, 2 vols.

39. TRINITY (The Evangelical Lutheran Trinity Church of New York City), 1889--. 164 W. 100th St., Manhattan.

Organized 1889. Incorporated April 1, 1890 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 18, #258). Established a mission in Queens, 1889, which became Trinity church (entry 58), 1898. Brick church on present site until 1908 when French Gothic brick church was dedicated and consecrated. First clergyman, Rev. C. Reinhold Tappert, 1889; ed. Kropp Theological Sem., Kropp, Germany. Present clergyman, Rev. Ernest Brennecke, 1889--; ed. Kropp Theological Sem.

Minutes: council, 1889--. Registers: baptisms, 1889--, 2 vols.; marriages, 1889--, 2 vols.; communions, 1889--, 3 vols.

40. ZION (Evangelical Lutheran Zion Congregation), 1892--. 339 E. 84th St., Manhattan.

Organized 1892. Incorporated January 26, 1893 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 21, #210). Stone church dedicated and consecrated 1892. First clergyman, Rev. Henry Hebler, 1892-1910; ed. Univ. of Leipzig, Germany. Present clergyman, Rev. William Popcke, 1920--; ed. Univ. of Berlin, Germany, 1890.

Minutes: 1892--, 3 vols. Registers: baptisms, 1892--, 2 vols.; confirmations, 1892--, 1 vol.; marriages, 1892--, 2 vols.; members, 1892--, 2 vols.; deaths, 1892--, 1 vol.

41. REDEEMER (The Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Redeemer of Brooklyn), 1894--. Ditmas Ave. and E. 21st St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1894 as the first English Lutheran Church established in the Eastern District of Brooklyn. Incorporated July 12, 1894 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 2, p. 301). Known as the Mother Church of English Lutheranism in Brooklyn, after organization of the English Lutheran Missionary Society of Brooklyn in 1898. Services in the chapel of Ross Street Presbyterian Church until 1896 when the stone church, Bedford Ave. and Hewes St., was occupied; cornerstone laid December 25, 1895; consecrated December 6, 1896. Sold this church in 1916 and occupied the former Lenox Road Methodist Episcopal Church, Lenox Rd. near Flatbush Ave. until 1929, when the present stone trimmed Gothic and Romanesque church was occupied; dedicated February 10, 1929. First clergyman, Rev. Samuel G. Weiskotten, 1894-1924; ed. Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa. Present clergyman, Rev. Herbert Thomas Weiskotten, 1924--; ed. Columbia Univ., 1914--; Princeton Univ., 1915; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa., 1920.

Rev. Samuel G. Weiskotten, Thirtieth Anniversary of the English Lutheran Church of the Redeemer, 1894-1924, Brooklyn, 1924, 17 pp.

Minutes: council and trustees', 1894--, 45 vols. (one for each year). Registers: baptisms, 1894--, 1 vol.; confirmations, 1894--, 1 vol.; marriages, 1895--, 1 vol.; members, 1894--, card filed; communions, 1894-1916, 1 vol.; deaths, 1895--, 1 vol.

42. ST. PETER'S (Deutsche Evangelical Lutherische St. Petri Kirche in Williamsbridge, New York), 1894--. 741 E. 219th St., Bronx.

Organized 1894. Incorporated November 24, 1894 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 22, p. 130, #210). Started by St. Paul's Lutheran Church in Mt. Vernon, New York. Services in "Haven's Hall," White Plains Ave. and 223d St., until 1895; rented Baptist church, 220th St. near Barnes Ave., until 1897; basement of present frame church until 1906. First clergyman, Rev. H. Reumann, 1895-1901. Present clergyman, Rev. Max L.C. Voelker, 1925--; ed. Kropp Theological Sem., Kropp, Germany.

F. Noeldecke, Twenty-fifth Anniversary Directory and Year Book, Williamsbridge, New York, 1919; Max Voelker, Year Book and Church Directory of St. Peter's, Williamsbridge, New York, 1932, 32 pp.; Monthly Messenger Williamsbridge, New York, 1920--. (English and German).

Minutes: congregational and board, 1895--, 2 vols., custody secretary, William Tiesler, 681 E. 221st St., Bronx. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1895--, 1 vol. Financial: treasurer's accounts, 1927--, 3 vols.; Secretary's accounts, 1925--, 13 vols., custody George Kramer, 3011 Radcliffe Ave., Bronx. Other records: Sunday School minutes, 1894-1925, 3 vols.; Sunday School record books, 1925--, 13 vols.

43. BETHLEHEM (German Evangelical Lutheran Bethelhem Congregation), 1895--. 109 Marion St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1895. Incorporated May 31, 1895 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 2, p. 269). Started as a mission of St. Peter's Church (entry 26) in 1888. Services at Atlantic and Utica Aves. until December 1888, when present Early American frame church was dedicated. First clergyman, Rev. Theodore Heischmann, 1888-91. Present clergyman, Rev. Karl Paul Steffens, 1928--; ed. Martin Luther Sem., Lincoln, Neb., 1922; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa., 1923.

Rev. William Kendalkart, Twenty-fifth Anniversary of Bethlehem Church, Brooklyn, 1913.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1888-1907, 1907-23, 1923-28, 1928--; 4 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1888-1902 (includes communicants, 1889-95), 1903-18 (includes communicants, 1904-8), 1919-39, 3 vols.

44. CHRIST (Christ Evangelical Lutheran Church of Washington Heights), 1895--. 542 W. 153d St., Manhattan.

Organized 1895. Started as St. Paul's Mission in 1890 by St. Paul's Church (entry 23). Incorporated as the Washington Heights Evangelical Lutheran Church, June 23, 1896 (County clerk, Inc., vol. 24, #2641). Changed to present title June 19, 1921 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 49, p. 92, #2641). Services in a hall at 155th St. and Amsterdam Ave. until 1898; in church on present site until 1922, when brick church was dedicated and consecrated. Services in German and English. First clergyman, Rev. Ernest A. Tappert, 1895-1914. Present clergyman, Rev. Frederick W. Teichmann, 1925--; ed. Wagner Memorial Col., Staten Island, N.Y., 1919; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa., 1922; Columbia Univ., 1931.

Rev. C.B. Rabbow, Twenty-fifth Anniversary, New York, 1920. Rev. F.W. Teichmann, "Thirty-fifth Anniversary," The Christ Church Visitor, New York, April 1930.

Minutes: council, 1891-1921, 1921--; 2 vols. (includes financial records) Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1895-1924, 1924--; 2 vols. Other records: mission records, 1890-95 (included in the records of St. Paul's Church entry 23).

45. CHRIST (Christ English Evangelical Lutheran Church), 1895--. 1084 Lafayette Ave., Brooklyn.

Organized 1895. Incorporated December 21, 1895 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 8, p. 477). Services at Renwar Hall, Willoughby Ave. near Broadway, in 1895; remodeled private house on present site until 1896; Decorior Hall, 879 Gates Ave. until 1899. Present Romanesque brick church, trimmed with white stone, dedicated October 1, 1899. First clergyman, Rev. Henry S. Knabenschuch, 1895-1912; ed. Concordia Col., Springfield, Ill.; Concordia Theo-

logical Sem., St. Louis, Mo. Present clergyman, Rev. Carl Bernhard Schuchard, 1912--; ed. Wagner Memorial Col., Staten Island, N.Y., 1895; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa., 1898.

Rev. Carl Bernhard Schuchard, Twenty-five Years of History of Christ English Evangelical Lutheran Church, 1895-1920, Brooklyn, 1920; Rev. Carl Bernhard Schuchard, Thirtieth Anniversary of Christ English Evangelical Lutheran Church, Brooklyn, 1925, 16 pp.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1895--, 6 vols. Registers: baptisms, 1895-1937, 1937--, 2 vols.; confirmations, 1895-1932, 1932--, 2 vols.; marriages, 1895-1936, 1936--, 2 vols.; deaths, 1895-1937, 1937--, 2 vols.

46. HOLY TRINITY (Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Holy Trinity), 1895-1913. 266 Cumberland St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1895 with 144 charter members. Incorporated December 9, 1895 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 8, p. 429). Services at 401 Bridge St. until 1896; rented chapel of Adelphi Academy, Lafayette Ave. and St. James Pl., until modified Gothic solid brick church at last address was consecrated April 25, 1897. Merged with St. Luke's Church (entry 29), in 1913. First clergyman, Rev. Augustus Steimle, 1895-1906.

47. BETHANY (Bethany Evangelical Lutheran Church, English, in the Bronx), 1896--. E. 163d St. near 3d Ave., Bronx.

Organized 1895 as a mission by the Lutheran Board of Home Missions. Incorporated July 16, 1896. (N.Y. County Register, Rel. Inc., vol. 24, #226). Services at 3113 3d Ave.; rented hall 3225 3d Ave. until 1897 when frame church at present address, was occupied. Present modified Gothic gray-brick church, with pressed stone trim, dedicated March 18, 1928. First clergyman, Rev. F.J.K. Ketzmeier, 1896-1902; ed. Gettysburg Theological Sem., Gettysburg, Pa. Present clergyman, Rev. Giles V.B. Schumann, 1919--; ed. Wagner Memorial Col., Staten Island, N.Y.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.; Hartwick Theological Sem., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Rev. Giles V.B. Schumann, Twentieth Anniversary, New York, 1921, 15 pp.; Bethany Leaflet, New York, 1902--, 5 vols.

Minutes: business sessions, 1895--, 2 vols. Register: 1895--, 2 vols. Financial: 1895--.

48. ATONEMENT (The Evangelical Lutheran Church of Atonement), 1896-1927. Hamilton Ter., Manhattan.

Organized 1896 as a mission by Rev. F.H. Knubel. Incorporated February 5, 1897 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 25, #368). Services in a store, 2603 8th Ave. until 1898, when the basement of church, Edgecombe Ave.

and W. 140th St., was occupied. Cornerstone laid October 31, 1897; dedicated April 3, 1898. Super-structure of church on Edgecombe Ave. dedicated April, 1904, and services held there until 1924, when a chapel on present site was erected and occupied. Merged with Our Saviour (entry 53) in 1927 to form Our Saviour's Atonement (entry 109). First clergyman, Rev. F.H. Knubel, 1896-1918; ed. Univ. of Leipzig, Germany; Gettysburg Col., Gettysburg, Pa., 1911; Thiel Col., Greenville, Pa., 1919.

Fortieth Anniversary Program of Our Saviour's Atonement, New York, 1936.

Minutes: council, 1896-1927, 2 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1896-1927, 2 vols. Records loc. Our Saviour's Atonement (entry 109).

49. ST. PETRI'S (Deutsche Evangelical Lutherische St. Petri Gemeinde of Brooklyn, N.Y.), 1896-1906. Rodney St., between S. 2d and S. 3d Sts., Brooklyn.

Organized 1896. Incorporated March 6, 1896 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 8, p. 577). Services at above address until 1906, when church merged with St. Paul's (entry 13). First clergyman, Rev. John Dietz, 1896.

St. Paul's Beacon - 75th Anniversary Number, Brooklyn, October 1928, 14 pp.

Minutes: council, 1896-1906, 2 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1896-1906, 1 vol. Records in German, loc. St. Paul's Church, S. 5th and Rodney Sts., Brooklyn.

50. ADVENT (Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Advent), 1897--. 93d St. and Broadway, Manhattan.

Organized 1897. First services held December 19, 1896; at 426 Columbus Ave. until 1898. Incorporated October 16, 1898 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 26, #233). Located at 2307 Broadway until April 14, 1901, when present brick Gothic church was dedicated and consecrated. Transfiguration (Spanish) Church (entry 117) has used premises since 1938. First clergyman, Rev. G.F. Krotel, 1897-1907; ed. Univ. of Pennsylvania, 1846. Present clergyman, Rev. J. Hamilton Dawson, 1939--; ed. Glasgow Univ., Scotland; Presbyterian Theological Col., Kingston, Canada.

The Advent Voice, quarterly, New York, 1897-1917; Twentieth Anniversary of the Church of the Advent, New York, 1916.

Minutes: council, 1897--. Registers: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1897-1928, 1928--; communion, 1897-1918. Other records: Sunday School, 1918--.

51. CHRIST, 1897-98. Broadway and 131st St., Manhattan.

Organized 1897 by the New York Ministerium. Services at Dr. Darlington's Hall, Broadway and 131st St. until 1898. Discontinued same year. First clergyman, Rev. Max L.C. Voelker, 1897-98; ed. Kropp Theological Sem., Kropp, Germany.

52. CALVARY (Calvary English Evangelical Lutheran Church), 1898--.
Herkimer St. and Rochester Ave., Brooklyn.

Organized 1898. Incorporated September 27, 1898 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 12, p. 345). Services in shingled church at present address since inception. First clergyman, Rev. Henry Emmanuel Clare, 1898-1904. Present clergyman, Rev. Thomas H. Van Pelt, 1937--; ed. Wagner Memorial Col., Staten Island, N.Y.; Hartwick Theological Sem., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Minutes: 1918-23, 1923-25, 1925-29, 1929--, 4 vols. Register: 1898--, 1 vol. (1922-30 missing). Financial: 1898--.

53. OUR SAVIOUR (Evangelical Lutheran Church of Our Saviour of the City of New York), 1898-1927. Audubon Ave. and 178th St., Manhattan.

Organized 1898 by Rev. William H. Feldmann. Incorporated February 28, 1899 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 27, #311). Services in a store, Kingsbridge Rd. (now Broadway), until church at present address was occupied. Merged with Atonement Church (entry 48) in 1927 to form Our Saviour's Atonement (entry 109). First clergyman, Rev. William H. Feldmann, 1898-1913.

Fortieth Anniversary Program of Our Saviour's Atonement, New York, 1936.

Minutes: council, 1898-1927, 1 vol. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1898-1927, 1 vol. Records loc. Our Saviour's Atonement (entry 109).

54. REFORMATION (English Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Reformation of the Borough of Brooklyn, N.Y.), 1898--. 108 Barbey St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1898 by Frederick Bischoff Sr., and other former members of St. John's Evangelical German Church (entry 24), to establish an English Lutheran church. Incorporated November 21, 1901 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 16, p. 76). Services in a blacksmith shop, Schenck Ave. near Atlantic Ave. until 1901; frame church, Pennsylvania Ave. between Liberty and Glenmore Aves. until 1909, when present modified Gothic brick church was occupied. Cornerstone laid August 9, 1908; consecrated April 25, 1909. First clergyman, Rev. Harry P. Miller, 1898-1912; ed. Muhlenberg Col., Allentown, Pa. Present clergyman, Rev. Paul R. Hoover, 1935--; ed. Susquehanna Univ., Selinsgrove, Pa.; Gettysburg Col., Gettysburg, Pa.

The First Forty Years of the Lutheran Church of the Reformation, Brooklyn, 1938, 128 pp.

Minutes: 1898-1908, 1908-17, 1927--, 3 vols. Registers: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1898--, 1 vol.; members, 1898--, 1 vol.; baptisms, confirmations, marriages, deaths, 1923-38, recorded in anniversary book, The First Forty Years of the Lutheran Church of the Reformation, pp. 37-66.

55. ST. LUKE'S (St. Luke's Evangelical Lutheran Church of the City of New York, County of New York and State of New York), 1898--. 1722 Adams St., Bronx.

Organized 1898. Incorporated September 6, 1898 (N.Y. County Register, Rel. Inc., vol. 26, #1224). First services in home of Mrs. Martha Leonhauser, West Farms, Bronx; in store on Commonwealth Ave. near Tremont Ave. until December 1898, when present frame church was dedicated. First clergyman, Rev. Walter Eickmann, 1898-1916; ed. Columbia Univ. Present clergyman, Rev. Walter Rohde, 1916--; ed. Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.

Messenger, New York, 1898--.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1898--, 1 vol. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1898--, 1 vol.

56. ST. PAUL'S (The German English Evangelical Lutheran Church of St. Paul, of West New Brighton, Richmond County, New York), 1898--. Caroline St., West New Brighton, Richmond.

Organized 1898 by the United Lutheran Synod of New York. Incorporated January 4, 1900 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 2, p. 141). Tudor brick church dedicated and consecrated 1900. First clergyman, Rev. J. Reichert, 1898-1900; ed. Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa. Present clergyman, Rev. Frederick W. Behnke, 1928--; ed. Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.

Minutes: congregational, 1899-1925, 1926--, 2 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1898-1925, 1925--, 2 vols.

57. ST. STEPHEN'S (St. Stephen's English Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Borough of Brooklyn), 1898--. Newkirk Ave. and E. 28th St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1898 as a mission by the Brooklyn English Lutheran Missionary Society. Became independent in 1899. Incorporated November 22, 1899 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 13, p. 402). Services in the Vanderveer Homestead, Flatbush Ave. and Ave. C until 1900, when present modified Gothic stucco church was occupied. Cornerstone laid December 3, 1899; consecrated May 6, 1900. Enlarged in 1914 and in 1929. First clergyman, Rev. Luther D. Gable, 1898--; ed. Muhlenberg Col., Allentown, Pa.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.

Rev. Luther D. Gable, "The Story of St. Stephen's," St. Stephen's Evangelical Lutheran Church - 40th Anniversary Year Book, Brooklyn, 1938, 50 pp.; Cross and Crown, Brooklyn, 1906--; Year Books, Brooklyn, 1925--.

Minutes: council, 1898--, 3 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1898--, 1 vol.

58. TRINITY (Evangelical Lutheran Trinity Congregation), 1898--. 59th Pl. and 60th Ave., Maspeth, Queens.

Organized 1898. Established as a mission in 1889 by Trinity (entry 39). Incorporated February 3, 1900 (Queens County Clerk, Inc., vol. 1, p. 457). Services in a store until 1902 when present church was dedicated. First clergyman, Rev. William H. Pretzsch, 1898-1923. Present clergyman, Rev. Austin L.P. Bosch, 1937--; ed. Wagner Memorial Col., Staten Island, N.Y.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.

Minutes: trustees', 1898-1925, 1925--, 2 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, deaths, 1901--, 4 vols.

59. MESSIAH (English Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Messiah of Brooklyn, N.Y.), 1899--. 129 Russell St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1899 by Rev. Samuel Trexler. Incorporated October 4, 1900 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 14, p. 209). Services in a store, 287 Humboldt St. until 1902. Basement of present modified Gothic terra-cotta church dedicated September 28, 1902; superstructure added in 1908; rededicated April 5, 1908. First clergyman, Rev. Samuel Trexler, 1899-1912; ed. Muhlenberg Col., Allentown, Pa.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa. Present clergyman, Rev. Elmer G. Shaertel, 1937--; ed. Muhlenberg Col., Allentown, Pa., 1928; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa., 1931.

Minutes: council, 1899--. Registers: baptisms, 1900-1913, 1913-21, 1922-38, 1937--, 4 vols.; baptisms of adults, 1900-1910, 1913-21, 1922-39, 3 vols.; confirmations, 1899-1912, 1913-21, 1922-30, 1938--, 4 vols.; marriages, 1899-1912, 1913-21, 1922-38, 1937--, 4 vols.; members, 1899-1910, 1915-21, 1922-30, 1937--, 4 vols.; deaths, 1899-1913, 1913-21, 1921-38, 1937--, 4 vols.

60. EMMANUEL (Emmanuel Evangelical Lutheran Church of the City of New York), 1901--. 470 E. 137th St., Bronx.

Organized 1901 by the United Lutheran Synod of New York. Incorporated July 24, 1901 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 29, #477). Services at Brook Ave. and E. 135th St., and 628 E. 136th St. Cornerstone laid October 1902. Present modified Gothic church of Tuckahoe marble dedicated June 28, 1904. First clergyman, Rev. A. Arthur King, 1901-12; ed. Gettysburg Theological Sem., Gettysburg, Pa. Present clergyman, Rev. Arthur S. Hardy, 1932--; ed. Hartwick Theological Sem., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Rev. Arthur S. Hardy, Emmanuel Evangelical Lutheran Church 1901-34, New York, 1935. Emmanuel's Herald, New York, 1914--.

Minutes: council, 1901-36, 1937-- , 2 vols. Register: 1901-31, 1931-- , 2 vols. Financial: two complete sets kept by financial secretary and financial treasurer.

61. HOLY TRINITY (The German Evangelical Lutheran Trinity Church of Hollis, Fourth Ward), 1901-7. 9020 191st St., Hollis, Queens.

Organized 1901 by Rev. D.W. Peterson, former pastor of Trinity Church, Middle Village (entry 21) and former member of the Hillside Presbyterian Church. Incorporated July 29, 1902 (Queens County Clerk, Inc., vol 2, #29). Services in private home, Columbus Ave. near Hillside Ave.; in the Old School House, Farmers Ave., until 1902, when the frame church at present address was built. Discontinued 1907. Present site occupied by Holy Trinity (entry 71). First clergyman, Rev. Otto Heidenreich, 1901.

"History of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Holy Trinity," Trinity News, Hollis, October 1923, vol. 6, no. 10; "The Story of These Twenty-five Years," Twenty-fifth Anniversary, Hollis, 1933.

62. GRACE (Grace English Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Borough of Brooklyn), 1902-- . Bushwick Pkwy. at Weirfield St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1902 by the Brooklyn English Lutheran Missionary Society. Incorporated April 22, 1903 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 18, p. 213). Services in a store, Evergreen Ave. and Schaeffer St. in 1902; in a store, corner Bushwick Ave. and Decatur St., until 1903; in a remodeled frame house on above site, now used as a parsonage, until 1907, when the present Gothic brick church was erected. Cornerstone laid March 3, 1907; dedicated September 22, 1907. First clergyman, Rev. Carl F. Intemann, 1902--; ed. Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.

"History of Grace Evangelical Lutheran Church from 1902 to 1927," Twenty-fifth Anniversary Journal, Brooklyn, 1927.

Minutes: 1902-6, 1907-12, 1912-20, 1920-25, 1930-34, 1934-36, 1936-- , 7 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1902-4, 1904-8, 1908-15, 1915-21, 1922-30, 1930-36, 1936-- , 7 vols. Financial: 1902--.

63. INCARNATION (The Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Incarnation, Borough of Brooklyn, City of New York), 1902-- . 4th Ave. at 54th St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1902. Incorporated April 23, 1902 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 16, p. 427). Services in Day's Hall, 3d Ave. and 54th St. until 1902 when the first floor of a private frame house, on present site, was remodeled

for a church. Brick structure, adjoining frame house, called "Sunday School Building," erected in 1908; dedicated November 29, 1908. Present Gothic brick church, adjoining the Sunday School Building, was occupied in 1928. Cornerstone laid June 10, 1928; dedicated December 9, 1928. First clergyman, Rev. William H. Steinbicker, 1901-10; ed. Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa. Present clergyman, Rev. Harold S. Miller, 1917--; ed. Haverford Col., Haverford, Pa.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.

Rev. Harold S. Miller, Historical Booklet, Brooklyn, 1921, 29 pp.; Our Message, Incarnation Lutheran Church, 1902-37, Brooklyn, 1937.

Minutes: council, 1912-22, 1922-28, 1928-31, 1931-35, 1935--,
5 vols. Registers: 1901-25, 1926-- , 2 vols.; members, 1917-- , card files.

64. ST. JOHN'S (St. John's English Evangelical Lutheran Church of Richmond Hill), 1903-- . 114th St. North of Jamaica Ave., Richmond Hill, Queens.

Organized 1903. Incorporated January 16, 1906 (Queens County Clerk, Inc., vol. 2, p. 51). Located Arcanum Hall on Jamaica Ave., 1903-6. First church completed and dedicated 1907. Present church, Gothic, dedicated October 26, 1923. First clergyman, Rev. Allen Benner, 1904-21; ed. Thiel Col., Greenville, Pa.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.; Hartwick Sem., Brooklyn. Present clergyman, Rev. Robert F. Weiskotten, 1940--; ed. Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa., 1926.

Minutes: 1904-38, 2 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, deaths, communions, 1904--.

65. GOOD SHEPHERD (Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Good Shepherd of Brooklyn), 1906-- . 4th Ave. and Bay Ridge Pkwy., Brooklyn.

Organized 1906 with 23 charter members. Incorporated October 27, 1906 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 23, p. 276). Services in the old Firemen's Building, then at 3d Ave. and 76th St. Present modified Gothic gray-stone church dedicated June 6, 1920. The new Educational Building on present site, also used as a parish house, dedicated May 9, 1937; cornerstone laid October 18, 1936. This is a three-story building of Virginia Colonial brick with Indiana limestone trim. First clergyman, Rev. Charles Trexler, 1906-29; ed. Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa. Present clergyman, Rev. William Franklin Sunday, 1930--; ed. Gettysburg Col., Gettysburg, Pa., 1916; Univ. of Edinburgh, Scotland; Oxford Univ., England.

Rev. William F. Sunday, Silver Echoes, Brooklyn, 1931, 147 pp.; The Shepherd's Voice, Brooklyn, 1926--.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1906--; official board, 1920--,
3 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1906-16, 1916-22, 1922-31, 1931-- , 4 vols. Financial: 1906-- . Other records:

Sunday School, 1906--; Bible School, 1906--; Week-day Religious School, 1924--; Daily Vacation Bible School, 1931--; Ladies' Aid, 1907--; Women's Auxiliary, 1925--; The Alice Nickel Missionary Guild, 1927--; The Women's Missionary Society, 1917--; "Little Lights" Missionary, 1921--; The Prayer Group, 1927--; The Men's Club, 1916--; The Senior Luther League, 1907--; The Intermediate Luther League, 1928--.

66. ST. ANDREW'S (St. Andrew's English Evangelical Lutheran Church of the City of New York), 1906--. St. Nicholas Ave. and Harmon St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1906 by the Board of Home Missions of the German Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of America. Incorporated May 14, 1909 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 37, p. 290). Services in a store, 447 Bleecker St. until 1908; tent, St. Nicholas Ave. and Bleecker St. until 1910; portable chapel at present address until 1916; rented theatre, Himmon and Cypress Aves. until present red brick church was dedicated in 1917. First clergyman, Rev. Gustave E. Gleesin, 1907-18. Present clergyman, Rev. Henry Morris Wertz, 1924--; ed. Muhlenberg Col., Allentown, Pa., 1912; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa., 1915.

"The Chat," Brooklyn, June 1, 1936.

Minutes: 1918-23, 1923-28, 1928-33, 1933-38, 1938--, 5 vols. Registers: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, deaths, 1906-28, 1928--, 2 vols.; Members, 1924--, card file. Financial: 1906--.

67. ASCENSION (English Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Ascension in Borough Park, Brooklyn), 1907--. 13th Ave. and 51st St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1907 with 39 charter members. Incorporated December 20, 1907 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 32, p. 330). Started as a mission after a canvass made for the Brooklyn Missionary Society by John H. Strenge in 1906. Services in Masonic Hall, 56th St. and New Utrecht Ave. until 1907; the Parish House of St. Jude's Protestant Episcopal Church; a store at New Utrecht Ave. and 52d St. until 1910, when basement of present red-brick church was occupied. Cornerstone laid April 3, 1910; dedicated May 1, 1910. First clergyman, Rev. Frederick F.W. Schaefer, 1907-11; ed. Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa. Present clergyman, Rev. Luther E. Woodward, 1924--; ed. Gettysburg Sem., Gettysburg, Pa.

Directory of the English Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Ascension, Brooklyn, December 1927, 52 pp.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1906-33, 1933--, 1927, 3 vols. Register: 1907--, 1 vol. Financial: 1907--.

68. HOLY COMFORTER (Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Holy Comforter, Bronx, N.Y.), 1907--. 1203 Woodycrest Ave., Bronx.

Organized 1907. Started as a mission in Highbridge. Incorporated September 20, 1912 (New York County Clerk, Inc., vol. 40, #4287). Services

in various stores, W. 165th St. between Ogden and Summit Aves.; Nelson Ave. and 165th St. until 1912; a two-family frame house, remodeled into a church, at present site until 1927 when a new modified Gothic terra-cotta stone church was erected. Dedicated March 27, 1927. First clergyman, Rev. H.F. Muller, 1913-15. Present clergyman, Rev. Elmer J. Flanders, 1922--; ed. Gettysburg Col., Gettysburg, Pa.; Hartwick Theological Sem., Brooklyn.

Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Holy Comforter, 1907-17, New York, 1917.

Minutes: 1907--, 10 vols. Register: 1907-18, 1918--, 2 vols.

69. ST. PAUL'S (St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Coney Island, N.Y.), 1907--. 2760 W. 5th St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1907. Started as a Sunday School in 1901. Incorporated February 27, 1907 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 33, p. 82). Services in Brighton Chapel, Neptune Ave. between W. 5th and Cortland Sts. until 1909; basement of present, modified Gothic, brick with stone trim church until 1927; when super-structure was added; dedicated April 3, 1927. First clergyman, Rev. J.F.T. Kitzmeyer, 1908-23; ed. Gettysburg Col. and Theological Sem., Gettysburg, Pa. Present clergyman, Rev. George R. Swartz, 1929--; ed. Reformed Episcopal Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa., 1903.

The Christians, Brooklyn, 1919-27; 25th Anniversary of St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Brooklyn, 1932; 30th Anniversary of St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Brooklyn, 1937.

Register: 1907--, 2 vols.; members, 1929--, card file. Financial: 1907--.

70. EPIPHANY (The Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Epiphany of Brooklyn, N.Y.), 1909--. 721 Lincoln Pl., Brooklyn.

Organized 1908 with 14 charter members. Incorporated August 10, 1908 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 34, p. 253). Services over a carpenter shop, 841 Sterling Pl., until 1909; remodeled house, known as "Dr. Schrieffer Mansion," 831 Sterling Pl. until 1910; chapel, built on adjoining ground, until 1925. Cornerstone of present modified Gothic stone church laid October 18, 1925; dedicated September 26, 1926. Absorbed the Evangelical Church of the Redeemer (entry 81) in a merger in 1930. First clergyman, Rev. W.H. Stutts, 1908-34; ed. Hartwick Theological Sem., Brooklyn. Present clergyman, Rev. Theodore George Hartwig, 1934--; ed. Wagner Col., Staten Island, N.Y.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.

The Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Epiphany, Brooklyn, 1932, pp. 5-9.

Minutes: 1908--, custody of Dr. Herman R. Ahlers, 1203 Dean St.
Register: 1908-34, 1 vol.

71. HOLY TRINITY (The Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Holy Trinity of Hollis, Long Island, N.Y.), 1908--. 9020 191st St., Hollis, Queens.

Organized 1908 as an English Lutheran Church by former members of Holy Trinity (entry 61). Incorporated April 23, 1909 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 2, #6100). Services in the frame church, present site, until 1928, when a Tudor Gothic church, brick with stone trim, was erected; dedicated March 18, 1928. Started Resurrection Church (entry 107) as a branch Sunday School. First clergyman, Rev. Henry M. Schroeder, 1909-11; ed. Hartwick Theological Sem., Brooklyn. Present clergyman, Rev. Raymond C. Deitz, 1933--; ed. Hartwick Theological Sem., Brooklyn.

"History of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Holy Trinity," Trinity News, Hollis, October 1923, vol. 6, no. 10; "The Story of These Twenty-five Years," Twenty-fifth Anniversary, Hollis, 1933.

Minutes: council, 1908--. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1908-29, 1929-38, 1939--., 3 vols.

72. ST. LUKE'S (St. Luke's Evangelical Church of Union Course), 1908--., 85th St. and 87th Rd., Woodhaven, Queens.

Organized 1908. Incorporated March 16, 1909 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 2, #6041). Services in a Fire House, 78th St. near 88th Rd. until 1911; in basement church on present site until 1928, when modified Gothic, brick church trimmed with pressed stone, was completed. Dedicated December 1928. First clergyman, Rev. Emil J. Keuling, 1908-9; ed. Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa. Present clergyman, Rev. Erwin R. Jaxheimer, 1909--; ed. Muhlenberg Col., Allentown, Pa.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1908--. Register: 1908--., 1 vol. Financial: secretaries' and treasurers' records, 1908--.

73. ST. THOMAS' (St. Thomas English Evangelical Lutheran Church) 1908--. Topping Ave. and E. 175th St., Bronx.

Organized 1908. Started as a mission by the Home Mission Committee of the Synod of New York and New Jersey in 1907. Incorporated February 18, 1908. (New York County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 36, #3745). Services on Tremont and Anthony Aves.; rented house, 1755 Clay Ave. until 1909, when a church at present site was bought. Present store and frame church built in 1919; cornerstone laid September 21, 1919; dedicated September 26, 1920. First clergyman, Rev. Frederick J. Baum, 1908-16; ed. Gettysburg Col., Gettysburg, Pa. Present clergyman, Rev. William C. Otten, 1935--., ed. College of the City of New York.

Rev. A.C. Lambert, Twenty-fifth Anniversary, New York, 1933; St. Thomas' Bulletin, New York, 1916--.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1908--., 5 vols. Register: 1908--., 3 vols.

74. ADVENT (Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Advent, Brooklyn, N.Y.), 1909--. Ave. P. and E. 12th St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1909 by Rev. Carl Zinnsmeister, Missionary Superintendent of the New York Synod. Incorporated June 19, 1909 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 37, p. 480). Services at 1777 E. 14th St. until 1911, when frame church at present site was occupied. Cornerstone laid August 6, 1911; dedicated September 10, 1911. Present modified Gothic brick church was occupied in 1930. Cornerstone laid September 15, 1929; dedicated February 23, 1930. First clergyman, Rev. Edward Everett Hoshour, 1909-10; ed. Gettysburg Col., Gettysburg, Pa. Present clergyman, Rev. R. Crossland, 1924--; ed. Susquehanna Univ., Selinsgrove, Pa.

Dedication Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Advent, Brooklyn, February 23, 1930, 23 pp.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1909-14, 1914-19, 1919-24, 1924-29, 1929--; 5 vols. Register: 1909--, 1 vol. Financial: 1909--.

75. ST. MARK'S (Evangelical Lutheran Church of St. Mark's of Jamaica, N.Y.), 1909--. 109-19 New York Blvd., Jamaica, Queens.

Organized 1909. Incorporated July 21, 1909 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 2, #6321). Services in a rented hall, Jamaica Ave., until 1912, when white pressed-stone church was built. Enlarged 1927. First clergyman, Rev. William Popcke, 1909-10; ed. Berlin Univ., Germany. Present clergyman, Rev. John S. Braren, 1923--; ed. Ploen Gymnasium, Holstein, Germany; Gettysburg Theological Sem., Gettysburg, Pa.

St. Mark's Messenger, New York, 1922--.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1909-26, 1926-36, 1936--; 3 vols. Register: 1909--, 1 vol. Financial: 1909-20, 1921-35, 1935--; 3 vols.

76. COVENANT (Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Covenant), 1910--. Catalpa Ave. and 60th Lane, Ridgewood, Queens.

Organized 1910 by Rev. George E. Loos for the Mission Board. Incorporated November 14, 1911 (Queens County, Rel. Inc., vol. 3, #7632). Services in store, Forest Ave. and 69th St. until 1911; portable church present site until 1913; moved to Fresh Pond and Catalpa Ave. until 1915 when present, modified Gothic, brick church was occupied. Dedicated June 6, 1915. Organized Christ Church (entry 101) as a mission in 1925. First clergyman, Rev. J.H. Stelljes, 1911-17. Present clergyman, Rev. Carl H. Hirzel; ed. Univ. of Pennsylvania, 1901; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa., 1904.

Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1909-24, 1924-31, 1931--; 3 vols. Loc. in parsonage, 6859-60th Lane.

77. ST. JOHN'S MISSION, 1910--. 268 Hamilton Ave., Brooklyn.

Organized 1910. Rents first floor of brick building at present address. Maintains an orphanage for destitute children. First clergyman, Rev. V.A.M. Mortensen, 1910--.

Minutes: Board of Directors', 1910--. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1910--, card files, custody of pastor, Children's Home, 564 2d Ave., Brooklyn.

78. GOOD SHEPHERD (Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Good Shepherd, South Ozone Park), 1911--. 140th St. and 120th Ave., South Ozone Park, Queens.

Organized 1911. Incorporated October 3, 1911 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 3, #7546). Services in a frame house at 32 Brinkmeyer Ave. (now 140th St.) until 1912 when Gothic frame church was occupied. Cornerstone laid November 5, 1911; dedicated March 24, 1912. Rededicated December 20, 1935 when church was enlarged. Rev. C. Henry Thomsen organized Holy Comforter Church (entry 103) as a Sunday School in 1923. First clergyman, Rev. P.J. Alberthus, 1912-15. Present clergyman, Rev. C. Henry Thomsen, 1917--.

Rev. C. Henry Thomsen, 25th Anniversary -- Church of the Good Shepherd 1911-36, South Ozone Park, 1936.

Minutes: 1911-33, 1933--, 2 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1911-33, 1933-38, 2 vols.

79. IMMANUEL (Evangelical Lutheran Immanuel Congregation at New Springville, Staten Island, N.Y.), 1911--. 2018 Richmond Ave., New Springville, Richmond.

Organized 1911. Incorporated November 2, 1911 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 4, p. 62). Services in a house at Bull Head's St.; Parish House at 2024 Richmond Ave. until 1922, when present English church was occupied; dedicated September 1922. Parish Hall built in 1938. First clergyman, Rev. Emil Podszus, 1911-12. Present clergyman, Rev. Herman A. Meyer, 1915--; ed. Wagner Col., Staten Island, N.Y.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.

Minutes: 1911--, 5 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1911--, 1 vol.

80. ST. MARK'S (St. Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church), 1911--. 42 E. 5th St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1911 as a mission by St. John's (entry 24). Incorporated April 1, 1911 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 43, p. 396). Frame house remodeled for a church; dedicated October 1911. First clergyman Rev. H. Holter, 1911-13. Present clergyman, Rev. Charles W. Valentine, 1922--; ed. Wagner Memorial Col., Staten Island, N.Y.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.

Rev. Charles W. Valentine, 25th Anniversary of St. Mark's Church, Brooklyn, 1936.

Minutes: 1911--, 1 vol. Register: 1911--, 1 vol. Other records: Sunday School, 1911--; Ladies' Aid, 1911--; Young People's Service Guild, 1923--; Dramatic Group, 1923--; Week Day School, 12-15 years, 1929--.

81. REDEEMER (Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Redeemer, Brooklyn, N.Y.), 1912-30. 991 Eastern Pkwy., Brooklyn.

Organized 1912. Started as a Bible School by Rev. Elmer J. Flanders in 1910 in his home, 1325 Sterling Pl. Incorporated July 15, 1912 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 49, p. 171). Services in rented two-family house, 1345 Sterling Pl., until 1917 when church at last address was occupied; dedicated March 25, 1917. Merged with Epiphany Church (entry 70) in 1930. First clergyman, Rev. Elmer J. Flanders, 1912-22.

Year Book and Directory of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Epiphany, Brooklyn, 1932, p. 9.

Minutes: 1910-30, 1 vol., loc. Epiphany Church, Lincoln Pl. and Rogers Ave., Brooklyn.

82. CHRIST (The Evangelical Lutheran Church of Christ, Rosedale, Long Island), 1913--. 248th St. and Cross Island Blvd., Rosedale, Queens.

Organized 1913. Incorporated June 13, 1913 (Queens County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 2, p. 69). Services in private homes until 1916, when the present Gothic buff brick church was occupied; dedicated January 16, 1916. First clergyman, Rev. George L. Keiffer, 1917-26; ed. Gettysburg Col., Gettysburg, Pa.; Columbia Univ.; Muhlenburg Col., Allentown, Pa. Present clergyman, Rev. Elmer C. Dressel, 1935--; ed. Wagner Memorial Col., Staten Island, N.Y., 1931; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa., 1934.

Minutes: council and congregational meetings, 1935--, 1 vol. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1913-18, 1918-33, 1933-35, 1935-38, 4 vols.

83. ST. PAUL'S (St. Paul's Evangelical), 1914--. 129th St. and 102d Ave., Richmond Hill, Queens.

Organized 1914. Incorporated May 28, 1915 (Queens County Clerk, Inc., vol. 4, #10071). Services in portable Romanesque stucco chapel; dedicated 1925. First clergyman, Rev. Carl G. Toebke, 1916--; ed. Muhlenberg Col., Allentown, Pa.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.

Minutes: 1914-30, 1930--, 2 vols. Register: 1914-30, 1930--, 2 vols.

84. ST. PHILIP'S (Evangelical Lutheran Church of St. Philip, Brooklyn, N.Y.), 1914--. 85 Forbell Ave., Brooklyn.

Organized 1914 as a mission of United Lutheran Synod of New York. Incorporated July 14, 1914 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 57, p. 286). Services in house, 287 Magenta St. (now McKinley Ave.) until 1921; in basement of present brick church until 1927, when super-structure was added. First clergyman, Rev. August Westlin, 1918-24. Present clergyman, Rev. M.G.L. Rietz, 1924--; ed. Gettysburg Col., Gettysburg, Pa., 1895; Hartwick Theological Sem., Brooklyn, 1897.

Minutes: council, 1914-30, 1930--, 2 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1914--, 1 vol.

85. HOLY TRINITY (Holy Trinity English Evangelical Lutheran Church, Brooklyn, N.Y.), 1915--. Jefferson and Knickerbocker Aves., Brooklyn.

Organized 1915. Incorporated December 28, 1915 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 63, p. 289). Services in a private house, 35 Woodbine St., until 1915, when present modified Gothic brick church was occupied. First clergyman, Rev. Charles H. Dort, 1915--; ed. Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.

Trinity Observer, Brooklyn, 1933.

Minutes: board and congregational, 1915--, 1 vol. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1915--, card file. Financial: 1915--.

86. ST. ANDREW'S (The Evangelical Lutheran Church of St. Andrew), 1915--. 122d St. and 111th Ave., South Ozone Park, Queens.

Organized 1915 as a Community Mission Congregation in Richmond Hill. Incorporated April 6, 1915 (Queens County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 2, p. 129). Services at 111-20 122d St. until 1916, when present Romanesque gray-stone church was occupied. Cornerstone laid July 18th, 1915; dedicated January 4, 1925. First clergyman, Rev. Paul Y. Livingston, 1920--; ed. Gettysburg Col., Gettysburg, Pa.; Bible Sem. of New York; Gettysburg Theological Sem., Gettysburg, Pa.

"The History of St. Andrews," St. Andrew's English Lutheran Church, 1915-25, Richmond Hill, 1925.

Minutes: 1914-31, 1931--, 2 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1918-31, 1931--, 2 vols.

87. ST. PAUL'S (St. Paul's Lutheran Church in Flatlands, Brooklyn, N.Y.), 1919--. Ave. J. and E. 40th St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1919 as a mission by Rev. Frederick Holter. Incorporated July 8, 1919 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 81, p. 116). Became an independent

parish in 1922. Services in a store, 1669 Flatbush Ave. until 1920; in a store, 1739 Flatbush Ave. until 1922; in a tent on present site until modified Gothic stucco basement church was erected. Cornerstone laid June 25, 1922; dedicated October 29, 1922. First clergyman, Rev. Frederick Holter, 1919-34. Present clergyman, Rev. Harold W. Sticht, 1934--; ed. Wagner Memorial Col., Staten Island, N.Y.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.

Fifteenth Anniversary of the Dedication of Saint Paul's Lutheran Church in Flatlands, Brooklyn, 1937.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1919--, 2 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1919--, 1 vol. Financial: 1919--.

88. ST. JAMES' (St. James' Lutheran Church, Woodhaven), 1921--. 105th St. and 107th Ave., Ozone Park, Queens.

Organized 1921. Incorporated December 16, 1921 (Queens County Clerk Inc., vol. 2, p. 322). Started by Rev. Raymond E. Finehout under the direction of the Home Mission Board. Services at home of Charles Schaefer, 107th Ave. between 107th and 108th Sts.; in rented store corner 108th St. and Liberty Ave., until 1924, when basement church was occupied. Modified Gothic brick church completed in 1939. First clergyman, Rev. Raymond E. Finehout, 1921-31; ed. Wagner Memorial Col., Staten Island, N.Y. Present clergyman, Rev. Harry J. Kreider, 1931--; ed. Wagner Memorial Col., Staten Island, N.Y.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1921--. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1921--, 1 vol. Financial: 1921--.

89. BETHANY (Bethany Lutheran Church of Springfield Gardens, N.Y.), 1922--. 137th and Southgate Aves., Springfield Gardens, Queens.

Organized 1922 as a mission of the United Lutheran Synod of New York. Incorporated November 28, 1922 (Queens County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 2, p. 343). Became an independent parish 1930. Services in Fire Hall, Springfield Ave. near 140th St. until 1922; storeroom, Springfield Ave. near Long Island Railroad Station until 1925 when present stucco frame church was occupied. Dedicated March 21, 1926. First clergyman, Rev. J. St. Clair Bousum, 1923--; ed. Gettysburg Col., Gettysburg, Pa., 1920; Gettysburg Theological Sem., Gettysburg, Pa., 1923; Union Theological Sem., 1926; Hartwick Theological Sem., Brooklyn, N.Y., 1938.

Order of Services in Connection with the Dedication of Bethany Lutheran Church, March 21, 1926, Queens, 1926, 7 pp. 15th Anniversary Fair Bethany Lutheran Church, Queens, 1937, 16 pp.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1922--, 3 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1922, 1 vol. Financial: 1922--.

90. ST. BARNABAS (St. Barnabas Lutheran Church, Howard Beach, L.I.), 1922--. 159-19 Thadford Ave., Howard Beach, Queens.

Organized 1922 under the guidance of Rev. Carl Zinssmeister, Missionary Superintendent of the United Lutheran Synod of New York. Incorporated December 20, 1922 (County Clerk, Cert. of Inc., vol. 2, p. 347). Services in Howard Beach Fire House in 1922; in a candy store, Cramp Pl., until 1923; Fire House, Ramblerville, until 1924 when a frame church on present site, now used as a parsonage, was erected; cornerstone laid September 21, 1924; dedicated March 1, 1925. Cornerstone of present church, Gothic, buff-brick with cast stone trim, laid November 4, 1928; dedicated June 16, 1929. First clergyman, Rev. J. Earl Endres, 1924--; ed. Gettysburg Theological Sem., Gettysburg, Pa.

"Brief History," Dedication St. Barnabas Lutheran Church, Howard Beach, Long Island, 1929, 24 pp.; The Messenger, Long Island, 1927--.

Minutes: council, 1922--, 5 vols.; congregational, 1922--, 2 vols. Registers: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1922--, 1 vol.; members, 1922--, card file. Financial: 1922--.

91. OUR SAVIOUR (The Lutheran Church of Our Saviour, Jamaica, N.Y.), 1923--. 90-94 175th St., Hillside, Jamaica, Queens.

Organized 1923. Incorporated January 29, 1924 (Queens County Clerk, Inc., vol. 2, p. 363). Services in a store, Jamaica Ave. and 177th St. until 1924, when present church, a former one-family stone and frame house, was occupied. First clergyman, Rev. Carl Zinssmeister, 1924-25; ed. Hartwick Theological Sem., Brooklyn, N.Y., 1885. Present clergyman, Rev. George Edward Dietrich, 1936--; ed. Wagner Memorial Col., Staten Island, N.Y.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.

Minutes: council, 1923--, 6 vols. Register: 1923--, 2 vols., loose-leaf. Other records: Sunday School, 1923--, 2 vols.

92. REDEEMER (Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Redeemer of Queens Village), 1923--. 92d Ave. and 217th St., Queens Village, Queens.

Organized 1923. Incorporated February 25, 1924. (Queens County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 2, p. 364). Started by Rev. Theodore V. Moldenke by commission from the Inner Mission Board of the New York and New England Synod. Services in home of Rev. George Hartwick, 220-38 93d Ave.; in a garage, 91-30 217th St., until 1924 when portable frame church was built. Dedicated June 8, 1924. First clergyman, Rev. Henry S. Knabenschuch, 1924-28. Present clergyman, Rev. J. Edward Vesper, 1938--; ed. Wagner Memorial Col., Staten Island, N.Y.; Hartwick Theological Sem., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Redeemer Monthly, Queens, 1928--.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1923-24, 1924--, 2 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1923--, 1 vol.

93. TRANSFIGURATION (Colored) (Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Transfiguration), 1923--. 74 W. 126th St., Manhattan.

Organized 1923. Started in 1920 by the West Indies Mission Board of the United Lutheran Church in America. Incorporated August 12, 1923 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 51, p. 158, #9164). Services in Y.W.C.A., 179 W. 137th St. until 1923, when present Tudor brick church was occupied. First clergyman, Rev. Zenan M. Corbe, 1920-28; ed. Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo., 1889. Present clergyman, Rev. Paul E. West, 1928--; ed. Wagner Memorial Col., Staten Island, N.Y., 1925; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa., 1928.

Minutes: council, 1923--. Register: 1920--, loose-leaf, bound annually.

94. ASCENSION (Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Ascension of Glendale), 1924--. 78-01, 78th St., Glendale, Queens.

Organized 1924. Incorporated August 28, 1924 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 2, p. 404). Frame church dedicated December 14, 1924. First clergyman, Rev. George V. Preuss, 1924-37; ed. Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.; Kropp Univ. and Theological Sem., Kropp, Germany. Present clergyman, Rev. Frederick E. Preuss, 1937--; ed. Muhlenberg Col., Allentown, Pa., 1925, Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa., 1928.

Year Book, 1924-34, Queens, 1924. The Ascension Messenger, 1933-38, parish monthly, Queens, 1938.

Register: baptisms, marriages, deaths, 1924--, 1 vol.

95. CALVARY COMMUNITY (Calvary Lutheran Church, Pelham Parkway District, Bronx, N.Y.), 1924--. 2407 Eastchester Rd., Bronx.

Organized December 10, 1924. Incorporated December 12, 1924 (Bronx County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 1, #971). Began June 1923 as a Sunday School in mission field of The United Lutheran Synod of New York. Services in private homes; in temporary quarters at present site until 1924 when two-story modern red brick church was built. Dedicated June 28, 1925. First clergyman, Rev. Charles M. Witthoft, 1925-34; ed. Hartwick Col., Oneonta, N.Y. Present clergyman, Rev. John E. Sjaugen, 1934--; ed. Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.

Rev. C.M. Witthoft, Brief Historical Sketch, New York, 1929, 9 pp.; Calvary Chronicle, New York, 1936--.

Minutes: annual meetings, 1924--, 2 vols., custody Secretary, Robert McMenenny, 1923 Narragansett Ave., Bronx. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1923-25, 1925-35, 1936--, 3 vols.; quarterly statements to Mission Board, 1924--. Financial: treasurer's record, 1924--, 1 vol., custody P. Lederich, 2510 Mickle Ave., Bronx; Financial

secretary's record, 1924--; 2 vols.; custody J. Eberhard, 2752 Fenton Ave., Bronx. Other records: Sunday School, 1923--; 10 vols.; Ladies' Auxiliary, 1924--; Women's Missionary Society, 1929--; Senior Luther League, 1929--; Intermediate Luther League, 1936--; Brotherhood, 1938--.

96. CHRIST (Italian), 1924--. 1274 51st St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1924 to provide a place of worship for Italians of Lutheran faith. Services in Christ Church (entry 27), 406 E. 19th St., Manhattan, until December 1939, when congregation acquired its own church at present address. First clergyman, Rev. Cosimo D. Dell'Oso, 1924--; ed. Gettysburg Col., Gettysburg, Pa.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa., 1924.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1924--. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1924--; 1 vol.

97. GOOD SHEPHERD (Church of the Good Shepherd, Bellaire, Queens, L.I.), 1924--. 206th St. and 100th Ave., Bellaire, Queens.

Organized 1924 by the United Lutheran Synod of New York. Incorporated June 10, 1925, (Queens County Clerk, Inc., vol. 2, p. 459). Services in private home, 90-07 207th St. until 1925; garage, 211th St. and 109th Ave. until 1928; frame church, adjacent to present church until 1932, when present brick, basement church was occupied. First clergyman, Rev. Theodore V. Moldenke, 1924-25; ed. Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa. Present clergyman, Rev. Lauri J. Anderson, 1935--; ed. Gettysburg Col., Gettysburg, Pa.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa., 1935.

Tenth Anniversary of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Queens, 1934.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1924--; 3 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1924--; 1 vol. Financial: 1924--.

98. INCARNATION (The Lutheran Church of the Incarnation, Jamaica, N.Y.), 1924--. Foch and Sutphin Blvds., Jamaica, Queens.

Organized 1924. Incorporated May 13, 1924 (Queens County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 2, p. 373). Started by Rev. Carl Zinssmeister by charter from the Long Island Conference of the United Lutheran Synod of New York, November 15, 1923. Services in private homes until 1926 when the present building with an auditorium as place of worship, was occupied. Dedicated October 10, 1926. First clergyman, Rev. F.G. Robinson, 1925-27; ed. Gettysburg Col., Gettysburg, Pa.; Gettysburg Theological Sem., Gettysburg, Pa. Present clergyman, Rev. Albert Paul Schilke, 1933--; ed. Wagner Memorial Col. Staten Island, N.Y.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1925--. Register: parish records, 1925--.

99. MESSIAH (Evangelical English Lutheran Church of Messiah of Flushing, N.Y.), 1924--. Northern Blvd. and 165th St., Flushing, Queens.

Organized 1924. Incorporated May 23, 1924 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 2, p. 377). Started by Carsten Ledder, Queens attorney, through an advertisement in the Flushing Journal calling for a meeting in his home. Frame building, 1924-29; Roosevelt Theatre, 1929; modified Gothic, brick church dedicated June 1930. Rev. Peter Christian Schroder organized Good Shepherd Church (entry 108) in 1926 as a Sunday School. First clergyman, Rev. Peter Christian Schroder, 1925-31; ed. Concordia Collegiate Inst., Bronxville, N.Y.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa. Present clergyman, Rev. Raymond E. Finehout, 1931--; ed. Concordia Collegiate Inst., Bronxville, N.Y.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.; New York Univ.

Messiah Tidings, New York, 1927--.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1924--. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1924--, 1 vol.

100. ST. JAMES (St. James Evangelical Lutheran Church, Gerrittsen Beach, N.Y.), 1924--. Florence and Gerrittsen Aves., Brooklyn.

Organized 1924. Incorporated February 20, 1924 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 126, p. 256). Services in Fire Hall of Gerrittsen Beach until present frame church was dedicated June 20, 1926. First clergyman, Rev. John H. Wagner, 1925-30; ed. Gettysburg Col., Gettysburg, Pa. Present clergyman, Rev. Harry Pfunke, 1938--; ed. Wagner Memorial Col., Staten Island, N.Y., 1928; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa., 1930.

St. James Messenger, Brooklyn, April 1926--.

Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1924--, 1 vol.

101. CHRIST (Christ Evangelical Lutheran Church), 1925--. 4714 Glenwood St., Little Neck, Queens.

Organized 1925 as a mission by the Home Mission Board and Covenant Church (entry 76). Incorporated June 19, 1926 (Queens County Clerk General, vol. 8, #2126). Located in Fire Hall of Volunteer Company, Northern Blvd. and 250th St. until 1926 when present frame stucco church was occupied. Dedicated May 15, 1927. First clergyman, Rev. Luther F. Gerhart, 1926--; ed. Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.

Rev. Luther F. Gerhart, A Ten Year View, Queens, 1935.

Minutes: 1925-31, 1931--, 2 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1926--, 1 vol.

102. CHRIST (Christ Lutheran Church of Great Kills, N.Y.), 1925--.
22 Hillside Ter., Great Kills, Richmond.

Organized 1925. Incorporated August 8, 1925 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 7, p. 449). Started 1924 under the leadership of Rev. Carl F. Knoll, missionary superintendent of the New York Ministerium. Services in the theater building at Great Kills, Richmond, until the Volunteer Fire Hall was bought and converted into the present modified Gothic church in 1925. Consecrated November 11, 1929. First clergyman, Rev. William C. Klett, 1926-28; ed. Concordia Collegiate Inst., Bronxville, N.Y.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa. Present clergyman, Rev. Frank H. Nickel, 1929--; ed. Wagner Memorial Col., Staten Island, N.Y.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1925--, 2 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1925--, 1 vol.

103. HOLY COMFORTER (Lutheran Church of the Holy Comforter, Richmond Hill Circle, N.Y.), 1925--. 135-10 Malcolm Ave., South Ozone Park, Queens.

Organized 1925. Started as a Sunday School by Rev. C. Henry Thomsen, Pastor of Good Shepherd Church (entry 78) in 1923. Incorporated November 20, 1925 (Queens County, General Inc., vol. 8, #3808). Services in hall, Pecau Ave., until 1925 when present, modified Gothic, frame church was occupied. Dedicated 1926. First clergyman, Rev. Gustav Lampe, 1927-38; ed. Martin Luther Sem., Lincoln, Nebr. Present clergyman, Rev. Eugene K. Strebel, 1938--; ed. Hartwick Col., Oneonta, N.Y., 1935; Gettysburg Theological Sem., Gettysburg, Pa., 1938.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1925--, 1 vol. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1927--, 1 vol. Financial: 1925--.

104. GRACE (Grace English Evangelical Lutheran Church of Forest Hills), 1926--. 70-18 Olcott St., Forest Hills, Queens.

Organized 1926 by the Mission Committee of the New York and New Jersey Synod. Incorporated November 6, 1926 (Queens County, Rel. General Inc., vol. 8). Located in store, Metropolitan Ave., until 1928, when present portable frame church was occupied and dedicated. First clergyman, Rev. Clifford E. Holand, 1928-38; ed. Columbia Univ. Present clergyman, Rev. Charles D. Trexler, 1938--; ed. Muhlenberg Col., Allentown, Pa., 1903; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa., 1906; Harvard Univ., 1907.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1926--, 1 vol. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1926--, 1 vol. Financial: 1926--.

105. HOLY TRINITY (Holy Trinity Evangelical Lutheran Church of Bellerose, N.Y.), 1926--. 90-04 244th St., Bellerose, Queens.

Organized 1926. Incorporated November 13, 1928 (Queens County Clerk, file #1609, vol. 10). Started by Mission Board in home of Mr. and Mrs. Hanson, 89th Ave. between 248th and 249th Sts.; in store, 242d St. and Jamaica Ave. 1926-27; store, 242-05 Rocky Hill Rd., 1927-31. Cornerstone laid April 12, 1931. English Gothic, red-brick church dedicated July 26, 1931. First clergyman, Rev. W. John Derr, 1926--; ed. Susquehanna Univ., Selinsgrove, Pa.

Tenth Anniversary of Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Bellerose, Long Island, 1936; Rev. W. John Derr, Yearbook and Directory, Bellerose, Long Island, 1934, 32 pp.

Minutes: council, 1927--, 4 vols.; congregational, 1928--, 1 vol. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1928--, 1 vol., membership book, 1 vol. Other records: Sunday School, 1926; Ladies' Aid, 1926; Men's Club, 1931, Trinity League, 1931; Bible Class, 1929; Women's Missionary Society, 1938.

106. HOLY TRINITY (Holy Trinity Lutheran Church of Flatbush), 1926--. Ave. R and Hendrickson St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1926. Incorporated June 30, 1926 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 294, p. 46). Services in a store, 2697 Flatbush Ave. until 1931; store, 36th St. and Ave. S until 1933; store, 34th St. and Ave. S until present Gothic brick church was dedicated October 17, 1934. First clergyman, Rev. William Cooper, 1926-28; ed. Harvard Univ.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa. Present clergyman, Rev. Orrin L. Kosmo, 1929--; ed. St. Olaf Col., Northfield, Minn.; Union Theological Sem.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1926--, 2 vols. Registers: 1926--, 1 vol.; members, 1929--, card file. Financial: 1926--. Other records: Sunday School, 1926--; Senior, Intermediate and Junior Luther Leagues, 1931--; Ladies' Aid, 1926--; Men's Club, 1934--; Altar Guild 1935--; Boy Scouts No. 307, 1937--; custody of secretary.

107. RESURRECTION (The Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Resurrection), 1926--. 114th Rd. and Mexico St., St. Albans, Queens.

Organized 1926 by Mission Board. Incorporated February 4, 1927 (Queens County Clerk, Rel. General Inc., vol. 9). Started as a branch Sunday School of Holy Trinity Lutheran Church (entry 71), Hollis, Long Island. Self supporting, 1936. Located, 1924-25, in home of Mrs. Weiss, Hillburn Ave.; 1925-26, in store and private home, Farmers Ave.; 1926-27, in church parlors over automobile repair shop, 112th Rd. and Farmers Ave.; 1927-30, in store, 113-35 Farmers Ave.; 1930-32, two stores, 114th Rd. and Farmers Ave. Church, Tudor Gothic, brick with stone trim, dedicated February 28, 1932. Cornerstone laid November 1, 1931. First clergyman, Rev. George C. Ackerly,

1926-29; ed. Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo. Present clergyman, Rev. Joseph B. Flotten, 1932--; ed. Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.; Princeton Theological Sem., Princeton, N.J.

Tenth Anniversary - 1926-36, Lutheran Church of the Resurrection, St. Albans, Long Island, 1936; Resurrection Tidings, St. Albans, 1932--; Resurrection Weekly Bulletin, St. Albans, 1933--.

Minutes: 1926-34, 1934-35, 1935-36, 1936-37, 1937--, 5 vols. Register: 1926--, 1 vol. Financial: secretary's and Treasurer's reports, 1926--.

108. GOOD SHEPHERD (Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Good Shepherd at Bayside West, Long Island, N.Y.), 1927--. 29th Ave. and 201st St., Bayside West, Queens.

Organized 1927 by Rev. John Schiller. Started as a Sunday School in 1926 by Rev. Peter Christian Schroder of Messiah Church (entry 99) of Flushing. Incorporated November 5, 1928 (Queens County, Rel. General Inc., vol. 9). Services in a garage, 33d Ave. and Jordan St.; an unoccupied house, 33d Ave., a storeroom on Main St. until 1931, when present Colonial, white frame church was occupied. Cornerstone laid October 1930; dedicated March 8, 1931. Partially destroyed by fire in 1933. First clergyman, Rev. James R. Beamer, 1928-29; ed. Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa. Present clergyman, Rev. Robert P. Canis, 1933--.

Tenth Anniversary of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Good Shepherd, Queens, 1937, 12 pp.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1927--, 2 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1927--, 2 vols. Financial: 1927--.

109. OUR SAVIOUR'S ATONEMENT, 1927--. 178 Bennett Ave., Manhattan.

Organized 1927 out of the merger of the Church of the Atonement and the Church of Our Saviour (entries 48, 53). Services in a chapel on Hamilton Ter. and a church at Audubon Ave. and 178th St. until present Modern American stone church was dedicated December 16, 1928. First clergyman, Rev. Henry C. Egner, 1928-32. Present clergyman, Rev. Cecil C. Hine, 1932--; ed. Roanoke Col., Salem, Va., 1911; Yale Univ., 1912; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa., 1915.

Fortieth Anniversary Program of Our Saviour's Atonement, New York, 1936.

Minutes: council, 1928--, 1 vol. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1928--, 1 vol. Records of Atonement (entry 48) and Our Saviour (entry 53) located here.

110. ST. MATTHEW'S (St. Matthew's Lutheran Community Church of Richmond Hill, South, N.Y.), 1927--. 120th St. and 135th Ave. Richmond Hill, South, Queens.

Organized 1927. Incorporated December 16, 1927 (Queens County, Rel. General Inc., vol. 9). Started as mission congregation under supervision of the American Missions of the Lutheran Church. Located store 114th Pl. and 135th St., 1927. Present church, Colonial, frame, previously owned by Bethel Jamaica South Union Sunday School, dedicated 1933. First clergyman, Rev. Charles Menge, 1928-29; ed. Wagner Memorial Col., Staten Island, N.Y.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa. Present clergyman, Rev. Fred McLaughlin, 1929--. Gettysburg Col., Gettysburg, Pa., 1926; Gettysburg Theological Sem., Gettysburg, Pa., 1929.

St. Matthew's Lutheran Church Tenth Anniversary---New York, 1937, 28 pp.; Wakefield Lutheran, monthly, New York, 1933--.

Minutes: council, 1927--, loose-leaf. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1927--, 1 vol.

111. ST. PAUL'S (Slovak) (St. Paul's Slovak Evangelical Lutheran Church), 1927--. 1410 Vyse Ave., Bronx.

Organized 1927 as a mission by the Board of American Missions of the United Lutheran Churches. Incorporated May 22, 1928 (Bronx County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 1, #740). Services in St. Paul's Church (entry 33) E. 156th St. until 1929, when a remodeled dwelling at present address was occupied. First clergyman, Rev. Louis A. Sanjek, 1927-37; ed. Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa. Present clergyman, Rev. Paul J. Slavik, 1937--; ed. Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1927--, 1 vol., custody of Secretary, John Zbell, 916 E. 169th St., Bronx. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1927--, 1 vol. Financial: 1927--, 1 vol., custody of treasurer, John Janeka, 891 Tiffany St., Bronx. Other records: Men's Club, 1930--, 1 vol.; Altar Guild, 1927--, 2 vols., custody of Mrs. Betty Hmivak, 1505 Leland Ave., Bronx; Young Slovak Lutherans, 1930-36, 1 vol.; Young Luther League, 1937--, 1 vol., custody Paul Martin, 1990 Hughes Ave., Bronx.

112. ST. PETER'S (St. Peter's Lutheran Church), 1927--. 147-25 Garfield Pl., Jamaica South, Queens.

Organized 1927. Incorporated July 8, 1927 (County Clerk, Cert. of Inc., vol. 9, #901). Services in basement of present Colonial church until 1937, when the super-structure was added. First clergyman, Rev. Edwin H. Lehr, 1927-32; ed. Wittenberg Col., Springfield, Ohio, 1926. Present clergyman, Rev. Loraine A. Failing, 1934--; ed. Whittenberg Col., Springfield, Ohio, 1934.

Minutes: 1927-37, 1937--, 5 vols. Register: 1927--, 1 vol. Financial: 1927--, 1 vol. Other records: Sunday School enrollment, 1927--, 1 vol.

113. ST. THOMAS' (St. Thomas' Lutheran Church, Locust Manor, Jamaica, L.I.), 1927--. 167-26 118th Ave., Locust Manor, Jamaica, Queens.

Organized 1927. Incorporated October 18, 1927 (Queens County, General Inc., vol. 9). Services in present parsonage, 167-26 118th Ave. until 1932, when present modified Gothic brick church was occupied; dedicated February 14, 1932. First clergyman, Rev. Walter Grey, 1928-33; ed. Muhlenberg Col., Allentown, Pa. Present clergyman, Rev. Edwin H. Lehr, 1935--; ed. Wittenberg Col., Springfield, Ohio, 1926; Hamm Divinity School, Hamm, Germany, 1929.

Rev. Edwin H. Lehr, Historical Sketch, St. Thomas' Lutheran Church, New York, 1936.

Minutes: council, 1927--, 2 vols. Register: 1927--, 1 vol.

114. ALL SAINTS' (All Saints' Lutheran Church, Jamaica), 1928--. 164-01 Goethals Ave., Jamaica, Queens.

Organized 1928. Incorporated March 6, 1929 (Queens County, General Inc., vol. 10). Services in rented rooms at present address. First clergyman, Rev. Cosimo D. Dell'Oso, 1929-31. Present clergyman, Rev. Elmore Otto Hoppe, 1934--; ed. Muhlenberg Col., Allentown, Pa., 1930.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1928--, 1 vol. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1928--, 1 vol. Financial: 1928-32, 1932-36, 1936--, 3 vols.

115. REDEEMER (Lutheran Church of the Redeemer), 1928--. 159-11 Horace Harding Blvd., Flushing Heights, Queens.

Organized 1928. Incorporated November 20, 1929 (Queens County, General Inc., vol. 10). Services in store, present address, since inception. First clergyman, Rev. J.P. Vransy, 1928-35; ed. Chicago Theological Sem., Ill. Present clergyman, Rev. Walter J. Bielitz, 1936--.

Minutes: council, 1928-35, 1935--, 2 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1928--, 1 vol.

116. EPIPHANY (The Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Epiphany at Laurelton, Long Island), 1931--. 130th Ave. and 228th St., Laurelton, Queens.

Organized 1931 by Rev. Ellis B. Burgess, missionary superintendent of the United Lutheran Synod of New York. Incorporated May 6, 1931 (Queens County Clerk, General Inc., vol. E). Services above a store, 232-14 Merrick Rd. until 1932; store, 231-16 Merrick Rd. until 1936, when the present American Colonial church was occupied; dedicated September 27, 1936. First clergyman Rev. C.F.W. Hoppe, 1931-34, ed. Muhlenberg Col., Allentown, Pa.; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa. Present clergyman, Rev. Alfred J. Krahmer, 1934--; ed. Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa., Union Theological Sem.

Year Book and Church Directory, Laurelton, Long Island, 1935.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1931--, 1 vol. Register: 1931--, 1 vol. Other records: Sunday School, 1931--; Men's Club, 1931--; Altar Guild, 1931--; Women's Guild, 1931--.

117. TRANSFIGURATION (Spanish) (Spanish Evangelical Lutheran Church), 1931--. 93d St. and Broadway, Manhattan.

Organized 1931 by the Board of American Missions. Incorporated July 8, 1931 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 59 LZ, #7888). Services in church, 74 W. 126th St., until 1938, when a section of Advent Church (entry 50), at present address, was rented. First clergyman, Rev. James Soler, 1931--; ed. National Col., Buenos Aires, Argentina, 1928; Hamma Divinity School, Springfield, Ohio, 1930; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa., 1931.

Minutes: congregational, 1931--, 1 vol. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1931--, 1 vol.

118. HOLY TRINITY (Colored) (Holy Trinity Evangelical Lutheran Church), 1934--. 163-19 107th Ave., Jamaica, Queens.

Organized 1934. Incorporated June 30, 1934 (County Clerk, Cert. of Inc., vol. E, p. 23, #1341). Started by the Home Mission as Children's Mission, 1933. Services held in the Church of the Advent (entry 50) from May until November 1933, when a store at present address was rented and renovated; dedicated November 12, 1933. Became independent Holy Trinity Church, March 18, 1934. First clergyman, Rev. Jesse Wayman Route, 1935--; ed. Augustana Col. and Theological Sem., Rock Island, Ill.; Northwestern Univ., Evanston, Ill.; Union Theological Sem.; New York Univ.

Minutes: council, 1934--, 1 vol. Register: baptisms, marriages, confirmations, members, deaths, 1934--, 1 vol.

119. PRINCE OF PEACE (The Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Prince of Peace, St. Albans, L.I.), 1938--. 113-11 Springfield Blvd., St. Albans, Queens.

Organized 1938 by Rev. C. Leighton King, under supervision of the Board of American Missions. Incorporated July 16, 1938 (Queens County, General Inc., vol. E, #789). Services in rented store building at present address. First clergyman, Rev. C. Leighton King, 1938--; ed. Gettysburg Col., Gettysburg, Pa., 1934; Gettysburg Theological Sem., Gettysburg, Pa., 1937; Union Theological Sem.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1938--, 1 vol. Register: 1938--, 1 vol. Custody of recording secretary, Carl L. Squier, 321-37 Murdock Ave., Queens Village, Queens.

THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNODICAL CONFERENCE OF NORTH AMERICA

120. THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNODICAL CONFERENCE OF NORTH AMERICA, 1872--. Headquarters, St. Louis, Mo.

Organized 1872 by six synods in doctrinal agreement according to the Bible and the standard confessions of the Lutheran Church (Book of Concord, 1580). Constituent synods now are: The Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Missouri, Ohio, and Other States (entry 121); the Joint Synod of Wisconsin, Minnesota, Michigan, and Other States; the Norwegian Synod of the American Evangelical Lutheran Church; the Slovak Evangelical Lutheran Synod of America. As well as engaging in various foreign and domestic missionary endeavors within their respective synodical organizations, the bodies of the Synodical Conference are conducting extensive missionary work among the Negro people of the United States, and in 1936, organized a mission among the natives in Nigeria, Africa. National President, Rev. L. Fuerbringer, D.D.; National Secretary, Rev. G.V. Schick; Statistician, Rev. S. Michael.

Records loc. headquarters, St. Louis, Mo.

THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF MISSOURI, OHIO, AND OTHER STATES

121. THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF MISSOURI, OHIO, AND OTHER STATES, 1847--. Headquarters, 3558 S. Jefferson Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

Organized 1847 in Chicago, Ill., through the influence of Rev. C.F.W. Walther, one of the leaders of Saxon immigrants to Missouri in 1839. The Atlantic District (entry 121A), one of 31 districts of the Missouri Synod, was represented from its origin by Rev. Theodore Julius Brohm, who came to New York City from Missouri in 1843, to become pastor of Trinity Church (entry 129). In 1855 the synod was divided into four districts, Western, Central, Northern, Eastern. The Eastern District covers all territory east of the Ohio State line. Is a member of the Evangelical Lutheran Synodical Conference of North America (entry 120). President, Rev. J.W. Behnken; Secretary, Rev. M.F. Kretzmann.

A. Atlantic District (The Atlantic District of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Missouri, Ohio and Other States), 1906--. 1819 Broadway, Manhattan. Organized 1906 as a part of the Eastern District. Incorporated in Boston, Massachusetts, June 8, 1907; recorded in office of Secretary of State, Albany, New York, June 18, 1907. Territory covers New England, Eastern New York, New Jersey. Located at 69 5th Ave. until 1932, when the present

office, in the Manufacturers Trust Bldg., 1819 Broadway, New York City, was occupied. President, Rev. Arthur Brunn; Secretary, Louis T. Buchheimer; Treasurer, Mr. Charles D. Wohltjen; Executive-Secretary, Rev. Louis H.J. Henze.

Proceedings of the Conventions of the Atlantic District, 1907--, 22 vols. Record of membership churches in the Atlantic District, 1907--, included are communicant members, Sunday School enrollment, statistical data of member churches. Yearly reports of Atlantic District, 1907--, included in Missouri Synod Year Book. Archives of Missouri Synod in custody of Rev. Karl Kretzmann, historian, 66 Ridge St., Orange, N.J.

122. WARTBURG LUTHERAN HOME FOR AGED AND INFIRM (Wartburg Lutheran Home for Aged and Infirm), 1875--. 2598 Fulton St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1875 as a home for men, women and married couples over 65 years of age. Incorporated May 29, 1878 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 2, p. 376) as Wartburg Home for Aged and Infirm. Name changed and reincorporated April 16, 1928 (County Clerk, Change of Name, vol. 3, file #57174) to present title. Home consists of five brick buildings, two frame buildings, and a frame chapel. Owned and maintained by Evangelical Lutheran Congregations of the Synodical Conference in the New York Metropolitan Area. Present capacity, 150. Member of Lutheran Welfare Council (entry 255). Present superintendent, Julius Heisen, 1921--. Present clergyman, Rev. Theodore M. Stephan, 1934--; ed. Concordia Col. and Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo. Present officers: President, Henry Meyer; Treasurer, Leo Schroeder; Secretary, Edmund Tilly.

Minutes: Board of Directors', 1875-1932, one vol. for each year; 1936-- , loose-leaf. Other records: case history of each resident, 1875--.

123. LUTHERAN HOSPITAL ASSOCIATION (The Lutheran Hospital Association of the City of New York and Vicinity), 1881--. E. New York Ave. and Junius St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1881 by a group of Lutheran pastors and laymen to offer relief to Lutherans who had no relatives nor friends who could help them. Incorporated July 12, 1881 (County Clerk, Consolidated index Inc., 1845-1925, p. 234). First location in large frame building, on present site, which was renovated for a hospital; dedicated October 30, 1881. Dispensary building was added in 1912. Present modern four-story hospital erected in 1928; cornerstone laid May 8, 1927; dedicated March 11, 1928. Old building remodeled into a nurses' home. Capacity, 110 beds. Non-sectarian. Member of Lutheran Welfare Council (entry 255). First president, Jacob Morch, 1881-86. Present superintendent, Augusta E. Abel, 1918--. Officers: President, John G. Nelson; Treasurer, August J. Mayer; Secretary, Rev. Henry Pottberg.

The Fiftieth Anniversary Service, Brooklyn, 1931.

Minutes: Board of Directors', 1881--.

124. BETHLEHEM ORPHAN AND HALF ORPHAN HOME, 1886--. 375 Fingerboard Rd., Fort Wadsworth, Richmond.

Organized 1886 as a charity home for orphans and half orphans, three to fourteen years of age. Rented a frame house, Palisade Ave. and Jefferson St., Union Hill, New Jersey, until 1888; frame house, College Point, Long Island, until 1917 when present four-story red-brick building was erected; dedicated September 16, 1917. Chapel on first floor. Maintained by the Lutheran Churches in New York City and vicinity of the Synodical Conference (entry 120). Is a member of the Lutheran Welfare Council of New York City (entry 255). Capacity, 125 children. First president, Rev. Edmund Bohm, 1886-95. Present superintendent, Mr. G.L. Wind, 1940--; ed. Concordia Teachers Col., River Forest, Ill. Present Board of Trustees: President, William R. Elfers; Treasurer, Henry Wahlers; Secretary, Julius F. Millhagen.

Fifty Years, 1886-1936, New York, February 1937, 40 pp.

Records: intake, 1886-1900, 1901--, 2 vols.; case histories, 1866--, loose-leaf files.

125. THE AMERICAN LUTHERAN PUBLICITY BUREAU (American Lutheran Publicity Bureau), 1914--. 1819 Broadway, Manhattan.

Organized 1914 by a number of pastors and lay members of the Missouri Synod (entry 121) to acquaint the American people with the teachings and principles of the Lutheran Church. Incorporated July 9, 1927 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 55, A-L, #8347). Carries on publicity by means of lectures, pamphlets, newspapers, magazine articles, radio, advertising, etc.; publishes The American Lutheran (entry 125A). Office space at 234 E. 62d St. until 1919; 22 E. 17th St. until 1921; 105 E. 22d St. until 1922; 289 4th Ave. until 1924; 69 5th Ave. until 1932, when the present suite of five rooms was occupied. Membership 5000. Members of synods of the Lutheran Synodical Conference (entry 120) have voting power, others have no voting privileges. Annual meetings, January of each year. President, Rev. A.F. Bobzin; Secretary, Rev. Paul Seaser; Treasurer, Arthur A. Kauf; Business Manager, J.F.E. Nickelsburg.

A The American Lutheran, 1918--. 1819 Broadway, Manhattan. Founded January 1918. A journal devoted to suggestions for practical church work and methods, religious publicity, help for church officers, general Lutheran news. Official organ of the American Lutheran Publicity Bureau (entry 125). Issued monthly; printed in English; subscription price \$1.00 per year; special rate for libraries, 50¢ per year; circulation 5,000 copies. Editor, Rev. Paul Lindemann, St. Paul, Minn. Managing Editor, Rev. Adolf F. Meyer, Yonkers, N.Y.; Business Manager, J.F.E. Nickelsburg.

The American Lutheran, New York, 1918--, 22 vols.; card index of subscribers to The American Lutheran, 1918--; current year books of all synods in the Evangelical Lutheran Synodical Conference.

126. WALTHER LEAGUE (International Walther League of the Evangelical Lutheran Synodical Conference), 1893--. 6438 Eggleston Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Organized May 23, 1893, in Buffalo, N.Y., by delegates from 12 societies representing the following cities: Buffalo, New York City, Brooklyn, Milwaukee, Fort Wayne, Dallas, Detroit, Rochester (New York), and Danbury (Connecticut). The League was named after Dr. C.F.W. Walther, who as early as 1851 urged the organization of a league of young men's societies for special educational and welfare work in the Lutheran Church, especially for the support of poor students. The principal object of the Walther League is "to assist in keeping young people within the Church." This main body was formed by the individual Walther League societies of various churches for mutual assistance and helpfulness to these societies.

The International Walther League is comprised of 41 districts, which bring the services of the main body closer to the individual society. Districts are divided into zones, which are non-administrative and serve merely as rally centers. Each individual Walther League society, an auxiliary organization in its respective Church, is represented at the International Walther League convention. Every young people's, young men's and young women's society of any congregation affiliated with the Evangelical Lutheran Synodical Conference is eligible to membership in the Walther League.

The official emblem of the League, adopted in 1894 at the second convention, embodies the ten objects of the society. It is a ten-pointed star, the points alternately red and white, on a field of black, with a circle surrounding the star and touching each star point. This star was Dr. Walther's when he signed articles for publication. The symbol signifies: Loyalty to Church, Bible Study, Christian Service, Traveler's Welfare, Mission Study, Fellowship, Charity, Loyalty to Home, Leadership Training, Organized Unity.

The Walther League has been under the direct recognition and endorsement of the Missouri Synod since 1920, and members of the Wisconsin, the Norwegian, and Slovak Synods are closely identified with it. It maintains the Lutheran Sanitarium at Wheat Ridge, Colo., organized by the Walther League in 1905. The Walther League Messenger, organized 1893, edited by Dr. W.A. Maier, is the official publication. Other publications are: Concordia Junior Messenger, organized 1922, Bible Student Quarterly, organized 1922, The Workers Quarterly, organized 1929, Convention Year Book.

Walther League Manual, Chicago, Ill., The Walther League, 1935, 290 pp.

A The Metropolitan District of the Walther League, 1903--. 37 W. 88th St., Manhattan. Organized 1903 as the "Lutheran Young People's Society of Greater New York." Joined the International Walther League in 1918. The Metropolitan District serves the five boroughs, Westchester County, and all of Long Island. It is divided into eight zones. There are approximately

2,000 senior and 1,000 junior members in the 105 societies in the 75 churches in the district. Uses Walther League House as a headquarters address, but has no office in New York City. Business is carried on by the local officers, and monthly meetings of the District Executive Board are held at St. Luke's Church (entry 132). 308 W. 46th St. Officers: President, Rev. Karl Graesser; Corresponding Secretary, Miss Selma Hamann; Recording Secretary, Miss Gertrude Stevensen; Treasurer, Arthur Hepp; Financial Secretary, Ted Stoll; Chairman, Christian Knowledge, William Schmidt; Chairman, Christian Service, George W. Speh.

Minutes: October 6, 1928 to May 25, 1929, and June 24, 1929 to May 30, 1930, 1 vol. (loose-leaf), contains: Executive Board minutes; Board of Directors of the Walther League House; Annual Conventions, 1928, 1929, 1930, of the Metropolitan District; special meeting, December 5, 1925, of Board of Directors of Lutheland Conference and Camp Association, Executive Board of the New Jersey District, Executive Board of the Metropolitan District. Miscellaneous minutes, June 1, 1930 to February 23, 1931, 1 vol. (loose-leaf), contains: Executive Board Meetings; Officers' Conference; Revolution Committee; stockholders meeting; Annual District Convention of 1931, miscellaneous minutes and reports, 1931-37, 10 envelopes. Financial: treasurer's and secretary's reports to annual conventions, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1 envelope. Other records: Walther League Booklets (monthly), September 1928 to February 1931, 1 envelope. All above records in custody of George W. Speh, 84-25 248th St., Bellerose, Long Island. Minutes: 1938-39, 1940-- , 2 vols. (loose-leaf), contain: General Meetings, Annual Conventions, Executive Board Meetings. Custody of Miss Gertrude Stevensen, 2767 Morris Ave., Bronx. Records of the Metropolitan District prior to October 1928 cannot be located.

B Walther League House (Walther League House), 1921-- . 37 W. 88th St., Manhattan. Organized 1921 by the Metropolitan District of the Walther League (entry 126A) to establish a hospice for Lutheran young men and women at nominal prices. Incorporated May 5, 1922 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 50, p. 655). Located at 1244 Madison Ave. until 1926, when present five-story, brownstone building was occupied. Capacity, 25 guests. Member of Lutheran Welfare Council (entry 255). Present officers: President, George H. Siebern; Treasurer, Charles D. Wohltjen; Matron, Mrs. J.F.E. Nickelsburg.

Minutes: Board of Directors', 1922-- , loose-leaf.

127. METROPOLITAN INNER MISSION SOCIETY(The Metropolitan Inner Mission Society of the Evangelical Synod of Missouri, Ohio, and Other States, Inc.), 1923-- . 422 W. 44th St., Manhattan.

Organized 1923 as a Lutheran service agency maintained by congregations of the Missouri Synod. Incorporated July 2, 1926 (County Clerk, Inc.,

vol. 54, #7696). Has occupied the modified Gothic brick church, at present address, formerly owned by the Church of the Redeemer (entry 150), since 1926. Activities include institutional visitations, work among seamen and immigrants, church ministrations and service to homeless men and women, clothing centers, and information and counsel on parish inner mission problems. Member of Lutheran Welfare Council (entry 255). First missionary, Rev. Herbert H. Gallmann, 1923-27; ed. Concordia Collegiate Institute, Bronxville, N.Y.; Concordia Col. and Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo. Present executive missionary, Rev. Edward J. Kroncke, 1933--; ed. Univ. of Cincinnati; Univ. of Detroit; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo.; Columbia Univ.; School of Social Welfare, New York City. Officers: President, Theodore Fischer; Treasurer, Bertram Saul; Secretary, C.A. Beier.

Minutes: Board of Trustees', 1923--, 15 vols. Register: 1923--, 1 vol. Other records: Lutheran Immigrant Society, 1869-1934; Seamen's Mission, 1918-34 (both became departments of Metropolitan Inner Mission Society in 1934); Church of the Redeemer, minutes and registers, 1897-1925.

128. ST. MATTHEW'S (The Evangelical Lutheran Church of St. Matthew in the City of New York), 1664--. Convent Ave. and W. 145th St., Manhattan.

Organized December 6th, 1664 by charter granted by Richard Nicolls, English Governor of New York; thus the oldest Lutheran church in America was formally established. Prior to that date, under the Dutch Government of New Amsterdam, largely because of the opposition of the officially recognized Dutch Reformed Church, members of the Lutheran faith were not permitted to conduct nor to attend Lutheran services, under penalty of heavy fines. However, reading services were held in the homes of citizens, and "The Congregation of the Unaltered Augsburg Confession of Faith" was formed. In 1648 the congregation petitioned the Consistory of the Lutheran Church, at Amsterdam, Holland, to send a pastor, but without result. Another appeal in 1653, by which time about 50 Lutheran families were on Manhattan Island, finally brought the first Lutheran pastor, John Ernestus Gutwasser; but he was not permitted by Governor Stuyvesant to perform his duties, and, in 1659 was forced to return to Holland.

Allowed by the charter of 1664 free exercise of its religion, the congregation met in a building, which is depicted on engraved views of New York of about the year 1671, as "Templum Lutheranorum," and which, probably, was near the present Hanover Square. Another view of, approximately, the same period, shows the "Lutheran Kerck" on, relatively, the same site. A pastor was not sent by the Consistory until February 1669, when Magister (Master) Jacobus Fabritius arrived and was granted permission by Governor Lovelace to serve the New York and Albany congregations. In 1671 Fabritius joined the Swedish Lutherans of the Delaware Bay and Delaware River settlements, and was succeeded as pastor by Bernhardus Arensius. About this time a church building was erected on, probably, the same site now occupied by Trinity Church (Episcopal), on Broadway at the head of Wall St. When the Dutch recaptured the town in July 1673, the church and other buildings,

outside the wall, but close to the fort, were razed by Governor Colve, as likely to endanger its defense in case of siege. As compensation, the congregation was granted a plot of land within the City Wall, just south of what is now Rector St., and 415 guilders in cash. The document granting this lot, signed by Governor Colve, dated May 22, 1674, is still in the possession of the church. In the same year a church was erected on the plot, and was replaced by a stone building in 1729; dedicated June 29, 1729, and named Trinity Church.

As services were conducted in Dutch, some members wishing services in the German language, withdrew in 1750 and formed Christ Church (entry 128A), on the northeast corner of Frankfort and William Sts. Trinity Church was destroyed by fire in 1776, and services were then held in the Scotch Presbyterian Church on Little Queen (now Cedar) St., until 1784, when they were held in Christ Church, which had rejoined Trinity Church. The union was later incorporated on March 17, 1818 (County Register, Rel. Inc., vol. 1, p. 83), as The Corporation of the United German Lutheran Churches in the City of New York.

The first English Lutheran Church in the United States, known as The English Lutheran Church Zion (entry 128B), was organized June 25, 1797, by the Reverend George Strebeck. Twenty-five years later, at the southeast corner of thoroughfares then known as Walker St. and Cortlandt Alley, a church was erected for the English-speaking members of the old Trinity Church congregation; dedicated December 22, 1822, and named St. Matthew's Church; re-incorporated April 8, 1825 (County Register, Rel. Inc. vol. 1, p. 129), as The Corporation of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of St. Matthew in the City of New York. The congregation now had two churches: St. Matthew's for English-speaking members; Christ Church for those speaking German; but when Christ Church was sold in 1831, services in both languages were held at St. Matthew's.

The German immigration was now at high tide, and, although galleries were added to St. Matthew's, the increasing German congregation taxed its capacity. Services in English were discontinued in 1840; and the English-speaking members organized, successively: St. James' (entry 9), St. Paul's (entry 10), St. Mark's (entry 12), St. Luke's (entry 29); all of these churches being aided in many ways by the Mother church of St. Matthew. Organized St. Peter's (entry 20) as a mission in 1862. Day Schools, staffed by teachers trained by the Church, were organized, and the Lutheran Cemetery at Maspeth, Queens, was also instituted by St. Matthew's.

Inadequate for some years, the church building on Walker St. was sold in 1868 and the First Baptist Church building, on Broome and Elizabeth Sts., was purchased; dedicated May 3, 1868. The building served St. Matthew's for the next 45 years, during which time Sunday and Day Schools were operated in connection with the church and were also established in other neighborhoods. The church erected a Day School; donated large sums to Lutheran charities and institutions, many of which were originated by St. Matthew's; and, in addition to the churches mentioned, also aided the following: Redeemer (entry 14), St. Stephen's (entry 57), Bethlehem (entry 43), Holy Trinity (entry 28). In 1906, the congregation purchased a church building on Convent

Ave. and 145th St., resuming services there in both English and German, and erecting a large parish house, with a Chapel for the Sunday School, six schoolrooms for the Day School, and meeting rooms for the parish societies. Reincorporated February 2, 1910 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 38, #5376) under present title. In 1913, the church property at Broome and Elizabeth Sts. was sold and all principal activities of the Mother church were transferred to the uptown location, with the exception of a chapel at 426 Broome St., for convenience of downtown members, but discontinued in 1920.

Succession of pastors: John Ernestus Gutwasser, 1657-59; Abenius Zetskoorn, 1662; Jacobus Fabritius, 1669-71; Bernhardus Arensius, 1671-91; Andreas Rudman, 1702-3; Justus Falckner, 1703-23; Wilhelm Christoph Berkenmeyer, 1725-32; Michael Christian Knoll, 1732-50; Henry Melchior Muhlenberg, 1751-52, known as "the Patriarch of the Lutheran Church in America," and first president of the oldest Lutheran Synod in America, the Ministerium of Pennsylvania; Johann Albert Weygand, 1753-70; Bernard Michael Houseal, 1770-83; Johann Christoph Kunze, 1784-1807; Frederick William Geissenhainer, 1808-14, 1823-38; Frederick Christian Schaeffer, 1814-22; Carl Friedrich Ernst Stohlmann, 1838-68; Georg Vorberg, 1869-73; Justus Ruperti, 1873-76; Johann Heinrich Sieker, 1876-1904; Otto Sieker, 1905-18. Present pastor, Rev. Adolph Wismar, 1918--; ed. Concordia Col., Milwaukee, Wis.; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo.; Columbia Univ.

A Christ, 1750-84. Northeast corner of Frankfort and William Sts., Manhattan. Organized 1750 by a group of Germans from St. Matthew's Church (entry 128). Worshipped in an old brewery on Cliff St., converted into a church, until 1767, when the stone church at last address was erected; dedicated May 1, 1767. Popularly known as "The Swamp Church" because of its location. Reunited with St. Matthew's in 1784. First pastor, Rev. Johann Friedrich Ries, 1750-51. Records loc. St. Matthew's, Convent Ave. and W. 145th St., Manhattan.

B English Lutheran Church Zion (The Trustees of the English Lutheran Church in the City of New York), 1797-1810. Corner of Mott and Park Sts., Manhattan. Organized 1797 by Rev. George Strebeck of St. Matthew's Church (entry 128) as the First English Lutheran Church in America. Incorporated July 7, 1797 (County Register, Rel. Inc., vol. 1, p. 23). Church, Pearl St., opposite City Hall Pl. until 1801 when a stone church at last address was built; parsonage and schoolhouse added in 1802. Joined the Episcopal Communion in 1810 (Inventory of Church Archives in New York City, Protestant Episcopal Church, Diocese of New York, entry 8, vol. 1, The New York City Historical Records Survey, December 1940). First pastor, Rev. George Strebeck, 1797-1804. Records loc. St. Matthew's, Convent Ave. and W. 145th St., Manhattan.

Rev. Karl Kretzmann, The Oldest Lutheran Church in America, 1664-1914, New York, 1914, 48 pp.; The Oldest Lutheran Church in America St. Matthew's of New York 1664-1914, New York, The Evangelical Lutheran Church of St. Matthew in the City of New York, 1914, 47 pp.; Rev. John Christopher Kunze,

Dedication of the new erected English Lutheran Church, called Zion, New York, L. Nichols, 1801, 40 pp.

Minutes: consistory, 1703-49, 1749-1814, 1796-1821, 1784-95, 1821-39, 1839-56, 1856-67, 1868-74, 1874-80, 1880-86, 10 vols., hdw., in Dutch until 1785; 1886--. Registers: general, 1702-83, 1752-74, 1774-1804, 1802-7 (includes membership list of 1785), 1808-35 (includes membership), 5 vols., hdw., in Dutch until 1785; baptisms, 1857-74, 1875-92, 1893-1920, 1906-25, 4 vols. hdw.; confirmations and communicants, 1883-1919, 1 vol. hdw.; marriages and baptisms, 1835-45 (includes deaths, 1839-45), 1835-38 (includes deaths), 1845-48, 1847, 1847-48, 1848-49, 1849-50, 1850, 8 vols. hdw.; marriages, 1845-54, 1855-79, 1880-1918, 3 vols. hdw.; members, 1824, 1830-44, 1838-83 (includes confirmations, 1858-83), 1855-79, 1883-1918, 5 vols. hdw.; deaths, 1857-87, 1888-1919, 2 vols. hdw.; confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1907-25, 1926-- (includes baptisms), 2 vols. hdw. Financial: general, 1784-91, 1912--, 2 vols.; cash books, 1751-1850, 1784-1808, 1886-1912, 3 vols.; journal, 1851-66, 1 vol.; ledgers, 1767-1803, 1824-26, 2 vols.; pew registers, 1767-73, 1784-1813, 2 vols. Other records: constitution, 1836, 1 vol.

129. TRINITY (Trinity Church Association), 1843--. 139 Ave. B, Manhattan.

Organized 1843. Had its beginnings in 1839 when Prussian immigrants held meeting services in New York City. Incorporated April 9, 1887 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 15, p. 409). Joined Synod of Missouri in 1850. Services at Essex and Stanton Sts. until 1844; 127 Columbia St. until 1850; 9th St. near Ave. C until 1863 when present brick church was dedicated and consecrated. Services are in German. Organized St. John's Church (entry 133) and Trinity Church (entry 145) as missions. First clergyman, Rev. Theodore J. Brohm, 1843-58; ed. Leipzig, Germany, 1832. Charge vacant.

Trinity Tidings, New York, April 4, 11, 1937.

Minutes: congregational, 1843-80, 1880--, 3 vols. (in German). Registers: baptisms and marriages, 1841-60, 1860-73, 1874-87, 1887-1906, 1907--, 5 vols.; confirmations, deaths and communions, 1843-94, 1894--; constitution and voting membership list, 1843--, 1 vol.

130. ST. JOHN'S (St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church), 1844--. 195 Maujer St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1844. Incorporated January 24, 1844 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 1, p. 77). Services in a church at Graham Ave. and Ten Eyck St. until present Gothic church was dedicated November 8, 1884. Organized a branch, St. John's (entry 130A) in 1928. First clergyman, Rev. L. Schwartz, 1845-48. Present clergyman, Rev. Henry Charles Wolk, 1928--; ed. Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo., 1912.

Minutes: 1844-54, 1875-1925, 1926--, 3 vols. Registers: 1844--.

A St. John's (St. John's of Glendale), 1928--. 8700 Myrtle Ave., Glendale, Queens. Organized 1928 as a branch of St. John's in Brooklyn (entry 130). Modern English Gothic church dedicated June 6, 1937. First clergyman, Rev. Henry Charles Wolk, 1928--; ed. Concordia Collegiate Inst., Bronxville, N.Y., 1908; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo. Minutes: 1928-32, 1933--, 2 vols.

131. ST. JOHN'S (St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church of Richmond County), 1852--. 212 Jewett Ave., Port Richmond, Richmond.

Organized 1852 as German Evangelical Lutheran St. John's Church of Port Richmond. Changed to present name and reincorporated August 26, 1918 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 4, p. 449). Frame church at present address, formerly occupied by Trinity Methodist Congregation, sold to St. John's in 1852; remodeled as brick building and dedicated in 1901. First clergyman, Rev. John F. Boeling, 1853-55; ed. Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo. Present clergyman, Rev. E.A.G. Spruth, 1929--; ed. Concordia Col., Fort Wayne, Ind.; Concordia Theological Sem., Springfield, Ill.

J.C. Borth, Golden Jubilee History, 1902.

Minutes: 1852--, 7 vols. Register: 1852--, 3 vols.

132. ST. LUKE'S (The German Evangelical Lutheran St. Luke's Church in the City of New York), 1852--. 308-316 W. 46th St., Manhattan.

Organized 1852. Originated in St. Luke's Lutheran Reformed Church, established in 1850 by Rev. William Drees. Incorporated as the "4th Lutheran Church of St. Luke's Congregation," June 30, 1850 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., no file number). Reincorporated April 4, 1863 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 2, p. 225). Located on the northwest corner of 9th Ave. and 35th St. until 1861; 8th Ave. between 46th and 47th Sts. until 1863; church, 43d St. west of 8th Ave., dedicated June 25, 1863, until 1875; church 233-239 W. 42d St., dedicated August 29, 1875, until September 16, 1923 when the present Gothic, limestone church was dedicated. Services of part of congregation of St. Matthew for the Deaf (entry 163) held here from 1913 until 1915. Monthly meetings of the Metropolitan District of the Walther League (entry 126A) are held here. First clergyman, Rev. C. William Dress, 1852-71. Present clergyman, Rev. Albert L. Neibacher, 1936--; ed. Concordia Collegiate Inst., Bronxville, N.Y., 1930; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo., 1934.

Old and New of St. Luke's Church, New York, April 1903, September 1903, February 1804 (quarterly, in German).

Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1850--, 10 vols.

133. ST. JOHN'S (St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church), 1857--. 22d Ave. and 123d St., College Point, Queens.

Organized 1857. Started as a mission of Trinity Lutheran Church (entry 129). Incorporated July 8, 1863 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 1,

p. 121). Temporary services in schoolhouse at Flannersburg and private homes of members until 1858; frame church at present address until new brick modified Gothic church was dedicated in 1913. Immanuel Lutheran Church in White-stone (entry 148) started as a mission of St. John's. Bilingual services. First clergyman, Rev. August Ebendick, 1864-1910. Present clergyman, Rev. Clifford G. Meyer, 1938--; ed. Concordia Collegiate Inst., Bronxville, N.Y.; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo.; Concordia Teachers Col., River Forest, Ill.

75th Anniversary of St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church, New York 1932; "Cornerstone Laying of St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church," Daily Star, Brooklyn, Aug. 12, 1912.

Registers: 1857--, 5 vols.; members, 1933--, card file. Financial: 1857--. Other records: Sunday School, 1857-94 (in German), 1894-- (in English); Ladies' Aid, 1881--; Sewing Circle, 1907--; Young Ladies' Society, 1880--; Young Men's Society, 1911--; Junior League, 1911--; Ruth Gill, 1911--.

134. IMMANUEL (German Evangelical Lutheran Immanuel Congregation), 1863--. Lexington Ave. and 88th St., Manhattan.

Organized 1863. Incorporated March 26, 1866 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 3, #788). Joined Synod of New York in 1866; Synod of Missouri in 1883. First services held in Court House, 86th St. and 4th Ave. (now Park Ave.). Rented frame building, 87th St. between 3d and 4th Aves. until 1867; church, formerly Dutch Reformed Congregation of Yorkville, 87th St. between Lexington and 3d Aves. until 1886; dedicated December 22, 1867. Present Gothic stone church dedicated Thanksgiving Day, 1886. Cornerstone inscribed "1863 October 31st 1885 Christus der Eckstein Christen die Bausteine Gott segne den Bau!" In 1865, 52 members left congregation and formed Second Immanuel (entry 136). Consolidated with Second Immanuel in 1912. First clergyman, Rev. Carl Julius Renz, 1863-65; ed. Mission House, Leipzig, Germany. Present clergyman, Rev. Arthur R. Kleps, 1929--; ed. Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo., 1926.

"The History of Immanuel Church," Immanuel Messenger, New York, Feb. 1923; "Sketch of Immanuel's History," Anniversary Number, Immanuel Messenger, New York, 1933.

Minutes: congregational, 1863--, 14 vols. Registers: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1866-81, 1881-88, 1888-95, 1896-1907, 1907-27, 5 vols.; marriages, 1928--, 1 vol.; baptisms, 1928--, 1 vol.; deaths, 1928--, 1 vol.; confirmations and members, 1928--, card files.

135. ST. JOHN'S (Evangelical Lutheran St. John's Church, Unaltered Augsburg Confession, in the City and County of New York), 1864--. 217 E. 119th St., Manhattan.

Organized 1864. Existed as the German Reformed Protestant Dutch Church, 1853-62; as St. Paul's Protestant Episcopal Church until 1864. In-

incorporated December 14, 1866 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 3, #801). Church 127th St. between 3d and Park Aves. until 1873 when present Colonial, brick church was dedicated. Services of Our Saviour Church (entry 225) held here from 1896 until 1899. Seceding members helped to establish St. Stephen's (entry 147). First clergyman, Rev. F. Traugott Koerner, 1866-68. Present clergyman, Rev. Hugo H. Ness, 1934--; ed. Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo., 1929; Columbia Univ., 1938.

Church Messenger, New York, 1893-1908, issues 1 to 100, 1 vol.;
Church Bulletin, New York, 1935--.

Minutes: council, 1860--, 4 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1860-81, 1882-88, 1889-94, 1895-99, 1900-1903, 1904-7, 1908-13, 1914-20, 1927-36, 1937--, 11 vols.

136. SECOND IMMANUEL (German Evangelical Lutheran Immanuel Congregation), 1865-1912. 83d St. between 2d and 3d Aves., Manhattan.

Organized 1865 by members and pastor who withdrew from Immanuel Church (entry 134). Incorporated July 31, 1867 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 3, #198). Joined Synod of Missouri in 1866. During early years of history, was known as Immanuel 83d Street. Services in house at 86th St. and 3d Ave. until 1866; frame church, at last address until 1893, when building was razed and new Gothic brick church with stone trim was built on same site. Cornerstone laid February 12, 1893; dedicated November 5, 1893. Consolidated with Immanuel Church (entry 134) in 1912. First clergyman, Rev. Carl Julius Renz, 1865-67; ed. Mission House, Leipzig, Germany.

Minutes: congregational, 1863-1912, custody of Recording Secretary of Immanuel, 122 E. 88th St. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1863-85, 1886-1906; baptisms, 1906-19, 2 vols.; marriages, 1905-19, 1 vol. (Records before 1865 and after 1912 are those of Immanuel). Located Immanuel Church, 122 E. 88th St., New York City.

137. ST. JACOBUS (St. James Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Unaltered Augsburg Confession of Locust Grove, Newtown, Long Island), 1867--. 72-01 43d Ave., Woodside, Queens.

Organized 1867. Incorporated May 29, 1867 (Queens County Clerk, Inc., vol. 1, p. 112). Present Romanesque church was dedicated November 24, 1867. Services in German and English. First clergyman, Rev. A.F.W. Ernst, 1867-68. Present clergyman, Rev. Frederick E. Tilly, 1896--, ed. Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo., 1892.

Minutes: 1867-1923, 1923-33, 1933--, 3 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1867-91, 1891-1911, 1911-28, 1928--, 4 vols.

138. ST. MARK'S (Die Evangelische Lutherische St. Markus Gemeinde, Brooklyn, E.D.), 1868--. Bushwick Ave. and Jefferson St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1868 as a German congregation. Incorporated April 27, 1868 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 1, p. 316). Separate English services since

1898. Rented a hall, Bushwick and Myrtle Aves. until 1869; church, Evergreen Ave. and Jefferson St. until 1892 when present, modified Gothic, red-brick, sandstone trimmed church was occupied; dedicated May 22, 1892. Services of part of congregation of St. Matthew's for the Deaf (entry 163) held here from 1913 until 1915. First clergyman, Rev. George A. Schmidt, 1869-71. Present clergyman, Rev. Frederick T. Schroeder, 1931--; ed. Concordia Col., Fort Wayne, Ind., 1900; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo., 1903.

Rev. Augustus Frey, Kurze Geschichte des Deutsche Evangelische Lutherische St. Markus Gemeinde, Brooklyn, E.D., short historical sketch on 25th anniversary, Brooklyn, 1893; Rev. Frederick T. Schroeder, Seventieth Anniversary Evangelical Lutheran St. Mark's Church, Brooklyn, 1938.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1931--. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, deaths, 1868-93, 1 vol.; baptisms, 1887-1905, 1906--, 2 vols.; marriages, 1888-1938, 1939--, 2 vols.; confirmations, 1894-1920, 1921--, 2 vols.; deaths, 1901--, 1 vol. Financial: 1868--. Other records: ministerial acts, 1868--.

139. EMMANUEL (The German Evangelical Lutheran Emmanuel Congregation), 1875--. 179 South 9th St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1875. Incorporated April 3, 1876 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 2, p. 5). Services in "Tuttles Hall," Grand St. near Bedford Ave. until 1876; in a church, Marcy Ave. and South 1st St. until 1884; in a church, Driggs Ave. and South 5th St. until 1900 when present, Romanesque, brownstone church was occupied. Dedicated February 18, 1900. Services of St. Matthew's for the Deaf (entry 163) held here since 1917. First clergyman, Rev. F. Traugott Koerner, 1877-1905; ed. Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo. Present clergyman, Rev. John Holthusen, 1905--; ed. Real School, Hanover, Germany, 1883; Concordia Col., Fort Wayne, Ind., 1890; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo., 1895; New York Univ., 1909.

Twenty-fifth Anniversary of Emmanuel Evangelical Lutheran Church, Brooklyn, 1900; Rev. John Holthusen, Fiftieth Anniversary of Emmanuel Evangelical Lutheran Church, Brooklyn, 1925.

Minutes: council, 1875--, 3 vols.; congregational, 1875--, 3 vols. Register: confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1875--, 3 vols.

140. ST. MATTHEW'S (The German Evangelical Lutheran Church of Canarsie, L.I.), 1879--. E. 92d St. and Flatlands Ave., Brooklyn.

Organized 1879. Incorporated 1879 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 2, p. 8). Services in German and English. First services in German school, Conklin Ave., in 1879. Present frame church with small tower and belfry was occupied and dedicated the same year. First clergyman, Rev. J. Kufer, 1879. Present clergyman, Rev. Paul H. Beyer, 1928--; ed. Concordia Col. and Theological Sem., Springfield, Ill., 1923.

Rev. T. Petersen, The Thirtieth Anniversary of St. Matthew's Lutheran Church, Brooklyn, 1909; St. Matthew's Tidings, Brooklyn, 1939--.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1900--, custody of Henry V. Smith, Recording Secretary, 9228 Glenwood Rd., Brooklyn. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1879-1910 (in German), 1922--, 2 vols., (vol. 1910-22 missing), in English.

141. JEWISH MISSION (not incorporated), 1883--. 833 Jennings St., Bronx.

Organized 1883 by the Mission Board of the Atlantic District of Missouri Synod. Services in rented quarters, 70 Pitt St.; Grand and Goerck Sts.; Henry St. near Grand St.; Delancey and Attorney Sts.; Ludlow St. near Houston St.; E. 104th St. near 3d Ave.; E. 101st St. and 2d Ave., all in Manhattan, until 1936 when the present two-story frame dwelling was occupied. First clergyman, Rev. Daniel Landsmann, 1883-96. Present clergyman, Rev. Nathanael Friedmann, 1896--; ed. Concordia Col. and Theological Sem., Springfield, Ill.

Minutes: 1896--. Register: 1896--.

142. TRINITY (Trinity Evangelical Lutheran Church), 1886--. 249 Degraw St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1886. Started as a Sunday School by former members of St. Paul's German Church (entry 30) in 1865. Incorporated September 28, 1887 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 1, p. 64), as The German Evangelical Lutheran Trinity Church. Changed to present name and reincorporated October 21, 1920 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 1). Services in hall on Columbia and Carroll Sts. in 1886; hall on Columbia St. between Woodhull and Summit Sts. and on Henry St. (now 4th Ave. and 80th St.) until 1887; church, Harrison St. (now Kane St.) and Tompkins Pl. until 1904; in Pilgrim Hall, Court St. until cornerstone of present modified Gothic brick church was laid September 17, 1905. Dedicated March 24, 1906; remodeled and rededicated September 24, 1922. Bilingual services. Established two missions which are now independent churches: Trinity Evangelical of Flatbush (entry 170) and Bethlehem (entry 157). First clergyman, Rev. George Koenig, 1886-96; ed. Concordia Col., Fort Wayne, Ind.; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo. Present clergyman, Rev. Walter C. Daib, 1932--; ed. Concordia Col., Milwaukee, Wis.; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo., 1927.

Trinity Messenger, Brooklyn, 1933--; Twenty-fifth Anniversary, Brooklyn, 1911; Fiftieth Anniversary, Brooklyn, 1936.

A. Trinity Chapel, 1930--. 215 94th St., Brooklyn. Organized 1930. Frame church dedicated September 21, 1930. First clergyman, Rev. Walter C. Daib, 1932--; ed. Concordia Col., Milwaukee, Wis.; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo.

Records loc. Trinity Evangelical Church, 249 Degraw St., Brooklyn.

143. EMANUEL OF CORONA AND JACKSON HEIGHTS (Evangelical Lutheran Emanuel's Church of Corona), 1887--. 104th St. and 37th Dr., Corona, Queens.

Organized 1887. Incorporated January 14, 1889 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 1, p. 306). Services at Denzi's Hall on Willow St. (now 46th Ave.), and in a church at Oak St. (now 47th Ave.) until present Gothic church was dedicated March 27, 1903. Bethany Evangelical Lutheran Church of Elmhurst (entry 169) started as a mission of Emanuel of Corona in 1914. Organized Elmhurst Manor (entry 143A) as a branch in 1928. First clergyman, Rev. Herman J. Berkemeier, 1887-89. Present clergyman, Rev. Henry Pottberg, 1927--; ed. Concordia Collegiate Inst., Bronxville, N.Y.; Concordia Col., Fort Wayne, Ind.; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo.

A Elmhurst Manor, 1928--. 92-01 32d Ave., Jackson Heights, Queens. Organized 1928 by Rev. Henry Pottberg as a branch of Emanuel of Corona (entry 143). First clergyman, Rev. Henry Pottberg, 1928--.

Minutes: council, 1897--, 5 vols.; trustees', 1898--, 3 vols.
Register: 1898--, 3 vols. Records include those of Elmhurst Manor.

144. ST. PAUL'S (The Evangelical Lutheran St. Paul's Church), 1887--. Knickerbocker Ave. and Palmetto St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1887 as a mission by the pastoral conference of New York and vicinity. Incorporated February 27, 1888 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 2, p. 175). Services in private home, 149 Grove St. until 1888; church, present site, dedicated April 29, 1888 and occupied until 1897, when new Gothic pressed-brick church was occupied. Dedicated September 19, 1897. First clergyman, Rev. Charles Luehr, 1887-99; ed. Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo. Present clergyman, Rev. Erwin Umbach, 1933--; ed. Concordia Col., Fort Wayne, Ind.; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo.

Der Beobachter, (name changed in 1934 to St. Paul's Observer), Brooklyn, 1904--; 50th Anniversary St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran Church, 1887-1937, Brooklyn, 1937, 24 pp.

Minutes: business meeting, 1887-1915, 1915--, 2 vols. Register: members, 1887--, 1 vol.; baptisms, confirmations, marriages, deaths, 1888-1912, 1912-19, 1919--, 3 vols. Financial: 1887--. All records prior to 1933, in German.

145. TRINITY (The German Evangelical Lutheran and Trinity Church of Long Island City-Unaltered Augsburg Confession), 1890--. 31st Ave. and 37th St., Long Island City, Queens.

Organized 1890 with 12 charter members. Started as a mission of the Evangelical Lutheran Trinity Church of New York City (entry 129) in 1889. Incorporated December 3, 1890 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 1, p. 335). Services

at the Old Astoria Casino, Broadway and Steinway Aves. in 1890; church at present address until new modified English Gothic, stone church was dedicated November 13, 1927. Started two missions, one in Whitestone and the other in Woodside which later became independent churches. First clergyman, Rev. William F. Schoenfeld, 1890-95; ed. Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo. Present clergyman, Rev. H.J. Rippe, 1939--.

Rev. Charles Merkel, Evangelische Lutherische Dreieinigkeits Gemeinde, New York, 1915; "Trinity's History," Trinity Topics, New York, November 1927, 12 pp.

Minutes: 1890--, 1 vol. (1890-1922, in German; 1922--, in English).
Register: 1890--, 1 vol. (1890-1922, in German; 1922--, in English).

146. ST. JOHN'S (Evangelical Lutheran St. John's Church), 1893--. 147th St. and Beech Ave., Flushing, Queens.

Organized 1893. Incorporated May 11, 1893 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 1, p. 361). Affiliated with the New York Ministerium until 1904 when it joined the Synod of Missouri. First services in the local library until present Gothic frame stuccoed church was dedicated October 14, 1894; rebuilt 1908. Services in German and English. First clergyman, Rev. A.E. Schmitt-heiner, 1893-95. Present clergyman, Rev. Detlaf A. Kraft, 1936--; ed. St. John's Col., Winfield, Kans.; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo.

Minutes: 1893--, 4 vols. Register: 1893--, 1 vol. Financial: 1893--, 3 vols.

147. ST. STEPHEN'S (St. Stephen's Evangelical Lutheran Church), 1893--. 1001 Union Ave., Bronx.

Organized 1893. Incorporated September 4, 1894 (New York County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 22, #750). Started in private home, 1023 Union Ave. by Rev. H. Rippe and seven members as "St. Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church." Name soon changed to "St. Stephen's." Congregation joined by eleven members of St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church (entry 135). Holy Trinity Evangelical Lutheran Church (entry 153) split off from St. Stephen's because of language dispute. Returned to St. Stephen's when Holy Trinity became English. Services in stores, 922 E. 161st St. and 942 E. 165th St. until 1895; in chapel at present location until 1898. Present church, modernized Gothic, frame, red-asbestos-brick shingles, dedicated March 20, 1898. First clergyman, Rev. H. Rippe, 1894-99. Present clergyman, Rev. Herman J. Engelken, 1922--; ed. Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo.

Rev. H. Rippe, Dedication Program, New York, 1898; Rev. Paul Roesner (ed.), Parochial Blatt, (German), New York, 1902-22.

Minutes: council, custody F. Wischusen, 2962 Randall Ave., Bronx; voters' meetings, 1893-- (1900-1902 missing), custody O. Forbes, 2091 Arthur

Ave., Bronx (in German, 1893-1926; in German and English, 1927-34; in English, 1935--). Register: ministerial acts, 1893--; 2 vols.; communion record, 1922--; daily records, 1922--. Financial: treasurers' accounts, 1893-- (1900-1902 missing), custody F. Wischusen.

148. IMMANUEL (Evangelical Immanuel Lutheran Church, Whitestone), 1894--. 11th Ave. and 150th St., Whitestone, Queens.

Organized 1894 to provide a church for a group of German Lutherans who had worshipped in St. John's Lutheran Church (entry 133). Incorporated June 27, 1899 (Queens County, Inc., vol. 1, #438). Services in a church at Cross Island Blvd. near 15th St. until present Romanesque stucco church was dedicated July 6, 1902. Was a bilingual church until 1928 when the German language was dropped. First clergyman, Rev. F.W. Kroencke, 1895-98; ed. Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo. Present clergyman, Rev. Herman William Reinke, 1928--; ed. Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo., 1922.

The Messenger, New York, 1933--.

Minutes: council, 1924--; 1 vol. Register: 1895-1914, 1914--; 2 vols., card index system.

149. CHRIST (Evangelische Lutherische Christus Gemeinde of Woodside), 1896--. 33-57 58th St., Woodside, Queens.

Organized 1896. Incorporated July 18, 1896 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 1, p. 396). Joined the Missouri Synod in 1897. First services in Firemen's Hall on Riker Ave. (now 39th Ave.) until Gothic frame church on present site was dedicated, December 20, 1896; rebuilt in 1931. Supplied pastoral services to St. Mark's Church (entry 174) from 1932 until 1935, when that church was absorbed by Christ Church. First clergyman, Rev. August H. Winter, 1896-1901. Present clergyman, Rev. Jacob W. Leininger, 1928--; ed. Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo.

Rev. Henry Bunke, Year Book and Directory of Christ Evangelical Lutheran Church, Woodside, 1927; Rev. J.W. Leininger, Year Book and Directory of Christ Evangelical Lutheran Church, Woodside, 1936.

Minutes: council, 1896--; 3 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1896--; 2 vols.

150. REDEEMER (Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Redeemer, Unaltered Augsburg Confession, of the City of New York), 1897-1925. 422 W. 44th St., Manhattan.

Organized 1897 as a mission church of Synod of Missouri. Incorporated July 9, 1897 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 25, #394). Discontinued 1925. Modified Gothic brick church, white stone trim, occupied by Metropolitan Inner Mission Society (entry 127) since 1926. First clergyman, Rev. William F. Schoenfeld, 1897-98; ed. Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo.

Minutes: council, 1897-1925. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1897-1925, 1 vol. Loc. Metropolitan Inner Mission Society, above address.

151. ST. PETER'S (St. Peter's Evangelical Lutheran Church in the Borough of Brooklyn, City of New York), 1897--. 94 Hale Ave., Brooklyn.

Organized 1897 by the City Mission Society as the Cypress Hills Mission. Became independent in 1905. Popularly known as "The Little Church on Hale Street." Incorporated August 29, 1910 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 42, p. 81). Located in private home, 78 Norwood Ave. until 1898; house, 115 Shepherd Ave. until 1902, when present frame, shingled church was occupied. Dedicated January 25, 1903; renovated in 1910. Parsonage at 45 Hale Ave. erected in 1911. First clergyman, Rev. Valentine Geist, 1901-4; ed. Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo.; Present clergyman, Rev. Arthur Brunn, 1904--; ed. Concordia Col., Fort Wayne, Ind., 1900; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo., 1903; Hartwick Theological Sem., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Rev. Arthur Brunn, History of the Beginning and Development of St. Peter's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Brooklyn, 1922; Weekly Bulletin, Brooklyn, 1932--.

Minutes: 1897--, 4 vols. (in German and English). Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1897-1908, 2 vols. (in German and English), 1908--, card file (in English). Other records: Ladies' Aid, 1897-- (German and English); Willing Workers Missionary Society, 1923-- (English); Walther League, 1901-- (English); parish school, 1901-2; senior choir, 1897--; Sunday School, 1897--; week-day Bible School, 1920-- (English).

152. ST. PAUL'S OF TREMONT (St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Unaltered Augsburg Confession of Tremont, New York), 1898--. Crotona Ave. and E. 178th St., Bronx.

Organized 1898. Incorporated November 1, 1904 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 32, #2432). Services on Washington Ave. in 1898; in Bedell's Hall, 3d Ave. and E. 175th St. until 1900; Bathgate Ave. and E. 175th St. until 1901; Witte's Hall, Washington Ave. and E. 176th St. until 1902; first church, a remodeled barn, E. 181st St. near 3d Ave. until 1908; basement brick church, LaFontaine Ave. and E. 178th St., dedicated February 16, 1908, until 1925, when present modified Gothic stone church was occupied; dedicated December 20, 1925. Started Trinity Church (entry 164) as a mission in 1913. First clergyman, Rev. John Heck, 1898-1901. Present clergyman, Rev. George C. Koenig, 1922--; ed. Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo.

Thirtieth Anniversary Celebration, New York, 1928; St. Paul's Bulletin, New York, 1902-22; My Church, New York, 1922-28, 1928--.

Minutes: 1898--. Register: 1898--, 4 vols.

153. HOLY TRINITY (Holy Trinity Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Bronx), 1899--. Home St. and Intervale Ave., Bronx.

Organized 1899. Incorporated August 29, 1910 (New York County Clerk, Inc., vol. 38, #2137). Started by members of St. Stephen's Evangelical Lutheran Church (entry 147) as "Goltha Evangelical Lutheran Church." Changed to present title in 1906. Also known as "Church On 7th Corner." Bilingual until 1904, then English exclusively. Grace Church (entry 159) E. 199th St. and Valentine Ave., was originally a mission church of Holy Trinity. Services in Chinese laundry, 887 Tinton Ave., until 1907; church, Prospect Ave. and 165th St., until 1911; church basement, 881 E. 167th St. until 1925. Present church, modified Gothic solid brick, dedicated May 10, 1925. Spanish Mission (entry 181) uses this church for services since 1938. First clergyman, Rev. Martin F.J. Walker, 1899-1903; ed. Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo. Present clergyman, Rev. Louis T. Buchheimer, 1930--; ed. Concordia Col., Fort Wayne, Ind.; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo.

Twenty-fifth Anniversary Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, New York, 1914; The Messenger, New York, 1910.

Minutes: council, 1912--, 3 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1899-1924, 1925--, 2 vols. Financial: 1899--.

154. OUR SAVIOUR (English Evangelical Lutheran Church of Our Saviour of the Unaltered Augsburg Confession, Borough of Brooklyn, City of New York), 1901--. 21-23 Covert St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1901 by the English Board of the Synod. Incorporated November 17, 1902 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 17, p. 197). Services in Hart's Hall, Gates Ave. near Broadway until 1903; house, remodeled as a church, 37 Covert St. until 1909, when present modified Romanesque gray-brick church, with terra cotta trim, was occupied. Cornerstone laid August 2, 1908; dedicated January 24, 1909. Established a mission in 1926, which became the English Evangelical Church of the Redeemer (entry 176) in 1927. First clergyman, Rev. John H.C. Fritz, 1901-14; ed. Concordia Col., Fort Wayne, Ind.; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo. Present clergyman, Rev. Erwin Kurth, 1926--; ed. Concordia Col., Milwaukee, Wis.; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo., 1922.

Dr. John H.C. Fritz, 10th Anniversary, Brooklyn, 1911; Covert St. Lutheran, Brooklyn, 1901--.

Minutes: congregational, 1901--, 3 vols.; Board of Trustees', 1901--, 3 vols.; council, 1901--, 3 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, deaths, 1901--, 2 vols.; members, 1901--, 2 vols.

155. ST. PAUL'S (Evangelical Lutheran St. Paul's Congregation, Richmond Hill), 1902--. 114th St. and 89th Ave., Richmond Hill, Queens.

Organized 1902. Incorporated October 20, 1903 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 2, p. 35). Temporary services in a church at Greenwood Ave. (now 111th

St.) until present Colonial red-brick church was occupied in 1902; dedicated May 7, 1905. First clergyman, Rev. Paul B. Frey, 1902-38; ed. Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo., 1902. Present clergyman, Rev. Carl J. Spilman, 1939--.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1902--. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1902--.

156. EMMAUS (Emmaus Evangelical Lutheran Church), 1904--. Anthon Ave. and Cornelia St., Ridgewood, Queens.

Organized 1904. Incorporated June 8, 1907 (County Clerk, Cert. of Inc., vol. 2, p. 98). Services in various rented quarters in the neighborhood of Putnam and Forest Aves. until present modified Gothic yellow-brick church was dedicated October 11, 1907; rebuilt in 1928. Services in German and English. First clergyman, Rev. Timothy S. Frey, 1904-32; ed. Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo. Present clergyman, Rev. John H. Volk, 1932--; ed. Concordia Col., Fort Wayne, Ind.; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo.

Minutes: council and voters', 1904--, 3 vols. Register: 1903-31, 1932--, 2 vols. Financial: 1932-34, 1935--, 2 vols.

157. BETHLEHEM (Lutheran Bethlehem Congregation), 1905--. 4th and Ovington Aves., Brooklyn.

Organized 1905. Started as a mission by Trinity Church (entry 142). Incorporated February 26, 1906 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 2). Services in store, 51st St. near 6th Ave. until 1906; portable church, 51st St. near 6th Ave. until 1921; basement of present, English Gothic, brick and stone church until 1929, when super-structure was completed and occupied. Dedicated February 23, 1930. First clergyman, Rev. Arthur H. Halfmann, 1906-10. Present clergyman, Rev. August F. Bobzin, 1922--; ed. Concordia Theological Sem., Springfield, Ill., 1909.

Rev. A.J. Herber, History of Bethlehem, Brooklyn, 1930.

Minutes: 1905--. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1905--, 1 vol.

158. CONCORDIA (Evangelische Luterische Concordia Gemeinde), 1905--. Brook Ave. and 142d St., Bronx.

Organized 1905. Incorporated March 5, 1909 (New York County Clerk, Inc., vol. 37, #1339). Services in a store, Brook Ave. and 144th St. until 1906; in a portable church, Oak Terrace, until 1920; in a portable church on present site until 1933, when present gray-brick one-story church was occupied; dedicated October 23, 1933. Services in English and German. First

clergyman, Rev. Henry Pottberg, 1905-27; ed. Concordia Collegiate Institute, Bronxville, N.Y.; Concordia Col., Fort Wayne, Ind.; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo. Present clergyman, Rev. John H.C. Albohm, 1927--; ed. Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo.

Minutes: 1905--, 1 vol. Register: church record, 1905--, 1 vol.; confirmations and members, 1905--, card index.

159. GRACE (Grace Evangelical Lutheran Church of Bedford Park, N.Y.C.), 1905--. E. 199th St. and Valentine Ave., Bronx.

Organized 1905. Incorporated August 30, 1907 (New York County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 35, #1572). Originally a mission church of Holy Trinity (entry 153). Services in rented space at Royal Arcanum Hall, Webster Ave. and 195th St. until 1907; in the present parsonage, 2924 Valentine Ave. until 1914, when the present building was occupied; dedicated October 18, 1914. First clergyman, Rev. August Koerber, 1905-26; ed. Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo. Present clergyman, Rev. Louis T. Buchheimer, 1930--; ed. Concordia Col., Fort Wayne, Ind.; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo.

Grace Abounding, New York, 1911--.

Minutes: 1905--, 2 vols. Register: church records, 1905--, 1 vol.; membership, 1905-30, ledger; 1930--, card file.

160. ST. JOHN'S, 1905-34. Arnold Ave. and 56th St., Maspeth, Queens.

Organized 1905. Services in a small frame church, above address, until congregation disbanded in 1934. First clergyman, Rev. George L. Matzat, 1914-31.

Records loc. Archives of Atlantic District of Synod of Missouri, 66 Ridge St., Orange, N.J., custody of Rev. Karl Kretzmann.

161. GOOD SHEPHERD (The Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Good Shepherd of the Unaltered Augsburg Confession), 1909--. Ave. M and New York Ave., Brooklyn.

Organized 1909. Started as a mission in 1907. Unable to obtain a pastor, abandoned until 1909, when congregation became an independent church. Popularly known as "Ivy Covered Church of Flatbush." Incorporated May 24, 1909 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 37, p. 372). Located in rented building, Lenox Rd. near Flatbush Ave. in 1907; store, Nostrand Ave. near Fenimore St. until 1909; private house, remodeled as church, 315 Fenimore St. until 1926, when present modified Gothic, red-brick church was occupied. Dedicated May 2, 1926. First clergyman, Rev. Richard Baehr, 1908-12; ed. Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo. Present clergyman, Rev. Walter G. Brunn, 1920--; ed. Concordia Collegiate Inst., Bronxville, N.Y.; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo.

Good Shepherd Messenger, Brooklyn, 1922; Rev. Walter G. Brunn, History of Evangelical Lutheran Church of Good Shepherd, Brooklyn, 1931.

Minutes: council, 1908-- , 2 vols. Register: 1912-- , 2 vols.; members, 1912-- , 1 vol. Financial: 1908.

162. REDEEMER (The Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Redeemer), 1909-- . 69-01 Cooper Ave., Glendale, Queens.

Organized 1909. Incorporated September 17, 1909 (Queens County Commissioner of Deeds). Services in a tailor shop at 68th Pl. and Myrtle Ave. until 1910; portable chapel at present address until present modified Gothic brick church was dedicated February 6, 1927. First clergyman, Rev. John C. Baur, 1908-14. Present clergyman, Rev. F.W. Abel, 1925--; ed. Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo.

Rev. F.W. Abel, "Ebenezer," Silver Jubilee, New York, 1934.

Minutes: 1909-- , 3 vols. Register: 1908-25, 1 vol.; baptisms, 1926-- , 1 vol.; confirmations, 1926-- , 1 vol.; marriages, 1926-- , 1 vol.; deaths, 1926-- , 1 vol.

163. ST. MATTHEW'S FOR THE DEAF (St. Matthew's Lutheran Church for the Deaf), 1913-- . 177 South 9th St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1913 by the Atlantic District Mission Board of the Missouri Synod for religious training of the deaf and blind of Lutheran faith. Incorporated October 17, 1929 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 284, p. 65). First meetings held in Old St. Matthew's Church, at Broome and Elizabeth Sts., Manhattan, in 1912. In 1913, the organization was divided into two branches; one holding services in St. Luke's Church (entry 132) in Manhattan, the other, in St. Mark's Church (entry 138) in Brooklyn. In 1915, the two branches merged and held services in Evangelical Lutheran Church of St. Matthew (entry 128) until 1917, when the Emmanuel Church (entry 139) at present address was used. First clergyman, Rev. Arthur Boll, 1913--; ed. Concordia Col., Fort Wayne, Ind., 1896; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo., 1899.

Rev. Arthur Boll, Twenty-fifth Anniversary, Brooklyn, 1938.

Minutes: congregational, 1913-- . Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1913-- , card file.

164. TRINITY (Trinity Evangelical Lutheran Church), 1913-- . Powell Ave. and E. 177th St., Bronx.

Organized 1913. Incorporated September 27, 1916 (Bronx County Reg., Rel. Inc., vol. 2, #319). Started as a mission of St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran Church (entry 152) of Tremont. Bilingual services since 1918.

Services in a store, 1519 Castle Hill Ave. until 1918; in a store, corner Westchester and Glebe Aves. until 1925; temporary services in Olmstead Avenue Presbyterian Church until 1926, when the present church, modified Gothic, red brick, was occupied; consecrated February 7, 1926. First clergyman, Rev. Oswald H. Trinklein, 1913-14; ed. Concordia Col., Fort Wayne, Ind.; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo. Present clergyman, Rev. Paul G. Sander, 1914--; ed. Concordia Col., Fort Wayne, Ind.; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo.

Rev. Paul G. Sander, The Fifteenth Anniversary, New York, 1928, 8 pp. Parish Notes, New York, 1915-25, 1934--.

Minutes: trustees', 1913-- , 4 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1913-- , 1 vol. Financial: treasurer's accounts, 1913-- , 20 vols.; secretary's accounts, 1926-- , 4 vols. Other records: Sunday School, 1913-- , 5 vols.; Ladies' Aid Society, 1913-- , 6 vols.; Senior Walther League, 1913-- , 6 vols.; Junior Walther League, 1919-- , 5 vols.

165. ST. MATTHEW'S (German-English Evangelical Lutheran St. Matthew's Church), 1915--. Jefferson and Alter Aves., Dongan Hills, Richmond.

Organized 1915. Incorporated October 14, 1915 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 5, p. 13). Services temporarily at the Ostrander House, Grand Ter. and Richmond Rd. until present English church, with brown asphalt shingles and light trim, was dedicated December 5, 1915. First clergyman, Rev. Hugo H. Burgdorf, 1915-19; ed. Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo. Present clergyman, Rev. Walter E.C. Holls, 1920--; ed. Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo.

Minutes: 1920-- , 2 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1918-- , 1 vol.

166. GRACE (Grace Evangelical Lutheran Church), 1916--. Springfield Blvd. and 102d Ave., Queens Village, Queens.

Organized 1916. Known as St. Timothy Evangelical Lutheran Church from 1915 until its formal organization in 1916. Incorporated May 6, 1925 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 7, #1323). Services at Queens Lyceum until 1916; in a large old dwelling on Jericho Turnpike near Westland Ave. (now 218th St.) until 1920, when the basement chapel on the present site was occupied; dedicated April 25, 1920. On October 18, 1925, cornerstone of present modified Gothic brick church was laid; dedicated May 23, 1926. Cornerstone for enlargement of church laid June 19, 1932; rededicated November 13, 1932. Bethany Evangelical Lutheran Church of Bellaire (entry 173) was started by Grace Church as a mission in 1923. First clergyman, Rev. Adolph Schlifke, 1916-18; ed. Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo. Present clergyman, Rev. Louis S. Wagner, 1920--; ed. Concordia Collegiate Inst., Bronxville, N.Y.; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo.

The Messenger - Twentieth Anniversary, New York, November 1936, 6 pp.

Minutes: congregational, 1916-- , 8 vols.; council, 1916-- , loose-leaf. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, deaths, 1916-19, loose-leaf; 1919-- , 1 vol. Financial: 1916--.

167. MESSIAH (Messiah Evangelical Lutheran Church), 1916--. 202 Sherman Ave., Bronx.

Organized 1916 as a mission by the Synod of Missouri. Incorporated February 7, 1924 (New York County Clerk, Inc., vol. 52, #1541). Services in various rented quarters until 1927, when present brick church was dedicated and consecrated. Services in English and German. First clergyman, Rev. Frederick P. Wilhelm, 1926-35. Present clergyman, Rev. A.W. Trinklein, 1935--; ed. Concordia Col., Fort Wayne, Ind., 1922; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo., 1926.

Minutes: council, 1925--, loose-leaf. Registers: baptisms, confirmations, members, 1917--, 1 vol.; marriages, deaths, 1918--, 1 vol.

168. REDEEMER (The English Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Redeemer), 1916--. Bell Blvd. and 36th Ave., Bayside, Queens.

Organized 1916 by the Atlantic District Mission Board as the "English Lutheran Chapel." Incorporated June 30, 1921 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 2, p. 320). Services at Literary Hall until 1918; store converted into chapel, in the Robertson Building, 20 Bell Ave. until 1924. Cornerstone of present frame stuccoed church laid September 9, 1923; dedicated April 6, 1924. First clergyman, Rev. Walter E. Schwolert, 1926--; ed. Concordia Collegiate Inst., Bronxville, N.Y.; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo.

Church Bulletin, Fiftenth Anniversary Number, New York, November 1930, vol. II, No. 2.

Minutes: 1924-31, 1931--, 2 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1924-31, 1931--, 2 vols.

169. BETHANY (Bethany Lutheran Church of Elmhurst), 1919--. 48th Ave. and 91st Pl., Elmhurst, Queens.

Organized 1919. Incorporated May 24, 1919 (Queens County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 2, p. 240). Started as a mission by Emanuel of Corona (entry 143), 1914. Services in the home of Mrs. H. Boyer, 16 Lewis Ave.; the home of Mrs. J. Kraus, Maurice Ave., and the Old Fire House at Kingsland Ave. until 1917; in a store on Chicago St. until 1920; in a frame chapel on the present site until 1927, when the present English Rural brick church was occupied; dedicated November 13, 1927. Started a mission which became Our Saviour (entry 175) in Rego Park, in 1927. First clergyman, Rev. H.W. Petersen, 1919-22; ed. Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo. Present clergyman, Rev. Bunde V. Skov, 1922--; ed. Concordia Collegiate Inst., Bronxville, N.Y.; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo.

Rev. Bunde V. Skov, Year Book and Directory of the Bethany Evangelical Lutheran Church, New York, January 1930, 24 pp.

Minutes: trustees', 1919--, 1 vol. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1919--, 1 vol.

170. TRINITY OF FLATBUSH (Trinity Evangelical Lutheran Church of Flatbush), 1919--. 18th Ave. and E. 8th St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1919. Started as a chapel by Trinity Evangelical Church (entry 142) in 1915. Incorporated October 28, 1919 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 83, p. 265). Services in a store, 691 Coney Island Ave. until 1917; in a chapel, Coney Island Ave. and Ave. G until 1926; above the Leader Theatre, Coney Island Ave., while present English Gothic, Holland brick, stone trim church, was being built; cornerstone laid November 14, 1926; dedicated June 5, 1927. First clergyman, Rev. George C. Koenig, 1916-22; ed. Concordia Collegiate Inst., Bronxville, N.Y. Present clergyman, Rev. Paul H. Scaer, 1924--; ed. St. John's Col., Winfield, Kans.; Univ. of Chicago; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo.; Columbia Univ.

Minutes: 1919--., 2 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1919--., 1 vol. Financial: 1919--. Other records: 1915-19, loc. Trinity Evangelical Church, 249 Degraw St., Brooklyn.

171. GRACE (Grace Evangelical Lutheran Church of Long Island City, of the Synod of Missouri, Ohio and Other States), 1921--. 144-12 89th Ave., Jamaica, Queens.

Organized 1921. Services in a store, corner of Jamaica Ave. and Queens Blvd. and later in a house, corner of Hillside Ave. and 146th St. until present church was dedicated in 1922. Incorporated April 10, 1925 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 2, p. 452). First clergyman, Rev. William C. Schmidt, 1920--; ed. Concordia Collegiate Inst., Bronxville, N.Y.; Concordia Col., Fort Wayne, Ind.; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo.

Minutes: 1921-30, 1931--., 2 vols. Registers: baptisms, 1921-32, 1933--., 2 vols.; marriages, 1921-32, 1933--., 2 vols.; deaths, 1921-32, 1933--., 2 vols.; confirmations and members, 1921--., 1 vol.

172. GRACE (Grace Evangelical Lutheran Church of Long Island City), 1924--. 31-16 21st Ave., Astoria, Queens.

Organized 1924. Started as a mission with 23 members by the Home Missions in 1923. Incorporated May 6, 1925 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 2, p. 452). Services in a rented store, 834 2d Ave. (now 31st St. near 22d Ave.) until 1927. Cornerstone of present solid brick church laid October 10, 1926; dedicated February 27, 1927. First clergyman, Rev. Walter M. Degenhardt, 1923--; ed. Concordia Collegiate Inst., Bronxville, N.Y.; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo.; Univ of Berlin, Germany.

Fifteenth Anniversary Celebration of Grace Evangelical Lutheran Church, Astoria, New York, 1938, 32 pp.; Weekly Bulletin, Astoria, 1933--.

Minutes: business meetings, 1923--., 3 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1923--., 1 vol. Financial: 1923--.

173. BETHANY (Bethany Evangelical Lutheran Church), 1925--. 210th St. and 91st Ave., Bellaire, Queens.

Organized 1925. Started as a mission by Grace Church (entry 166) in 1923, known as "Bellaire Branch of Grace Lutheran Church." Incorporated July 17, 1933 (Queens County Clerk, Inc., vol. 13, #969). Services in a frame house, 92-01 212th St. until present frame portable church was dedicated May 9, 1926. Basement added and church shingled in 1933. First clergyman, Rev. Gilbert T. Otte, 1925-27; ed. Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo. Present clergyman, Rev. Henry W. Kratzke, 1932--; ed. Concordia Collegiate Inst., Bronxville, N.Y.; 1917; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo., 1920.

Rev. Henry W. Kratzke, Year Book and Church Directory of Bethany Evangelical Lutheran Church, Bellaire, New York, 48 pp.

Minutes: council, 1923--, 3 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1923--, 1 vol. Financial: 1923--.

174. ST. MARK'S, 1925-35. 45-06 48th Ave., Woodside, Queens.

Organized 1925 and supported by the Mission Board until 1932, when Christ Church (entry 149) of Woodside supplied pastoral services. Services in a number of stores in the neighborhood until 1935, when it merged with Christ Church (entry 149). First clergyman, Rev. Alfred Faulstich, 1930--.

Minutes: council, 1925--. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1925--, 1 vol. Loc. Christ Church of Woodside (entry 149).

175. OUR SAVIOUR (Evangelical Lutheran Church of Our Saviour), 1927--. 63d Dr. and Wetherole St., Rego Park, Elmhurst, Queens.

Organized 1927. Started as a mission of Bethany Lutheran Church of Elmhurst (entry 169), in 1926. Incorporated May 1, 1928, (County Clerk, General Inc., vol. 9). Services at the Community Club House, Jupiter Ave., Rego Park; private house at 61-22 Booth St. and in a store at Queens Blvd. near 63d Dr. until 1927; frame chapel at present address until present Colonial church was dedicated in 1932. First clergyman, Rev. Eugene E. Kuechle, 1927--; ed. Concordia Col., Milwaukee, Wis.; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo., 1927.

Tenth Anniversary 1936, New York, 1936, 36 pp.; The Rego Park Lutheran, New York, 1929--.

Minutes: council, 1927--. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1927--, 1 vol. Financial: 1927--.

176. REDEEMER (English Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Redeemer of the Unaltered Augsburg Confession of St. Albans), 1927--. 204th St. and 116th Ave., St. Albans, Queens.

Organized 1927. Started as a mission of Church of Our Saviour (entry 154) of Brooklyn, in 1926. Incorporated January 30, 1928 (County Clerk,

Inc., vol. 9, #167). Services in rooms above a store, 200-21 Linden Blvd. until present Gothic gray-stone church, with Spanish features, was dedicated November 9, 1930. First clergyman, Rev. Claudius S. Kulow, 1927--; ed. Concordia Collegiate Inst., Bronxville, N.Y.; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo.

Book of Events, 1926-36, Tenth Anniversary, Queens, 1936.

Minutes: 1926-27, 1927--, 2 vols. Register: 1927--, 1 vol. Financial: 1926--.

177. GOOD SHEPHERD (Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Good Shepherd of the Unaltered Augsburg Confession in the Borough of Queens, City of New York), 1928--. 228th St. and 135th Ave., Springfield Gardens, Queens.

Organized 1928 by Rev. Erwin Kurth. Incorporated November 8, 1929 (Queens County Clerk, Inc., vol. 10, #1504). Services in a rented store, 232-12 Merrick Rd. until present frame portable church was dedicated October 1931. First clergyman, Rev. R. Herman Zinter, 1929--; ed. Concordia Col. and Theological Sem., Springfield, Ill.

Good Shepherd Lutheran Church, Tenth Anniversary, Laurelton, Long Island, 1938.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1929--. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1929--, 1 vol. Financial: 1929-37.

178. REDEEMER (Redeemer Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Bronx, New York), 1928--. Barnes Ave. near 237th St., Bronx.

Organized 1928. Incorporated December 31, 1935. (Bronx County Register, Rel. Inc., vol. 2, #1179). Mission church of the Missouri Synod. Services in a store, 686 E. 237th St. until the present Colonial, white frame church was dedicated April 12, 1931. First clergyman, Rev. William F. Bruening, 1929--; ed. St. Paul's Col., Concordia, Mo.; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo.

Tenth Anniversary, 1928-38, New York, 1938, 22 pp.

Minutes: trustees', 1928--, 1 vol. Register: 1928--, 1 vol. Financial: treasurer's accounts, 1928-35, 1935--, 2 vols.; secretary's accounts, 1928--, 1 vol.

179. OUR SAVIOUR (Evangelical Lutheran Church of Our Saviour), 1931--. Williamsbridge Rd. and Morris Park Ave., Bronx.

Organized 1931. Preaching services inaugurated 1927. Incorporated September 10, 1931 (County Register, file #972). Located in a store at 1131 Pierce Ave. until November 1928; private dwelling, now parsonage, 1059 Pierce Ave. until December 22, 1935, when the present, Colonial, red-brick church was dedicated. First clergyman, Rev. Karl E. Blake, 1928-40; ed. Concordia Collegiate Inst., Bronxville, N.Y., 1924; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo., 1927. Present clergyman, Rev. B. Von Schenk, 1940--; ed. Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo., 1918.

Rev. Karl E. Blake, Memorial 10th Anniversary, New York, 1938.

Minutes: 1931-- , 1 vol. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1927-- , 1 vol. Financial: 1932-- , 1 vol. Other records: Ladies' Aid, 1927--; Men's Club, 1927-37, 1 vol.; Sunday School, 1927-- , 3 vols.; "Senior," 1928-- , 2 vols.; Young People's Society, 1928-- , 2 vols.

180. TRINITY OF LOCUST MANOR (Trinity Evangelical Lutheran Church), 1931--. Merrill St. and Brocher Rd., Jamaica, Queens.

Organized 1931. Started by Rev. William C. Schmidt as a mission called "The First Lutheran Church in Locust Manor," in 1924. Incorporated August 19, 1931, (Queens, General, vol. T., p. 9, #1041). First services in the home of Mrs. Busse; hall on Baisby Blvd. until present frame church was dedicated September 1931. First clergyman, Rev. William C. Breda, 1931-35; ed. Concordia Theological Sem., Springfield, Ill. Present clergyman, Rev. Edward P. Merkel, 1939--.

Minutes: 1931-- , 1 vol. Register: 1931-- , 1 vol.

181. SPANISH MISSION (not incorporated), 1935--. 895 Home St., Bronx.

Organized 1935 by the Home Mission Board of the Missouri Synod. Services in hall, 58 E. 110th St. until 1938, when Holy Trinity Church (entry 153), at present address, was used. First clergyman, Rev. Joseph Haviland, 1935--; ed. Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo.

Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1935-- , 1 vol.

182. RESURRECTION (Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Resurrection), 1936--. 192d St. at 45th Ave., Flushing, Queens.

Organized 1936. Incorporated December 1, 1938 (County Clerk, Cert. of Inc., vol. E, p. 45, #1280). Known as "Church in the Mansion" because of its inception in the historic Willetts' Mansion. Services in Willetts' Mansion, 195th St. and Northern Blvd. until January 14, 1940 when the present Modern Collegiate Gothic Church was dedicated. First pastor, Rev. Howard L. Halter, 1936--; ed. Fort. Wayne Military Academy, Fort Wayne, Ind.; Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo.; Western Reserve Univ., Cleveland, Ohio.

Rev. Howard L. Halter, "Advertising Builds a Church," Advertising and Selling, New York, May 1939.

Minutes: vestry, 1936-- , 1 vol. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1936-- , 1 vol. Financial: 1937-- , 1 vol. Other records: Sunday School, 1937--; Women's Christian Welfare Guild, 1937--; Advertising Club, 1937--; Lutheran Pioneer Society, 1937--.

183. TRUE LIGHT CHINESE MISSION, 1936--. 199 Canal St., Manhattan.

Organized 1936. Sponsored by the Atlantic District of the Missouri Synod. Services in a rented loft, 173 Canal St. until 1936, when present rented floor in an office building was occupied. First clergyman, Rev. Louis T. Buchheimer, 1936--; ed. Concordia Theological Sem., St. Louis, Mo.

Minutes: 1936-- , 1 vol. (also contains ministerial acts).

THE AMERICAN LUTHERAN CONFERENCE

184. THE AMERICAN LUTHERAN CONFERENCE, 1930--. 316 Lincoln Ave.,
Alexandria, Minn. (address of secretary).

Organized 1930 at Minneapolis, Minn., by delegates elected by the following groups: The Augustana Synod (entry 185), the Buffalo Synod, the Iowa Synod, the Joint Synod of Ohio, the Lutheran Free Church (entry 232), the Norwegian Lutheran Church of America (entry 212), and the United Danish Lutheran Church (entry 234). That same year three of the above, the Buffalo Synod, the Iowa Synod, and the Ohio Synod were merged under the name American Lutheran Church (entry 206). The conference is at this date a federation of five independent synods. The organization has among its undertakings the following: regional mission committees for work in the United States and Canada; a joint theological magazine The Journal of the American Lutheran Conference, January 1937--; a joint secretaryship for student work at non-church-related colleges and universities. The conference meets biennially. President, Rev. T.F. Gullixson; Secretary, Rev. Oscar O. Gustafson.

Minutes: convention, 1930, 1932, 1934, 1936, 4 vols.; loc. National Lutheran Council, 39 E. 35th St., Manhattan.

THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN AUGUSTANA SYNOD OF NORTH AMERICA

185. THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN AUGUSTANA SYNOD OF NORTH AMERICA, 1894--.
Headquarters, 415 Harvard St. S.E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Organized 1894. The first congregations of the Augustana Synod were those organized in New Sweden, Henry County, Iowa, in 1848; the second were in Andover, Henry County, Ill., in 1850. The Synod of Northern Illinois was organized 1850 by a group consisting of six nationalities of Lutherans who worked together until 1860 when the Swedes and Norwegians withdrew and organized the Scandinavian Lutheran Augustana Synod of North America. In 1870 the Norwegian section withdrew from this body for the purpose of organizing The Norwegian Lutheran Conference. In 1894 the word "Scandinavian" was dropped from the name and the present name adopted; joined The American Lutheran Conference (entry 184), in 1930. Member of National Lutheran Council (entry 1). The synod convenes as a delegated body every year; a president is chosen quadrennially. The territory of the synod is divided into 12 conferences in the United States and one in Canada, each of which meets annually. Churches in New York City are under the New York City District of the New York Conference. President, New York Conference: Rev. G.C. Olson; President, New York City District: Rev. H. Nore Olson; Secretary, New York City District: Rev. Clarence Carlson.

Records loc. headquarters, 415 Harvard St., S.E., Minneapolis, Minn.

186. SWEDISH LUTHERAN IMMIGRANT HOME (Swedish Lutheran Immigrant Home, Inc.), 1895--. 5 and 6 Water St., Manhattan.

Organized 1895 as a transient home for Lutheran seaman and immigrants. Incorporated January 14, 1896 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 24, #2197). Owned and controlled by the Augustana Synod (entry 185). Home consists of two brick buildings; 5 Water St. contains 30 sleeping rooms, a reading room, dormitory and office; 6 Water St. contains office, chapel, kitchen, dining-room, library and 39 sleeping rooms. Member of Lutheran Council (entry 255). Present superintendent and missionary, Rev. Alex. C.H. Helander, 1915--; ed. Augustana Col. and Theological Sem., Rock Island, Ill. Officers: President, Rev. Gideon C. Olson; Treasurer, Rev. J. Alfred Anderson.

Minutes: 1896--, loose-leaf. Other records: register of guests, 1903--; transient guests, 1903--, card system.

187. SWEDISH AUGUSTANA HOME FOR THE AGED (Swedish Augustana Home for the Aged, Inc.), 1909--. 1680 60th St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1909 by eight members of Bethlehem Church (entry 190) as a home for men, women and couples 65 years or over. Incorporated January 14, 1909 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 35, p. 473). Located in farm house on present site until 1912, when present two-story brick building was erected; dedicated November 24, 1912. Three-story brick building added in 1927; rededicated October 2, 1927. Owned and controlled by the New York Conference of the Evangelical Lutheran Augustana Synod. Accommodates 79 guests. Member of Lutheran Welfare Council (entry 255). Officers: President, Rev. Charles E. Anderson; Treasurer, Ernest L. Nilson; Manager, John H. Benson, 1913--.

Minutes: Board of Directors', 1909--, 5 vols.

188. LUTHERAN HOME FOR WOMEN (The Lutheran Home for Women Inc.), 1930--. 318 E. 82d St., Manhattan.

Organized 1930 by the Womans' Missionary Society of the Augustana Synod as a residence home for professional women, business girls, retired women and strangers who come to New York City. Incorporated November 7, 1930 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 59, #10091). Present five-story, brick building occupied in 1930; dedicated June 1931. Home has 78 bedrooms. Member of Lutheran Welfare Council (entry 255). Present managing director, Dr. Emmy Evald, 1931--; ed. Ladies Sem., Kalman, Sweden; Rockford Col., Rockford, Ill.; Upsala Col., East Orange, N.J. Officers: Secretary, Mrs. John Gullans, 1931--; Treasurer, Celia Signe Stolpe, 1931--.

Minutes: 1931--. Financial: 1931--, 5 ledgers. Other records: guests, 1931--; card system.

189. GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS (The Swedish Evangelical Lutheran Church of Gustavus Adolphus in the City of New York), 1865--. 151 E. 22d St., Manhattan.

Organized 1865 by Rev. Erland Carlson and Rev. A. Andreen of the Augustana Synod. Incorporated November 3, 1865 (County Clerk, vol. 2, p. 257).

Services in brick church at present site until 1887 when present gray stone church was dedicated. Organized Bethlehem Church (entry 190) as a mission in 1873, and Trinity Swedish (entry 193) as a mission. First clergyman, Rev. Axel Wetter, 1868-72. Present clergyman, Rev. Anders Andre, 1938--; ed. Bethany Col., Lindsborg, Kans.; Augustana Col. and Theological Sem., Rock Island, Ill.

Brefduvan, New York, 1931--.

Minutes: congregational, 1865--. Register: baptisms, 1865-86, 1887-95, 1895-1905, 1906-21, 1922--; confirmations, 1879-86, 1887-1901, 1902-12; marriages, 1879-86, 1887-93, 1893-95, 1895-1901, 1901-6, 1906-11, 1911-17, 1918--; members, 1879-86, 1887-1895, 1895-1901, 1900-1908, 1908--; deaths, 1879-86, 1887-99, 1900-1905, 1906-20, 1931--; members dismissed, 1887-98, 1898-99, 1902-10, 1910-13. 8 vols. loc. parsonage, 271 E. 49th St., in custody of Celia Signe Stolpe.

190. BETHLEHEM (Swedish Evangelical Lutheran Bethlehem Church), 1874--.
3d Ave. and Pacific St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1874. Started as a mission by the pastor of Gustavus Adolphus Church (entry 189) of Manhattan, in 1873. Incorporated February 9, 1886 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 2, p. 120). Services in a chapel, Bergen St. near 6th Ave. and later in a church, Hudson Ave. between Myrtle Ave. and Willoughby St. until 1874; in the German Evangelical Church (entry 259), 59 Schermerhorn St. until 1882, when the former Clinton Presbyterian Church, Pacific St. between Smith and Hoyt Sts., was occupied; dedicated December 10, 1882. Present Romanesque-Cathedral brick and stone church occupied 1895; dedicated December 15, 1895; rebuilt in 1923 and again in 1930. Upsala College, now located in East Orange, New Jersey, had its origin in Bethlehem Church in 1893. The Augustana Home for the Aged (entry 187) was organized by members of Bethlehem Church in 1908 and was owned by the congregation for a short time. First clergyman, Rev. John Sward, 1874-76. Present clergyman, Rev. Gideon C. Olson, 1929--; ed. Augustana Col. and Theological Sem., Rock Island, Ill., 1910; Univ. of Texas, Austin, Tex., 1917; Western Theological Sem., Fremont, Nebr., 1925; Hartwick Theological Sem., Brooklyn, 1937.

Dr. F. Gaeobson, History of Church on 50th Anniversary, Brooklyn, 1924; Rev. Gideon C. Olson, Sixty Years of Light from the Star of Bethlehem, Brooklyn, 1931.

Minutes: session, 1874--, 4 vols.; congregational, 1917-28, 1 vol. Register: baptisms, 1875-1923, 1923--, 2 vols.; marriages, 1874-1914 (includes deaths, 1874-1913), 1914-- (also deaths, 1914--), 2 vols.; members, 1874-1908, 1908--, 2 vols.; membership register, 1874--, 1 vol.; first membership book, 1874, 1 vol.

191. ST. PAUL'S (Swedish Evangelical Lutheran St. Paul's Church, Brooklyn), 1889--. 392 McDonough St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1889 by a group of Swedish immigrants in the East New York section of Brooklyn. Originally founded as a Lutheran Church Society in the

early part of 1889. Incorporated October 11, 1889, (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 4, p. 63). Services in a rented hall, 1586 Fulton St. until 1892 when a building on the present site, formerly a Jewish orphanage, was occupied. Cornerstone of present modern Gothic buff-brick church laid July 11, 1925; dedicated March 7, 1926. First clergyman, Rev. L.J. Sandeen, 1889-1900. Present clergyman, Rev. Walter F. Ohman, 1939--; ed. Gustavus Adolphus Col., St. Peter, Minn., 1930; Augustana Col. and Theological Sem., Rock Island, Ill., 1933.

Golden Jubilee, St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Brooklyn, 1931, 35 pp.

Minutes: 1890--. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1899-1903, 1903-18, 1918-39, 1939--; 4 vols. Financial: annual reports, 1890--. Other records: Sunday School, 1890--.

192. IMMANUEL (The Swedish Evangelical Lutheran Immanuel Church), 1894--. 519 Leonard St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1894. Incorporated March 8, 1894 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 2, p. 295). First services in the "American Church," North Henry St., and later in the Masonic Temple. Cornerstone of basement church on present site laid March 12, 1899; occupied until 1902 when super-structure of present modified Gothic frame church was added. Started Salem Church and Trinity Church (entries 195, 199) as missions. First clergyman, Rev. Gustaf Nelsenius, 1894-1902. Present clergyman, Rev. Gideon C. Olson, 1937--; ed. Augustana Col. and Theological Sem., Rock Island, Ill., 1910; Univ. of Texas, Austin, Texas, 1917; Hartwick Theological Sem., Brooklyn, 1925.

Rev. Carl S. Ohman, Church Directory, Brooklyn, 1937.

Minutes: 1894--; 3 vols. (in Swedish until 1931). Register: 1894--; 2 vols. (in Swedish until 1931); membership, 1894--; card file, showing date of birth, place of birth, baptism, date of arrival in America, date of death. Other records: Sunday School, 1894-1937; Choir, 1894--; Ladies' Aid, 1894--; Dorcas Society, 1901-29; Luther League, 1900--; Sick and Benefit Society, 1900-36; Confirmation Alumni, 1905--.

193. TRINITY (SWEDISH) (Trinity Swedish Lutheran Church in New York City), 1894--. 222 E. 178th St., Bronx.

Organized 1894 as an outgrowth of a mission started by Rev. C.E. Lindberg of Gustavus Adolphus Church (entry 189). Original name was Harlem Swedish Church. Incorporated June 23, 1894 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 22, #348) as Harlem Swedish Lutheran Evangelical Church. Reincorporated under present title in 1922 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 50, #7372). Services in First Collegiate Church, W. 121st St., until 1916; small brownstone church, Lenox Ave. and 126th St., until 1923; in St. Paul's Evangelical Church (entry 23), 147 W. 123d St., until 1932, when the basement brick church on

the present site was occupied; cornerstone laid January 31, 1932; dedicated September 1932. Super-structure of church now under construction. First clergyman, Rev. N.E. Kron, 1895-99; ed. Augustana Col. and Theological Sem., Rock Island, Ill. Present clergyman, Rev. Anders Andre, 1929--; ed. Bethany Col., Lindsborg, Kans.; Augustana Col. and Theological Sem., Rock Island, Ill.

Trinity Tidings, New York, 1895--; 25th Anniversary, New York, 1919; Trinity Swedish Lutheran Church, New York, 1934.

Minutes: 1894--, 6 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1894--, 5 vols. Other records: Sunday School, 1894--; Lydia Sewing Society, 1894--; Mission Society, 1915--; Forget-Me-Not Society, 1912--; Junior Luther League, 1894--; Intermediate Luther League, 1894--; Senior Choir, 1894--.

194. ZION (SWEDISH) (The Swedish Evangelical Lutheran Zion Church of Brooklyn, N.Y.), 1895--. 59th St. bet. 10th and 11th Aves., Brooklyn.

Organized 1895. Started as a Sunday School in the home of Gustaf Granath, 1150-60th St., in 1892. Incorporated August 27, 1897 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 12, p. 1). Services in a frame church at present site until 1931; cornerstone laid October 8, 1899; dedicated September 16, 1900. Present modified Gothic stone church was erected in 1931; cornerstone laid July 13, 1930; dedicated February 15, 1931. First clergyman, Rev. Joseph D. Danielson, 1901-5; ed. Augustana Col. and Theological Sem., Rock Island, Ill. Present clergyman, Rev. Carl O. Thunberg, 1926--; ed. Upsala Col., East Orange, N.J., 1908; Augustana Col. and Theological Sem., Rock Island, Ill., 1911.

Rev. Carl O. Thunberg, "Past, Present and Future," Lady of Letters, Brooklyn, November 20, 1937, pp. 1-25; Messenger, Brooklyn, 1936--.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1895-1935, 3 vols.; 1935--, loose-leaf. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1911--, 1 vol. (1895-1911 missing).

195. SALEM (Swedish Evangelical Lutheran Salem Church of Long Island City), 1897--. 37th St. between 28th Ave. and Astoria Blvd., L.I. City, Queens.

Organized 1897. Incorporated January 19, 1899 (Queens County Register, Rel. Inc., vol. 1 p. 427). Started as a mission by Rev. Gustaf Nelsenius of Immanuel Lutheran Church of Brooklyn (entry 192). Services in rented hall, 37th St. near Astoria Ave., until 1908; church, Potters Ave. and 35th St. until 1924, when present church, low brick building, was occupied; dedicated September 1924. First clergyman, Rev. F. Vjork. Present clergyman, Rev. Charles E. Anderson, 1926--; ed. Upsala Col., East Orange, N.J.; Augustana Col. and Theological Sem., Rock Island, Ill.

40th Anniversary of Salem Church, New York, 1937; Call to Service, New York, 1927--.

Minutes: 1897-- (Swedish until 1928). Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1897--. Financial: 1897--.

196. SALEM (Swedish Evangelical Lutheran Salem Church, Brooklyn, N.Y.), 1904--. 416 46th St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1904 with the aid of the Rebecca Society, a Ladies' Aid group in existence since 1902. Incorporated April 19, 1905 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 22, p. 134). Services in a private home, 438 53d St., until 1909, when the present modified Gothic church, formerly occupied by St. Jacobi Congregation (entry 38) was occupied; rebuilt 1935. Started a mission at Annadale, Staten Island, which became Messiah Lutheran Church (entry 203) in 1923. First clergyman, Rev. J.G. Danielson, 1904-9; ed. Augustana Col. and Theological Sem., Rock Island, Ill. Present clergyman, Rev. J. Alfred Anderson, 1914--; ed. Augustana Col. and Theological Sem., Rock Island, Ill.; Upsala Col., East Orange, N.J.

Salem Year Book, Brooklyn, 1923--; Var Kyrkotidning, Brooklyn, 1903--.

Minutes: 1904--, 3 vols. (in Swedish until 1933). Registers: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1904--, 2 vols.; membership, 1904--, 1 vol.; membership, 1910--, card files. Financial: 1904--.

197. WASA (Wasa Evangelical Lutheran Church of Port Richmond, New York), 1905--. Decker Ave. and Catherine St., Port Richmond, Richmond.

Organized 1905. Incorporated February 20, 1907 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 3, p. 192) as Swedish Evangelical Lutheran Nazareth Church of Port Richmond, New York. Reincorporated July 23, 1910 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 3, p. 539) under present title. First meeting in Firemen's Hall, College Pl. Present modified Gothic church, dedicated in 1911. First clergyman, Rev. John Eckman, 1907-8; ed. Augustana Col. and Theological Sem., Rock Island, Ill. Present clergyman, Rev. Carl A. Moberg, 1931--; ed. Gustavus Adolphus Col., Sweden; Augustana Col. and Theological Sem., Rock Island, Ill.

Rev. Carl A. Bostrom, Twenty-fifth Anniversary of the Wasa Lutheran Church, 1905-30, New York, 1930; Thirtieth Anniversary of the Wasa Lutheran Church, 1905-35, New York, 1935; Rev. Carl A. Moberg, A Short Historical Sketch of Wasa Lutheran Church, New York, 1930.

Minutes: 1905-15, 1916-26, 1926--, 3 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1911-38, 1938--, 2 vols.

198. MESSIAH (SWEDISH) (Swedish Evangelical Lutheran Messiah Church of New York City), 1906--. 870 Fairmount Pl., Bronx.

Organized 1906 under the auspices of the Mission Board of the New York Conference of the Augustana Synod. Incorporated March 11, 1907 (New York County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 35, #3368). Services in a store, 560 E. 141st St. until 1909; in a store, 412 Brook Ave. until 1923; in Y.M.C.A. from June 1923 until November 1924, when the present Gothic and Romanesque white-brick church was occupied, cornerstone laid July 29, 1923; dedicated November 4, 1924.

services in English and Swedish. First clergyman, Rev. G.S. Ohslund, 1906; ed. Augustana Col. and Theological Sem., Rock Island, Ill., 1902. Present clergyman, Rev. Hilding Brodeen, 1931--; ed. Augustana Col. and Theological Sem., Rock Island, Ill., 1930; Columbia Univ., 1937.

Fridsrostir, Bronx, 1906-8; Messiah Messenger, Bronx, February 1924; Monthly Messenger, Bronx, 1935-36; Directories, Bronx, 1933-37.

Minutes: council, 1909--, 2 vols. (vol. 1906-9 missing); congregational, 1906--, 1 vol. Registers: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1906--, 1 vol.; members, 1906--, 1 vol.; members, active and inactive, 1906--, card index. Financial: treasurer's reports, 1906--, 1 vol.; secretary's records, 1932--, 6 vols. Other records: Lutheran Brotherhood, 1916--; Ladies' Aid, 1906--; Senior Women's Missionary Society, 1908--; Junior Women's Missionary Society, 1935--; Messiah Sewing Circle, 1920--; Luther League, 1907--; "Symbols," 1935--; Pelham Ladies' Aid, 1935--.

199. TRINITY (Evangelical Lutheran Trinity Congregation), 1906--. 97th St. near 37th Ave., Corona, Queens.

Organized 1906. Started as a mission by Rev. Gustaf Nelsenius, first pastor of Immanuel (entry 192) of Brooklyn under the auspices of New York Conference of Augustana Synod. Incorporated March 16, 1906 (County Clerk, Cert. of Inc., vol. 1, p. 457). Bilingual. Services in a rented hall until 1907, when the present Romanesque frame church was occupied. First clergyman, Rev. H. Luther Wilson, 1916-21; ed. Upsala Col., East Orange, N.J. Present clergyman, Rev. Charles E. Anderson, 1926--; ed. Upsala Col., East Orange, N.J.; Augustana Col. and Theological Sem., Rock Island, Ill.

Thirtieth Anniversary, New York, 1936.

Minutes: council, 1906--. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1906--.

200. BERNADOTTE (Swedish Evangelical Lutheran Bernadotte Church in the City of New York), 1909--. Murdock and Strang Aves., Bronx.

Organized 1909 The New York Conference. Incorporated October 5, 1909 (New York County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 37, #4617). Services in a private home, 4016 Seton Ave. until 1910 when present, modified Gothic, stone church with attached parsonage was occupied and dedicated. First clergyman, Rev. Kilmer Larson, 1910-13. Present clergyman, Rev. H. Nore Olson, 1930--; ed. Upsala Col., East Orange, N.J.; Augustana Col. and Theological Sem., Rock Island, Ill.

Directory, New York, 1934--. 25th Anniversary, New York, 1934, 16 pp.

Minutes: 1909--, 3 vols. Registers: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, deaths, 1909-36, 1936--, 2 vols.; members, 1909--, 1 vol.

201. ST. JOHANNES (Swedish Finnish St. Johannes Evangelical Lutheran Church of Greater New York), 1913--. 51st St. near 6th Ave., Brooklyn.

Organized 1913. Incorporated October 6, 1914 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 58, p. 142). Services in a church, 752 44th St.; a rented hall, 49th St. and 10th Ave.; church, 222 Cumberland St.; church, 141st St. and McCombs Pl., Manhattan; church, 137th St. near Willis Ave., Bronx; church, 752 44th St. until 1923, when present Early American frame church was occupied; dedicated October 1923. Rev. John Gullans organized Pilgrim Church (entry 202) in 1919. First clergyman, Rev. John Eastlund, 1913-14. Present clergyman, Rev. John Gullans, 1914-24, 1934--; ed. Augustana Col. and Theological Sem., Rock Island, Ill., 1902; Upsala Col., East Orange, N.J.

Minutes: 1913--, 2 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1913--, 2 vols. Financial: 1913--.

202. PILGRIM (Pilgrim Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Bronx), 1919--. 923 Woodycrest Ave., Bronx.

Organized 1919 by Rev. John Gullans, pastor of St. Johannes Church (entry 201) of Brooklyn. As early as 1914, at which time St. Johannes Church was organized, services were held in a church, 141st St. and McCombs Pl., as a branch for Bronx residents. Official organization of present church took place January 1, 1919. Incorporated April 22, 1919 (Bronx County Register, Rel. Inc., #90) as Swedish Finnish Evangelical Lutheran Church of New York City. Name changed and reincorporated May 8, 1935 (Book of Inc., 1935, lacks cert. or page no.) to present title. Services in St. Ann's Protestant Episcopal Church, St. Ann's Ave. and E. 140th St.; a church on Crimmins Ave.; St. Peter's-in-the-Bronx Church (entry 207), until 1928 when the present modified Gothic brick church was occupied; dedicated May 1928. Services in English and Swedish. First clergyman, Rev. John Gullans, 1919; ed. Upsala Col., East Orange, N.J. Present clergyman, Rev. H. Nore Olson, 1932--; ed. Upsala Col., East Orange, N.J.; Augustana Col. and Theological Sem., Rock Island, Ill.

Minutes: 1919-31, 1931--, 2 vols. Registers: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, deaths, 1919--, 1 vol.; members, 1919--, 1 vol.

203. MESSIAH (Messiah Evangelical Lutheran Church at Annadale, Staten Island), 1923--. Cor. Jefferson Blvd. and Lamont Ave., Annadale, Richmond.

Organized 1923. Started in 1922 as the Annadale Lutheran Mission by Salem Church (entry 196) of Brooklyn. Incorporated April 27, 1923 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 6, p. 371). Services at Sherman Ave. (now Fabian St.) between Centre St. and Amboy Rd. until 1931 when the present Gothic, two-story brick church was occupied; cornerstone laid October 10, 1931; dedicated December 6, 1931. First clergyman, Rev. Laurence F. Nordstrom, 1923; ed. Augustana Col. and Theological Sem., Rock Island, Ill. Present clergyman, Rev. David L. Ostergren, 1929--; ed. Augustana Col. and Theological Sem., Rock Island, Ill.

Dedication Messiah Evangelical Lutheran Church, Staten Island, 1931.

Minutes: 1923--, 1 vol. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1923-30, 1930--, 2 vols.

204. REDEEMER (The Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Redeemer, Brooklyn, New York), 1925--. 939 83d St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1925 out of a Luther League formed by a group of Swedish young people desiring an English speaking church. Incorporated April 21, 1925 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 148, p. 152). Services held in Bay Ridge Presbyterian Church, 636 75th St., until 1930, when present brick church was occupied; cornerstone laid June 22, 1930; dedicated September 21, 1930. First clergyman, Rev. Olaf Lundgren, 1924-27; ed. Augustana Col. and Theological Sem., Rock Island, Ill. Present clergyman, Rev. Ralph H. Larson, 1929--; ed. Univ. of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.; Augustana Col. and Theological Sem., Rock Island, Ill.

Tenth Anniversary, Church of the Redeemer 1925-35, Brooklyn, 1935; Redeemer Life, Brooklyn, 1933--.

Minutes: 1925--, 2 vols. Register: 1925--, 1 vol. Financial: 1925--.

205. AUGUSTANA (Augustana Evangelical Lutheran Church of Richmond Hill), 1937--. 131-20 Liberty Ave., Richmond Hill, Queens.

Organized 1937. Incorporated June 1, 1937 (Queens County, General, Rel. Inc., vol. 10). Started under the auspices of the New York City District of New York Conference of Augustana Synod. At present, under the supervision of the Central Board of Home Missions, Minneapolis, Minn. Services in rented store converted into a church. First clergyman, Rev. Carl S. Ohman, 1937--; ed. Stragnas Col., Sweden; Upsala Col., East Orange, N.J.; Augustana Col. and Theological Sem., Rock Island, Ill.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1937--, 1 vol. Register: 1937--, 1 vol.; membership, 1937--, 1 vol.

THE AMERICAN LUTHERAN CHURCH

206. THE AMERICAN LUTHERAN CHURCH, 1930--. Headquarters, 2018 Calumet Ave., Chicago, Ill., and Columbus, Ohio.

Organized 1930 in Toledo, Ohio, by a merger of three constituent bodies, namely, the Evangelical Lutheran Joint Synod of Ohio and Other States, organized 1818, Somerset, Ohio; the Lutheran Synod of Buffalo, organized 1845, Milwaukee, Wis.; and the Synod of Iowa and Other States, organized 1854, St. Sebald, Iowa. Its work extends into 32 States, the District of Columbia and 5 provinces in Canada. The work is divided into five major departments: American missions; foreign missions; Christian education; Christian charity; and ministerial relief. Among the Negroes of the South, principally Maryland, Alabama, and Mississippi, work of Christian education and evangelization has been started, as has also attention to the spiritual needs of thousands of Mexicans in the State of Texas, who are not members of any church. The Lutheran Book Concern, Columbus, Ohio, with a branch in Chicago, Ill., is the official publishing house of the church. Its principal activity is the publication of Bibles, hymnals, Sunday-school material, devotional literature, and weekly church papers--the Lutheran Standard in English and the Kirchenblatt in German. It also publishes two theological journals and a paper for children. Churches in New York City are under the New York Conference of the Eastern District. Member of the American Lutheran Conference and National Lutheran Council (entries 1, 184). President, New York Conference, Rev. W.R. Strashler; Secretary, Rev. James R. Long.

Records loc. National Lutheran Council (entry 1), 39 E. 35th St., Manhattan.

207. ST. PETER'S-IN-THE-BRONX (Evangelical Lutheran Church of St. Peter's in the Bronx), 1890--. 437 E. 140th St., Bronx.

Organized 1890. Services in German until 1913. Incorporated September 7, 1890 (New York County Clerk, Inc., vol. 18, p. 326, #812), as "Second German Evangelical Lutheran St. Peter's Congregation in North New York." Popularly known as "Church with the Chimes." Present title adopted May 3, 1928 (Misc. Inc. Papers, vol. 10, p. 114, #212). Located in hall remodeled as church, 142d St. and Alexander Ave. until 1892; house, 628 E. 141st St. until 1913 when present, modified Gothic, gray-brick church was occupied; dedicated January 5, 1913. Pilgrim Church (entry 202) held services here for a few years until 1928. Rev. Oscar C. Mees, one of the pastors of St. Peter's, organized Fordham Church (entry 208) in 1915, and started First In Throggs Neck (entry 209) as a Sunday School in 1922. First clergyman, Rev. Hugo Richter, 1891-1906. Present clergyman, Rev. Otto George Gerbich, 1936--; ed. Capital University Sem., Columbus, Ohio.

Parish Visitor, New York, 1905--; History and Constitution of St. Peter's In The Bronx, New York, 1932.

Minutes: 1890--, 4 vols. (in German until 1923). Register: baptisms, 1890-1912, 1 vol.; marriages, 1890-1912, 1 vol.; deaths, 1890-1912, 1 vol.; baptisms, marriages, deaths, 1913--, 1 vol. (in German until 1913). Financial: 1890--, 4 vols. Other records: Sunday School, 1890--; Ladies' Aid Society, 1891--; Ursula Cotta Society, 1916--; Senior and Junior Luther League, 1928--; Boy Scout Troop no. 108, 1936--; Weekday Bible School, 1936--; Choir, 1890--; Junior Choir, 1937--; Dramatic Club, 1913--.

208. FORDHAM (Fordham Evangelical Lutheran Church of New York City), 1915--. 2430 Walton Ave., Bronx.

Organized 1915 by Rev. Oscar C. Mees, pastor of St. Peter's In-The-Bronx (entry 207). Incorporated December 13, 1915 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 5, p. 450). Located in basement of present Tudor Gothic, brick with stone trim church until 1926 when it was completed and fully occupied. Dedicated January 31, 1926. Organized Kingsbridge Church (entry 211) as a mission in 1937. First clergyman, Rev. Frederic H. Meyer, 1915--; ed. Capital University Sem., Columbus, Ohio, 1895; Hartwick Theological Sem., Brooklyn, N.Y., 1913.

Fordham Lutheran, New York, 1915-29; Rev. Frederic H. Meyer, Fordham Evangelical Lutheran Church, New York, 1934.

Minutes: 1915--, 5 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1915-38, 1938--, 2 vols. Other records: Sunday School, 1915--; Cradle Roll, 1915--; Religious School for Confirmation Study, 1915--; Fordham Lutheran Brotherhood, 1919--.

209. FIRST IN THROGGS NECK (First Lutheran Church of Throggs Neck), 1923--. 3036 Eastern Blvd., Bronx.

Organized 1923. Started as Sunday School in 1922 by Rev. Oscar C. Mees, pastor of St. Peter's In-The-Bronx (entry 207). Incorporated May 3, 1923 (Bronx County Clerk, vol. 1, #346). Located in barn, Barkley Ave. until 1931 when present brick church was occupied. Cornerstone laid December 21, 1930; dedicated April 19, 1931. First clergyman, Rev. M.L. Baseler, 1923-34; ed. Capital University Sem., Columbus, Ohio. Present clergyman, Rev. Werner R. Straehler, 1934--.

Souvenir Program of Tenth Anniversary, 1922-32, Bronx, 1932; Rev. W.R. Straehler, (ed.), Sunday Bulletin, 1935--, Bronx, 1935--, mimeographed.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1923--, 1 vol., custody of Secretary, Harry Redstone, 3158 Parsifal Ave., Bronx. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1923--, 2 vols. Financial: 1923--, 1 vol., custody of Secretary, Fred Baeker, 831 Logan Ave., Bronx; treasurer's report, 1923--, 1 vol., custody of Treasurer, Christian Hasselhoff, 1528 Gillespie Ave., Bronx. Other records: Women's Guild, 1923--; Luther League, 1925--; Choir, 1931--; Mission Band, 1936--.

American Lutheran Church

Entries 210, 211

210. BETHLEHEM (Bethlehem Evangelical Lutheran Church of Classon Point), 1925--. 327 Bolton Ave., Bronx.

Organized 1925 as a mission. Incorporated November 20, 1926 (Bronx County Clerk, vol. 1, #1419). Various locations on Soundview and Gildersleeve Aves. until 1926 when present Colonial, frame church was occupied; dedicated February 1937; remodeled same year. First clergyman, Rev. Ernest J. Mollenauer, 1926-27; ed. Capital University Sem., Columbus, Ohio, 1924; Princeton Univ. Present clergyman, Rev. Raymond A. Vogeley, 1931--; ed. Capital University Sem., Columbus, Ohio, 1931.

The Messenger, New York, 1931--.

Minutes: trustees', 1926--, 1 vol.; congregational, 1929--, 1 vol. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1925--, 1 vol. Financial: secretary's reports, 1929-36, 1936--, 2 vols.; collections, 1925--, 4 vols.; treasurer's reports, 1926-37, 12 file envelopes; stub check books, 1925--, 16 vols. Other records: Sunday School record of marks and attendance, 1930--, 8 vols.; Sunday School, 1925--; Men's Club, 1927; Bethlehem Brotherhood, 1932--; Priscilla Guild, 1928--; Luther League, 1935--; Women's Missionary Society, 1936--, 1 vol.; Boy Scout Troop no. 263, 1938--, 1 vol.; Junior Mission Band, 1938--, 1 vol.; motion pictures of historical highlights, 5 reels, custody of William Foulkes, 1997 Gildersleeve Ave., Bronx.

211. KINGSBRIDGE (Kingsbridge Evangelical Lutheran Church), 1937--. 231st St. and Corlear Ave., Bronx.

Organized 1937 as a mission by Rev. Frederic H. Meyer, pastor of Fordham church (entry 208). Incorporated November 27, 1939 (Book of Certificates, p. 357, #817-874; Corp. Cert. #875). Services in a store, W. 231st St. and Bailey Ave., until 1938, when rented quarters in Masonic Hall, present address, were occupied. First clergyman, Rev. Theodore Rene Meyer, 1938--; ed. Capital University Sem., Columbus, Ohio, 1930; New Col., Edinburgh, Scotland, 1931.

Weekly Bulletin, Bronx, 1937--.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1937--, 1 vol., custody of Recording Secretary, August Adickes, 3806 Bailey Ave., Bronx. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1937--, 1 vol.

THE NORWEGIAN LUTHERAN CHURCH OF AMERICA

212. THE NORWEGIAN LUTHERAN CHURCH OF AMERICA, 1917--. Headquarters, 408 Fifth Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.

Organized 1917 at St. Paul, Minn., by union of the Hauge Norwegian Evangelical Lutheran Synod, and the United Norwegian Lutheran Church. The territory is divided into eight districts in the United States and one in Canada.

The home mission work is directed by a board, supplemented by district committees; conducts a seamen's mission in San Francisco, Calif., Seattle and Bremerton, Wash., and Ketchikan, Alaska; works among the American Indians and the natives in Alaska; also among the deaf, mute, and blind in State institutions; directs the work of synodical evangelists and assists the book mission which distributes free tracts.

The foreign mission field is represented in China, Madagascar, and South Africa. The report for 1936 showing 30 Stations, 94 missionaries, and 863 native workers. Members of the church contribute to the Zion Society for Israel, the Lutheran Orient Mission Society for the Mohammedans in Persia, and the Santal Mission. The church maintains the Luther Theological Seminary, St. Paul, Minn.; Luther College, Decorah, Iowa; Augustana College, Sioux Falls, S.D.; Concordia College, Moorhead, Minn. Through a board of charities the church provides for nine homes for the aged, seven children's homes, three rescue homes, eighteen city and slum missions, and six home-finding organizations; carries on day nurseries and juvenile court work. Supports Bethesda Mission (entry 214).

Through its Augsburg Publishing House in Minneapolis, Minn., the church conducts a large publishing business, forty percent of the profits being given toward maintaining the system of pensions for retired pastors.

Member of American Lutheran Conference (entry 184), and National Lutheran Council (entry 1). Churches in New York City are under the Atlantic Circuit of the Eastern District. President, Atlantic Circuit, Rev. Helmer Halvorsen; Secretary, Atlantic Circuit, Rev. T.J. Alvestad.

Records loc. headquarters, 408 Fifth Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.

213. NORWEGIAN LUTHERAN DEACONESSES' HOME AND HOSPITAL (Norwegian Lutheran Deaconesses' Home and Hospital), 1883--. 4th Ave. and 46th St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1883 by Sister Elizabeth Fedde, a deaconess from Norway, as the Norwegian Relief Society. Incorporated May 28, 1886 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 2, p. 207) under this name. Name changed and reincorporated November 13, 1892 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 6, p. 285) to present title. Located in three small rented rooms, 109 William St., as a relief society

until 1885 when a frame dwelling, 441 4th Ave., was rented and hospital work was started. Erected three-story frame building, corner of 4th Ave. and 46th St. in 1889, now called "old" hospital. Modern three-story brick hospital, opposite side of 46th St., was erected in 1904; cornerstone laid April 19, 1903; dedicated April 19, 1904. The Motherhouse, a three-story brick building for the Sisters, adjoining the "old" hospital, was erected in 1908; dedicated April 19, 1908. A five-story, fireproof pavilion, 357 46th St., connected with the other hospital, was erected in 1916; dedicated November 26, 1916. The Nurses' Home, a five-story brick building, back of the "old" hospital, was erected in 1923; cornerstone laid April 2, 1922; dedicated January 28, 1923. Member of Lutheran Welfare Council (entry 255). The Norwegian Lutheran Welfare Association (entry 216) became a subsidiary of the Hospital in 1929. The Hospital also owns a summer home, Kvilheim (Home of Rest), at East Haddam, Conn., where the Sisters spend their vacation periods. Became a member of the United Hospital Fund of New York 1920. Capacity, 200 beds. Non-sectarian. First Sister-Superior, Elizabeth Fedde, 1883-95. First rector, Rev. E.C. Tollefson, 1905-9. Present rector, Rev. Carl C. Pedersen, 1919--; ed. Luther Theological Sem., St. Paul, Minn. Present Chaplain, Rev. Johannes Solheim, 1924--. Present Head-Sister, Lina Brechlin, 1913--. Officers: President, A.N. Rygg, 1923--; Treasurer, Peter Berge, 1917--; Secretary, G.A. Petersen.

The Norwegian Lutheran Deaconesses' Home and Hospital, Brooklyn, Arnesen Newsprint Publishers, Inc., 1933, 53 pp.

Minutes: Board of Managers', 1883--; motherhouse, 1908--, 1 vol.
Other records: hospital case charts, 1883--.

214. BETHESDA MISSION (Bethesda Mission), 1906--. 22 Woodhull St., Brooklyn..

Organized 1906 as a mission and welfare agency for homeless and unattached men. Incorporated July 12, 1931 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 308, p. 256). Located in a three-story, brick building at present address. Activities include gospel services, general welfare and emergency relief, lodging and meals. Supported by the Norwegian Lutheran Church (entry 212). Member of Lutheran Welfare Council (entry 255). First superintendent, Rev. R.U. Evjenth. Present superintendent, Rev. Tobias Rettedal, 1938--. Officers: President, Rev. Helmer Halvorson; Treasurer, Halvor Wilberg.

Minutes: 1931--, 1 vol.

215. NORWEGIAN CHILDREN'S HOME (Norwegian Children's Home Association of N.Y.), 1912--. 1355 84th St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1912 by Norwegians in Brooklyn as a home for poor and homeless Norwegian children. Incorporated March 5, 1912 (County Clerk, Inc., 1845-1925, p. 387). Located at 43 Gubner St. until 1932 when the present two-story white sandstone building was erected. Member of Lutheran Welfare

Council (entry 255). Capacity, 70 children. First superintendent, Julie Nielson, 1914-17. Present superintendent, Miss Asta Wold; ed. Methodist Episcopal Nurses Training School, Brooklyn. Present officers: President, C.A. Hanssen; Treasurer, Theodore Kartevold; Recording-Secretary, Julius Reinertsen; Chaplain, Rev. Helmer Halvorson.

Dr. A.N. Rygg, Annual Fair, Brooklyn, 1934.

Minutes: Board of Directors', 1914--. Register: confirmations, 1914--., custody of Rev. Helmer Halvorson, pastor of Zion Norwegian Lutheran Church (entry 226). Other records: case history of each child, 1914--., loose-leaf.

216. NORWEGIAN LUTHERAN WELFARE ASSOCIATION (Norwegian Lutheran Welfare Association), 1914--. 362 45th St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1914 as a welfare office by the Norwegian Lutheran Church of America, with main office in Minneapolis, Minn. Incorporated November 6, 1914 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 58, p. 227). Property was transferred to the Norwegian Lutheran Deaconesses' Home and Hospital (entry 213) in 1929, and supervision of work was taken over by the latter organization. Welfare Association maintained its own corporate status. Renders service among destitute Norwegian families, providing food, clothing, coal and wood, doctor, medicine and house rent. Activities include pre-natal service for expectant mothers, dental clinic for school children. The Norwegian Day Nursery (entry 216A), Camp Norge (entry 216B), organized as part of the Association. Located in the three-story frame building at present address, owned by the Norwegian Hospital. Member of Lutheran Welfare Council (entry 255). Executive director, Rev. Carl O. Pedersen, 1914--; ed. Luther Theological Sem., St. Paul, Minn. Officers: President, Charles E. Larsen; Treasurer, Peter Berge.

A Norwegian Lutheran Day Nursery, 547 45th St., Brooklyn. Organized 1925 as part of the Norwegian Lutheran Welfare Association (entry 216) to provide care for children of employed mothers. Located in a two-story Colonial building with a well equipped playground. Officers: President, Rev. Carl O. Pedersen; Matron, Milleanna Englund.

B Camp Norge, New City, Rockland County, New York. Office, 362 45th St., Brooklyn. Organized 1925 as a summer camp for needy children, out of the Norwegian Lutheran Welfare Association (entry 216). Camp consists of twelve frame buildings, including the chapel.

The Norwegian Lutheran Deaconesses' Home and Hospital, Brooklyn, Arnesen Newsprint Publishers, Inc., 1933, 53 pp.

Minutes: 1914--. Other records included in those of the Norwegian Lutheran Deaconesses' Home and Hospital (entry 213).

217. EGER NORWEGIAN LUTHERAN HOME FOR THE AGED (Eger Norwegian Lutheran Home for the Aged, Inc.), 1916. Rockland and Meisner Aves., New Dorp, Richmond.

Organized 1916 to provide a home for Norwegian men and women 65 years and over. Incorporated October 31, 1916 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 67, p. 326) as Carl Michael Eger Norwegian Home for the Aged, Inc. Name changed to present title January 12, 1924 (County Clerk, Cert. of Inc., vol. 6, p. 533). Home, 112 Pulaski St., Brooklyn until 1926 when present Colonial building was occupied. A member of the Lutheran Welfare Council of New York City (entry 255). Present matron, Ida Larsen, 1935--. Present officers: President, Rev. Oscar Bakke; Treasurer, George Rosenwald; Secretary, Fred W. Smith.

24 pp. Eger Norwegian Lutheran Home for the Aged, Inc., Brooklyn, n.d.,

Register: admissions, deaths, 1935--, 1 vol.

218. NORWAY HOUSE AND HOSPICE (Norwegian Lutheran Immigrant Mission, Inc.), 1922--. 92 Columbia Heights, Brooklyn.

Organized 1922 to house and care for Norwegian immigrants until they were safely settled. Incorporated August 19, 1922 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 108, p. 452). Located in five-story brownstone dwelling house at present address since inception. Capacity, 30. Member of Lutheran Welfare Council (entry 255). First clergyman, Rev. A.H. Eikjarud, 1922-24. Present clergyman and superintendent, Rev. Arnold Edwards, 1924--; ed. St. Olaf Col., Northfield, Minn.

Minutes: 1924--.

219. OUR SAVIOUR (Our Saviour's Norwegian Evangelical Lutheran Church in New York), 1860--. 4th Ave. and 80th St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1860 as "The Scandinavian Evangelical Lutheran Congregation in New York." Reorganized in 1866 as "The Norwegian Evangelical Lutheran Congregation in New York." Adopted present title in 1870. Incorporated November 1, 1870 (County Clerk, Inc., Doc. File #568). Services at St. Matthew's Church (entry 128), Walker St., Manhattan, until 1867; church, 52 Market St., Brooklyn, until 1872; church, 56 Monroe St., Brooklyn, until 1885; church, Henry St., Brooklyn, until 1930 when present basement church was dedicated. First clergyman, Rev. P. Laur. Larsen, 1860. Present clergyman, Rev. Oscar Bakke, 1923--.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1865--. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1865--, 7 vols.

220. NORWEGIAN SEAMEN'S (Norwegian Seamen's Church, Inc.), 1878--.
33 First Pl., Brooklyn.

Organized 1878 by the Norwegian Seamen's Mission of Bergen, Norway, as a mission station for Norwegian and other Scandinavian seamen. Incorporated February 11, 1879 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 2, p. 24). Church, 111 Pioneer St. (then called William St.), formerly a Methodist Episcopal Church, occupied until 1937, when the present one-story, brownstone structure, formerly the Westminster Presbyterian Church, was purchased. Adjacent two-story brick building houses a social hall, reading room, library, writing room, post office and banking department for the convenience of the seamen. The church is one of twenty-seven mission stations scattered all over the world. First clergyman, Rev. Ole Asperheim, 1878-80. Present clergyman, Rev. Leif Toftner Gulbrandsen, 1935--; ed. Theological Sem., Oslo Univ., Oslo, Norway.

"Historical Sketch," Year Book and Classified Directory, Brooklyn, 1932, 40 pp.

Minutes: trustees' 1900-1905, 1906-15, 1915-19, 1920-23, 1924-28, 1929-32, 1933-35, 1936-38, 1939--, 9 vols. Register: 1878--, 9 vols. Other records: guest books, 1900-1908, 1909-14, 1914--, 3 vols.

221. TRINITY (The Norwegian Lutheran Trinity Church in Brooklyn and Vicinity), 1890--. 411 46th St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1890 by seceding members of the Free Lutheran Mission Society in Brooklyn, 60th St. and 12th Ave. Incorporated June 1, 1891 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 5, p. 423). Services in a private house, 613 3d Ave.; Fellelsen Hall, 3d Ave. and 22d St., until 1895; church, 27th St., until 1910; basement of present Romanesque brick church until 1917, when the superstructure was dedicated. Organized Norwegian-American Church (entry 231) in 1928 as a mission. First clergyman, Rev. M.H. Hegge, 1890-1903; ed. Augsburg Col. and Theological Sem., Minneapolis, Minn. Present clergyman, Rev. George Aus, 1937--; ed. Wagner Memorial Col., Staten Island, N.Y., 1925; General Theological Sem.

G. Pedde, Den Norsk Lutherske Trefoldigheds Kirke, Brooklyn, New York, 1930, 15 pp.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1890--, 1 vol. Registers: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1890--, 3 vols.; membership, 1890-1925, 1 vol.

222. OUR SAVIOUR (Our Saviour's Scandinavian Evangelical Lutheran Church of Port Richmond), 1892--. Bord and Forest Aves., West New Brighton, Richmond.

Organized 1892. Incorporated June 29, 1897 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 2, p. 4). Services at homes of members until 1899; Nicholas Ave. near Hatfield Pl. until 1929; hall at 789 Post Ave. until present Gothic brick

church was dedicated in 1930. Services in Norwegian and English. First clergyman, Rev. O.S. Rygg, 1893-99; ed. Luther Theological Sem., Robbinsdale, Minn. Present clergyman, Rev. E.O. Sigmond, 1926--; ed. Chicago Lutheran Theological Sem., Chicago, Ill.

Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1893-1937, 1938--; 2 vols.

223. ZION (The Scandinavian Lutheran Zion Church of Staten Island), 1894--. 77 Bennett St., Port Richmond, Richmond.

Organized 1894. Incorporated December 15, 1895 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 1, p. 639). First services in South Reformed Church, Richmond Ave., until 1895; church, Ave. B, until 1921, when present English Gothic church was built; dedicated in 1926. Organized a Sunday School in 1920 which later became Eltingville Church (entry 228). First clergyman, Rev. H.E. Rue, 1894-1900. Present clergyman, Rev. Lars P. Qualben, 1935--; ed. Augsburg Col. and Theological Sem., Minneapolis, Minn., 1921; Hartford Theological Sem., Hartford, Conn., 1923; Columbia Univ., 1924; Univ. of Copenhagen, 1926.

Rev. Lars P. Qualben, Nordisk Tidende, Brooklyn, December 4, 1924.

Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1894-1920, 1920--; 2 vols.

224. IMMANUEL (Scandinavian Evangelical Lutheran Immanuel Church of New York City), 1896--. 620 Reiss Pl., Bronx.

Organized 1896 by the Mission Board. Incorporated March 22, 1897 (New York County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 25, #1077). Became an independent parish in 1920. Located in a two-family house, 1410 Vyse Ave., until 1929 when present, English Gothic, stone church was occupied; dedicated September 1930. Bronx Church (entry 233) held services here from 1928 until 1938. First clergyman, Rev. J.H. Meyer, 1896-98. Present clergyman, Rev. Erik L. Jensen, 1923--; ed. Columbia Univ.; Union Theological Sem.

Minutes: general secretary, 1896--; 2 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1896--; 1 vol.

225. OUR SAVIOUR (Our Saviour's Norwegian Evangelical Lutheran Church of Harlem), 1896--. 237 E. 123d St., Manhattan.

Organized 1896. Incorporated January 29, 1900 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 28, #798). First services in St. John's German Church (entry 135) until 1899 when frame church at present address was bought and rebuilt into present modified Gothic brick church. Dedicated in 1912. First clergyman, Rev. C.J.M. Hoode, 1896-97. Present clergyman, Rev. Johannes Hoifjeld, 1938--; ed. Luther Theological Sem., St. Paul, Minn.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1896--. Register: baptisms, 1896-1923; communicants, 1896-1920, marriages, 1896-1910, deaths, 1898-1923, 1 vol.; baptisms, 1924-29, confirmations, 1924-28, communicants, 1924-37, 1 vol.; baptisms, 1925--, confirmations, 1900--, marriages, 1917--, deaths, 1936--, 1 vol. All records in Norwegian.

226. ZION NORWEGIAN (Zion Norwegian Lutheran Church), 1908--.
63d St. and 4th Ave., Brooklyn.

Organized 1908 as the Zion Norwegian Lutheran Church of Bay Ridge by Rev. Johan Ellertsen. Incorporated June 14, 1909 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 37, p. 459). Services in Parkway Assembly Hall, 51st St. and 4th Ave., until 1911, when the basement church on present site was occupied; cornerstone laid October 16, 1910; dedicated January 29, 1911. Super-structure of present brick church was added in 1920; dedicated October 10, 1920. First clergyman, Rev. Johan Ellertsen, 1908-13; ed. Luther Theological Sem., St. Paul, Minn. Present clergyman, Rev. Helmer Halvorsen, 1919--; ed. Luther Col., Decorah, Iowa; Luther Theological Sem., St. Paul, Minn.

Twenty-fifth Anniversary, Zion Norwegian Lutheran Church, Brooklyn, 1933, 15 pp.; Year Book, 1938, Brooklyn, 1938, 116 pp.

Minutes: 1908--, 2 vols. Register: 1908--, 3 vols. Records in Norwegian, 1908-22; in English, 1922--.

227. BETHANY NORWEGIAN (Bethany Norwegian Lutheran Church), 1912--.
1037 72d St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1912. Started in 1887 as the Norwegian Free Lutheran Mission Society of Bath Junction, Brooklyn. Incorporated October 1, 1923 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 121, p. 212). Services in a frame church, 60th St. between 11th and 12th Aves. from 1912 until present, modified Gothic brick church was dedicated July 21, 1918. Services in Norwegian and English. First clergyman, Rev. C.O. Pettersen, 1912-19. Present clergyman, Rev. Henry Albert Okdale, 1937--; ed. St. Olaf Col., Northfield, Minn., 1907; Luther Theological Sem., St. Paul, Minn., 1913.

Minutes: 1912-31, 1932--, 2 vols. (include financial records). Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1912--, 1 vol.

228. ELTINGVILLE (Eltingville Lutheran Church), 1920--. Genesee Ave., Eltingville, Richmond.

Organized 1920 as a Sunday School under the auspices of Zion Lutheran Church (entry 223) of Port Richmond. Incorporated May 8, 1921 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 6, p. 13). Frame church at present site dedicated 1925. First clergyman, Rev. Enoch J. Tetlie, 1923-26. Present clergyman, Rev. Andreas Bersagel, 1935--.

Elting Echo, New York, 1928--.

Minutes and Register: 1920--, 1 vol. Financial: 1920--, custody of treasurer, Tom Riensen, 137 Ridgewood Ave., Richmond.

229. TRINITY (Trinity Lutheran Church of St. Albans), 1925--. St. Marks Ave. and 200th St., St. Albans, Queens.

Organized 1925. Incorporated December 31, 1926 (Queens County Clerk, Inc., vol. 8, #4706). Known as "The Little White Church." Services in private homes in 1925; in Hartmann's Hall until 1926, when present white frame church was occupied; dedicated November 1926. First clergyman, Rev. Charles Crouch, 1925-30; ed. Augsburg Col. and Theological Sem., Minneapolis, Minn. Present clergyman, Rev. Arthur M. Knudsen, 1936--; ed. Wagner Memorial Col., Staten Island, N.Y.; Luther Theological Sem., St. Paul, Minn.

The Friendly Messenger, New York, 1927--.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1925--, 1 vol. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1925--, 1 vol. Financial: 1925--, 2 vols.

230. TRINITY (Trinity Lutheran Church), 1926--. 43-57 162d St., Flushing, Queens.

Organized 1926. Incorporated December 31, 1926 (County Clerk, Cert. of Inc., vol. 8, #4706). Services in Colonial white frame church at present address since inception. First clergyman, Rev. Henry A. Johansen, 1926--.

Minutes: 1926-30, 1931-37, 1937--, 3 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1926--, 1 vol. Financial: cash books, 1926--.

231. NORWEGIAN-AMERICAN (Trinity Lutheran Church of Flushing), 1928--. 162d St. near 45th Ave., Flushing, Queens.

Organized 1928. Incorporated May 22, 1937. (Queens County Register, Rel. Inc., vol. T, General). Bilingual. Started by Mrs. Caren Gunsten with the help of Rev. S.O. Sigmund of Trinity Church, Brooklyn, as a mission of Trinity (entry 221). Services in a private home until 1928; in the home of the present clergyman, 52 Delaware Ave., until 1930, when the present frame bungalow church was occupied. First clergyman, Rev. Henry A. Johansen, 1928--.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1928--, 1 vol. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1928--, 1 vol. Financial: 1928--.

232. LUTHERAN FREE CHURCH, 1897---. Headquarters, Augsburg Seminary, Minneapolis, Minn.

Organized 1897 in Minneapolis, Minn., by a group from the United Norwegian Church. Originally known as "Friends of Augsburg" because of support given Augsburg Seminary. Also known as the Norwegian Lutheran Free Church. A member of the American Lutheran Conference (entry 184), and National Lutheran Council (entry 1). President, Rev. T.O. Burntvedt; Secretary, Rev. Olaf Rogne.

233. BRONX (Bronx Lutheran Church), 1928---. 843 Morris Park Ave., Bronx.

Organized 1928. Incorporated November 16, 1938 (Bronx County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 2, #883). Services at Tremont Ave. and Bronx St. until 1928; Haviland Ave. and Castle Hill Ave., and basement of Immanuel Church (entry 224), 620 Reiss Pl., until 1938, when present church, a remodeled store, was occupied. First clergyman, Rev. Anker Goli, 1928-31; ed. Augsburg Col. and Theological Sem., Minneapolis, Minn. Present clergyman, Rev. Frithjof B. Monseth, 1936--; ed. Augsburg Col. and Theological Sem., Minneapolis, Minn., 1936.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1928---. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1928--, 1 vol.

THE UNITED DANISH EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

234. THE UNITED DANISH EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA, 1896--.
Headquarters, Blair, Nebr.

Organized 1896 by the union of the Norwegian-Danish Conference, organized about 1870, and the Danish Evangelical Lutheran Church Association, organized in 1884. At the time of organization the new church consisted of about 68 pastors, 120 congregations, and 38 mission stations. The church is a member of the American Lutheran Conference (entry 184), and the National Lutheran Council (entry 1).

The home missions cover Canada as well as the United States. Mission work, at first confined to the scattered immigrants of Danish birth and descent, now admits to membership all nationalities. Maintains a mission among the Cherokee Indians in Oklahoma and carries on foreign missions in Japan in conjunction with the United Lutheran Church. Extra synodical missions supported are the Sudan Mission, the Santal Mission, the Jewish Mission, and the China Mission. Educational interests are represented by Dana College, Blair, Nebr., and Trinity Theological Seminary, Blair, Nebr.; the church maintains three orphanages with 79 children. President, Atlantic Conference, Rev. C.C. Kloth; Secretary, Atlantic Conference, Rev. Marius Jorgensen.

Records loc. headquarters, Blair, Nebr.

235. SALEM DANISH (Salem Danish Evangelical Lutheran Church of Brooklyn), 1895--. 126 Prospect Ave., Brooklyn.

Organized 1895 by members of Our Saviour Danish Church of 9th St. (entry 246). Incorporated June 30, 1896 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 9, p. 278). First services at the Danish Lutheran Hospice, 152 11th St.; in private house, 130 Prospect Ave., until 1899 when present Romanesque brick church was occupied; dedicated December 10, 1899. Services in English and Danish. First clergyman, Rev. J.J. Kildsig, 1896-98; ed. Theological Sem., Chicago, Ill. Present clergyman, Rev. Marius Jorgensen, 1930--; ed. Univ. of North Dakota, Grand Forks, N.D.; Augsburg Col. and Theological Sem., Minneapolis, Minn.; Northwestern Theological Sem., Evanston, Ill.; Union Theological Sem.

Salem Danske Evangeliske Lutherske Menighed 1895-1930, Brooklyn, 1930; 40th Anniversary of Salem Danish Church - Salem Dansk-Lutherske Kirke, Brooklyn, 1935, 16 pp.; Year Book and Directory, Brooklyn, 1933.

Minutes: council, 1895--, 3 vols.; congregational, 1895--, 3 vols.
Registers: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1895--, 3 vols.; members and friends, 1927--, card file. Financial: 1895--, 3 vols.
Other records: letters of transfer, 1930--.

THE CHURCH OF THE LUTHERAN BRETHREN OF AMERICA

236. THE CHURCH OF THE LUTHERAN BRETHREN OF AMERICA, 1900--. Headquarters, Fergus Falls, Minn.

Organized 1900 in Milwaukee, Wis., by independent Norwegian Lutheran Churches of Minnesota and Wisconsin. President, Rev. M.E. Sletta; Secretary, Rev. Joseph Aarhus.

Records kept at Fergus Falls, Minn.

237. FREE CHURCH (Norwegian Evangelical Lutheran Free Church, Brooklyn, N.Y.), 1912--. 749-59th St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1912 out of a Young People's Society started in 1906. Incorporated November 26, 1913 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 1735-1923). Services in a store, 115 Henry St., until 1914; in Finnish Church (entry 241), 44th St. and 7th Ave., until 1916; church at 45th St. between 7th and 8th Aves. until present modified Gothic brown brick church was occupied and dedicated in 1927. Maintains a mission known as Norwegian Evangelical Lutheran Free Church (entry 239) in Staten Island. Bilingual church. First clergyman, Rev. O. Thompson, 1913-16. Present clergyman, Rev. Carl J. Brun, 1926--; ed. Theological Sem., Wahpeton, N.D.; Chicago School of Law.

Den Norske Evangeliske Lutherske Frikirke, Brooklyn, Norwegian News Co., 1927, 27 pp.

Minutes: 1912--, 1 vol. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1912-14, 1914-21, 1921--, 3 vols.

238. NORWEGIAN FREE LUTHERAN BRETHREN, 1917--. 461 W. 166th St., Manhattan

Organized 1917 as a mission by Rev. A. Thompson. Services in rented quarters at 167th St. and Amsterdam Ave., and 162d St. and Amsterdam Ave. until 1926, when present Gothic brick church was dedicated. Services in Norwegian and English. First clergyman, Rev. Thorvald B. Tergesen, 1929--; ed. Lutheran Brethren Bible School, Fergus Falls, Minn., 1927.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1917-29, 1929--, 2 vols. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1929--, 1 vol.

239. NORWEGIAN EVANGELICAL FREE (not incorporated), 1927--. Boulevard and Wardwell Ave., Westerleigh, Richmond.

Organized 1927 as a mission by Free Church (entry 237) of Brooklyn. Remodeled home, present address, occupied since 1937. First clergyman, Rev. L. Stalsbrotten, 1927-28. Present clergyman, Rev. Silas E. Bergstad, 1940--; ed. Lutheran Bible School, Grand Forks, N.D.; Wagner Memorial Col., Staten Island, N.Y.

Minutes: council, 1927--, loose-leaf. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1927--, 1 vol.

THE FINNISH EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH OF AMERICA OR SUOMI SYNOD

240. THE FINNISH EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH OF AMERICA or SUOMI SYNOD, 1890--. Headquarters, Hancock, Mich.

Organized 1890 in Calumet, Mich., by nine Finnish congregations. Churches in New York City belong to the Eastern Conference. National President, Rev. A. Haapanen; National Secretary, Rev. O.A. Koski; President, Rev. Viljo Heiman, of Eastern Conference; Secretary, Veikko Leif, of Eastern Conference.

Records kept at Hancock, Mich.

241. FINNISH (Finnish Evangelical Lutheran Church of Brooklyn), 1887--. 752 44th St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1887 by the Finnish Suomi Synod as a mission for visiting Finnish Seamen. Incorporated June 10, 1891 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 2, p. 267). Services in Greenwood Hall, 22d St. and 3d Ave. until 1897; 23d St. and 4th Ave. until 1908. Present church purchased in 1909; dedicated August 29, 1909. Services of Free Church (entry 237) held here from 1914 until 1916. Services in English and Finnish. First clergyman, Rev. Albin Hukkanen, 1899-1901; ed. Univ. of Helsinki, Finland. Present clergyman, Rev. F.Y. Joki, 1935--; ed. Suomi Theological Sem., Hancock, Mich.

Minutes: deacons', 1899--, 3 vols.; council, 1899--, 3 vols. Register: 1899--, 3 vols. Financial: 1899--.

242. HARLEM (FINNISH) (Harlem Finnish Evangelical Lutheran Independent Congregation), 1905--. 171 E. 121st St., Manhattan.

Organized 1905 out of the Seamen's Mission of Brooklyn, by Rev. Kalle Makinen. Incorporated December 30, 1907 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 35, #1844). Services in the Pilgrims Church, corner Madison Ave. and 121st St. until 1915, when the present rented quarters in the Elmendorf Chapel, a Dutch Reformed Church, at above address, were occupied. First clergyman, Rev. Kalle Makinen, 1905-20; ed. Univ. of Helsingfors, Finland. Present clergyman, Rev. Vilho J. Hanninen, 1936--; ed. Suomi Theological Sem., Hancock, Mich.

Minutes: council and congregational, 1905--, 3 vols., custody of recording secretary, Mrs. Suri Saarelma, 52 W. 71st St., Manhattan. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1920--, 1 vol.

THE FINNISH EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN NATIONAL CHURCH OF AMERICA

243. THE FINNISH EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN NATIONAL CHURCH OF AMERICA, 1898--.
Headquarters, Ironwood, Mich.

Organized 1898 at Rock Spings, Wyo. Incorporated at Ironwood, Mich.
President, Rev. G.A. Aho; Secretary, Rev. Elijah J. Mopla.

Records kept at Ironwood, Mich.

244. BETANIA (Betania Finnish Lutheran Church), 1921--. Madison Ave.
and 126th St., Manhattan.

Organized 1921. Incorporated November 14, 1921 (County Clerk, Inc.,
vol. 49, p. 40, #9018). Services in the Norwegian Lutheran Church, E. 123d
St. until 1922; Methodist Episcopal Church, 130th St. near 5th Ave. until
1924; St. Paul's Lutheran Church, 123d St. between Lenox and 7th Aves., un-
til 1930, when rented quarters in St. James' Methodist Episcopal Church, at
present address, were occupied. All services in the Finnish Language. First
clergyman, Rev. G.A. Aho, 1921-26; ed. Suomi Col., Hancock, Mich. Present
clergyman, Rev. Matti Wiskari, 1930--.

Minutes: council, 1921--, 2 vols. Register: baptisms, confirma-
tions, marriages, members, deaths, 1921--, 1 vol. All records in Finnish.

THE DANISH EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

245. THE DANISH EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA, 1872--. Headquarters, Kimballton, Iowa.

Organized 1872 in Neenah, Wis., under the name of "Kirkelig Missions Forening." Popularly known as the Danish Church. Churches in New York City belong to the First District, one of nine districts of the synod. First District includes New York State, Connecticut, New Jersey and Maine. A member of The National Lutheran Council (entry 1). National President, Rev. Alfred Jensen; First District President, Rev. P.H. Pedersen; National Secretary, Rev. Viggo M. Hansen.

Records kept at Kimballton, Iowa.

Copies of records, 1917, 1935-37, loc. National Lutheran Council, 39 E. 35th St., Manhattan.

246. OUR SAVIOUR'S DANISH (Our Saviour's Danish Evangelical Lutheran Church), 1878--. 195 9th St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1878. Incorporated July 20, 1883 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 1, p. 228). Services in a hall, 137 22d St.; in various churches until present English Gothic, brick church was built; dedicated February 4, 1883. Members organized Salem Danish Church (entry 235) in 1895. First clergyman, Rev. Rastus Andersen, 1878-1924; ed. Augsburg Sem., Denmark. Present clergyman, Rev. Alfred Dorf, 1929--; ed. Univ. of Copenhagen, Denmark.

Rev. Rastus Andersen, The History of the Church during 50 Years, Brooklyn, 1908; Kirkeklokken, Brooklyn, 1925--.

Minutes: 1878-1924, 1924-28, 1928--. Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1878-1924, 1924-28, 1928--, 3 vols. (in Danish). Financial: 1924-28, 1928-40, 2 vols. Other records: 1924-28, 1928-40.

247. TRINITY (Danish Evangelical Lutheran Church), 1901--. 1179 Hoe Ave., Bronx.

Organized 1901. Incorporated February 13, 1906 (New York County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 34, #3606). Services in a home at 213 E. 57th St.; Brevort Hall, 54th St.; St. Peter's In-The-Bronx (entry 207) and at 133 E. 93d St. until 1910. Present, Danish style, red brick church, dedicated July 3, 1910. Adjacent community hall erected 1927. First clergyman, Rev. A.V. Anderson, 1903-11; ed. in Denmark. Present clergyman, Rev. Svend Marckmann, 1938--; ed. Univ. of Denmark; Haman Theological Sem., St. Paul, Minn., 1910.

Year Book-1938-Trinity Danish Evangelical Lutheran Church, Bronx, 1938, 16 pp.

Register: baptisms, confirmations, marriages, members, deaths, 1903--, 3 vols. (in Danish Language). Other records: visitors' book, 1913--, 1 vol.

EXTRA-SYNODICAL

248. LUTHERAN EMIGRANTS HOUSE ASSOCIATION (The Lutheran Emigrants House Association of New York), 1871--. 219 7th Ave., Manhattan.

Organized 1871. Began as the Castle Garden Mission in 1864. Incorporated May 4, 1871 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 5, #135). Has no place of its own to house immigrants, but meets incoming ships, directs Lutheran immigrants, assists them to their destination, serves them spiritually. Had office in old Castle Garden (now Aquarium) until 1871; occupied the German Immigrant House, 26 State St., until 1885; six-story hotel building, "Lutherische Pilgerhaus," 8 State St., until 1917; rented office, 21 Pearl St.; rented office, 147 W. 23d St.; rented office in Seamen's Mission, 64 Hudson St., Hoboken, N.J., until 1922; office, 218 7th Ave., until 1938 when an office, present address, was occupied. A member of the Lutheran Welfare Council (entry 255). First clergyman, Rev. Wilhelm H. Beckemerer, 1871-99. Present clergyman and director, Rev. E. Albert Sievert, 1925--; ed. Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.

Minutes: 1873--. Register: 1873-- , 2 vols.

249. INNER MISSION SOCIETY (Inner Mission Society of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in New York, Inc.), 1906--. 105 E. 22d St., Manhattan.

Organized 1906. Incorporated February 16, 1912 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 40, #793). Activities include institutional visitations, family service and emergency relief, student and lay training, information and counsel on parish inner mission problems. Maintains Camp Wilbur Herrlich (entry 254). Located on the fifth floor of the United Charities Building, present address. Member of the Lutheran Welfare Council (entry 255). First city missionary, Rev. Ferdinand F. Buermeyer, 1910-22. Present superintendent, Rev. Ambrose Hering, 1932--; ed. Univ. of Pennsylvania, 1912; School of Social Work, Philadelphia, Pa., 1914.

Through Three Decades, 1906-1936, New York, 1936.

Minutes: board of managers', 1906-- , loose-leaf.

250. SOCIETY OF INNER MISSION AND RESCUE WORK (Society of Inner Mission and Rescue Work), 1909--. 564 2d Ave., Brooklyn.

Organized 1909. Incorporated May 31, 1911 (New York County Clerk, Inc., vol. 39, #2571). Organized the Children's Mission Chapel, 266 Hamilton Ave., in 1910, for daily religious instructions and Sunday School. Organized the Children's Home at present address in 1914, to give spiritual guidance and education to children over 12 regardless of religion. Also maintains the Laura Reiss Memorial Summer Home, Red Hook, Dutchess County, N.Y.,

for poor children. Located in present three-story, brownstone building since 1918. Present officers: President and General Superintendent, Rev. V.A.M. Mortensen; Vice-president, Henry H. Voges; Treasurer, Jens Riis; Secretary, Rev. J.E. Sjanen.

Rev. V.A.M. Mortensen (ed.), Inner Mission and Rescue Work Journal, Brooklyn, 1910--.

Register: baptisms, confirmations, deaths, 1911--, 1 vol.

251. LUTHERAN HOSPITAL OF MANHATTAN (The Lutheran Hospital of Manhattan), 1911--. 144th St. and Convent Ave., Manhattan.

Organized 1911 as the Society of the Lutheran Hospital of the City of New York, by four doctors for the purpose of giving medical service to Lutheran indigent sick of Manhattan. Incorporated November 23, 1911 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 39, #5061). Meetings held in various churches and doctors' offices until 1915, when a private house, northeast corner of 144th St. and Convent Ave., was bought and remodeled for a small hospital; dedicated October 29, 1916. Two houses, 425 and 427 W. 144th St., were added to the hospital in 1921; another house, 343 Convent Ave., added in 1924. Houses on Convent Ave. torn down in 1931 and present six-story brick fireproof building was erected; dedicated October 25, 1931. Nurses homes maintained at 412 W. 145th St.; 349 Convent Ave.; 423 W. 144th St.; also a general hospital, 125 beds, under Lutheran directorate and management, with medical, surgical, and dental clinic service. Member of the Lutheran Welfare Council (entry 255). First president, Dr. George E. Hayunga, 1912-13. Present officers: President, William Jansen; Treasurer, Louis F. Gregorius; Financial-Secretary, Henry Rulfs; Managing-Director, Charles O. Pauly.

Twenty-fifth Anniversary, 1911-36, New York, 1936.

Minutes: Board of Directors', 1911--, loose-leaf. Financial: 1911--, annual reports. Other records: patients', 1911--, card system.

252. INNER MISSION SOCIETY (The Lutheran Inner Mission Society of Brooklyn and Vicinity, Inc.), 1915--. 525 Clinton Ave., Brooklyn.

Organized 1915 by Rev. William A. Snyder and a group of members from St. Luke's Church (entry 29) to provide family welfare and emergency relief for children. Incorporated January 10, 1923, (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 116, p. 455). Maintains the Tiding-Over Home and Children's Bureau (entry 253). Located in a front two-story brick building and a rear three-story brick building, which house the offices, boys' and girls' dormitories, chapel, living-rooms, and dining-rooms. Member of the Lutheran Welfare Council (entry 255). Present executive-secretary and superintendent, Rev. Harry D. Newcomer, 1931--; ed. Gettysburg Theological Sem., Gettysburg, Pa. Present officers: President, F. Cornelius Wandmacher; Treasurer, Edward G. Hildebrandt; Secretary, Christian J. Wefer.

Minutes: Board of Directors', 1915--, loose-leaf; case records, 1915--, card system and history sheet.

253. TIDING-OVER HOME AND CHILDREN'S BUREAU (Lutheran Children's Bureau, Inc.), 1915--. 525 Clinton Ave., Brooklyn.

Organized 1915 as a subsidiary of the Inner Mission Society (entry 252) to provide a temporary home for dependent and neglected children; to place children for adoption or boarding. Member of Lutheran Welfare Council (entry 255). Incorporated February 26, 1926 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 185, p. 410). Located in three-story brick building at above address, shared with Inner Mission Society. Capacity, 22 children. House-Mother, Sister Katherine Schubert, 1938--. Superintendent and officers, same as Inner Mission Society (entry 252).

Records included in those of Inner Mission Society (entry 252).

254. CAMP WILBUR HERRLICH, 1921--. Towners, New York. Offices, 105 E. 22d St., Manhattan.

Organized 1921 as part of the Inner Mission Society (entry 252) to provide two weeks or more of restful life to undernourished and destitute Lutheran children of New York City. Camp had inception at Long Branch, N.J. Present two buildings donated to the Society by Mr. and Mrs. August J. Herrlich as a memorial to their son Wilbur A. Herrlich. Dedicated August 5, 1922. Capacity, 70 children, ages 5 to 12. Camp director, Miss Louise Follmer, 1934--. Board of Managers: President, Rev. Edmund A. Bosch; Secretary, David E. Stolpe; Treasurer, Fred Bohlig.

Financial: 1922-40, 18 vols.

255. LUTHERAN WELFARE COUNCIL (The Lutheran Welfare Council), 1932--. 105 E. 22d St., Manhattan.

Organized 1932 as a federation of Lutheran inner mission and charitable agencies in the Metropolitan area of New York City, to promote mutual helpfulness and cooperation among Lutheran agencies, to serve as a central information and clearing bureau, and to stimulate more adequate financial support for the Lutheran welfare agencies in the area. Incorporated May 19, 1936 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 64, #5235). Consists of 29 agencies and 59 congregational associates. Members of the Council include: Bethlehem Orphans' and Half Orphans' Asylum (entry 124), Bethesda Mission (entry 214), Eger Norwegian Home for the Aged (entry 217), Inner Mission Society (entry 249), Lutheran Emigrants' House Association (entry 248), Lutheran Home for Women (entry 188), Lutheran Hospital Association (entry 123), Lutheran Hospital of Manhattan (entry 251), Inner Mission Society of Brooklyn (entry 252), Tiding-Over Home (entry 253), Lutheran Service Center for Queens (entry 256), Lutheran Welfare Society of Staten Island (entry 7), Metropolitan Inner Mission Society (entry 127), Norway House and Hospice (entry 218), Norwegian Children's Home (entry 215), Norwegian Lutheran Deaconesses' Home and Hospital (entry 213), Norwegian Lutheran Welfare Association (entry 216), Swedish Lutheran Immigrant House (entry 186), Walther League House (entry 126), Swedish Augustana Home for the Aged (entry 187), Wartburg Home for Aged and

Infirm (entry 122). Maintains offices on the fifth floor of the United Charities Building, present address. Executive-Secretary, Rev. Ambrose Hering, 1935--; ed. Univ. of Pennsylvania, 1912; School of Social Work, Philadelphia, Pa., 1914. Board of Directors: President, F. Cornelius Wandmacher; Treasurer, William M. Scott; Secretary, Rev. Edward J. Kroncke.

A Demonstration of Faith, 1939 Report, New York, 1940, 20 pp.; Information Guide to the Lutheran Welfare Agencies, New York, 1936, 11 pp.

Minutes: Board of Directors', 1932--, loose-leaf; member agencies, 1932-- (includes records).

256. LUTHERAN SERVICE CENTER (not incorporated), 1933--. 92-53 165th St., Jamaica, Queens.

Organized 1933 as a district office of the Lutheran Welfare Council (entry 255). Located in two-story, frame building at present address since inception. Activities: clearing and information bureau, supplementary relief, clothing and food, employment bureau, unchurched service, institutional visitations. First director, Florence Freas Pfluecke, 1933-36; ed. Wilson Col., Chambersburg, Pa., 1926; Columbia Univ., 1930. Present executive-secretary, Rev. William Freas, 1936--; ed. Gettysburg Col., Gettysburg, Pa., 1904; Wittenberg Col., Springfield, Ohio.

Minutes: Board meetings, 1933--, 1 vol. Other records: case histories, 1933--, card file system.

NON-SYNODICAL

257. ZION SOCIETY FOR ISRAEL (not incorporated), 1935--. 4222 14th Ave., Brooklyn.

Organized 1935. Rented store at present address.

For further details, see Zion Society for Israel (entry 258).

258. ZION SOCIETY FOR ISRAEL (not incorporated), 1936--. 5203 Ft. Hamilton Pkwy., Brooklyn.

Organized 1936 as a mission to propagate the gospel of Jesus Christ among the Jews. One of fourteen missions (including that on 14th Ave., Brooklyn, entry 257) throughout the country, with headquarters, 2021 17th Ave., Minneapolis Minn. Organization founded 1878 in Stoughton, Wis. Rented store at present address. First clergyman, Rev. Walter J. Atkinson, 1936--; ed. Moody Bible Inst., Chicago, Ill., 1930; Princeton Theological Sem., Princeton, N.J., 1933; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa.

The Zion Society for Israel, Minneapolis, 1928.

No records kept.

259. GERMAN (The Elders and Deacons of the German Evangelical Church in the City of Brooklyn), 1841--. 59 Schermerhorn St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1841. Incorporated November 11, 1845 (County Clerk, Rel. Inc., vol. 1, p. 89). Services in the Hall's Building, corner Cranberry and Fulton Sts., until 1844; small frame church at above site, until present Romanesque brick church was erected and dedicated in 1888. Services of Bethlehem Church (entry 190) held here from 1874 until 1882. First clergyman, Rev. E.L. Walz, 1841-44. Present clergyman, Rev. Herbert H. Peters, 1924--; ed. Bloomfield Col. and Theological Sem., Bloomfield, N.J.

Minutes: council, 1841-44, 1844-74, 1874-1909, 1909-36, 1936--,
5 vols. Registers: baptisms, marriages and deaths, 1844-57, 1 vol.; baptisms, 1857-70, 1870-91, 1891-- , 3 vols.; marriages, 1858-88, 1888-- , 2 vols.; deaths, 1857-83, 1883-1901, 1901-- , 3 vols.

260. ST. PETER'S (St. Peter's Evangelical Lutheran Church), 1853-66. Union Ave. and Scholes St., Brooklyn.

Organized 1853. Incorporated February 3, 1858 (County Clerk, Inc., Doc. File #236). Services in the Session House of the Old Bushwick Reformed Church until 1854, when a frame church (formerly the South Third Street

Methodist Episcopal Church) was moved to last address. Admitted into the North Classis of Long Island, Reformed in America, in 1866 (See Inventory of Church Archives of New York City, The Reformed Church in America, prepared by The Historical Records Survey, New York City, August 1939). First clergyman, Rev. Charles Pohle, 1853-59.

Records in custody of Trinity Reformed Church in America, Prospect Ave. and Palmetto St., Brooklyn.

261. BETHLEHEM (Evangelical Lutheran Bethlehem Church), 1870-79. 473 Grand St., Manhattan.

Organized 1870. Incorporated January 19, 1870 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 5, p. 117, #207). Dissolved 1879. First clergyman, Rev. C. Schmolz, 1870-79.

Minutes: council, 1870-79, 1 vol., custody of St. Mark's Evangelical Church (entry 12).

262. HOLY TRINITY (Slovak) (The Slovak Evangelical Congregation of the Augsburg Confession of the Holy Trinity of the City of New York), 1902--. 332 E. 20th St., Manhattan.

Organized 1902. Incorporated February 13, 1904 (County Clerk, Inc., vol. 32, p. 229, #1110). As early as 1892 the first Slovak congregation in New York City was established at 636 E. 6th St. under the guidance of Rev. Ludwig Novemesky. This congregation disbanded in 1893. A second Slovak congregation organized in 1892 under Rev. C.L. Orback in a German church, 10th St. and Ave. B. This congregation disbanded in 1900. Former members of both churches organized the present congregation. Services at 155 Ave. A; at Progress Hall, Ave. A between 2d and 3d Aves.; 538 E. 17th St.; Woods' Memorial Church, 133 Ave. A until 1906; 228 E. 10th St. until 1911, when the former St. George's Greek Catholic Church, a Gothic structure at above address, was purchased; dedicated February 11, 1902. First clergyman, Rev. Louis A. Engler, 1902-27. Present clergyman, Rev. Andrew Kanyuch, 1933--; ed. Muhlenberg Col., Allentown, Pa., 1928; Mt. Airy Theological Sem., Philadelphia, Pa., 1931.

Minutes: 1902--, 5 vols. Registers: baptisms, 1902-7, 1908-25, 1926-33, 1933--, 4 vols.; marriages, 1902-9, 1926-33, 1933--, 3 vols.; deaths, 1902-23, 1926-33, 1933--, 3 vols. Financial: 1902--, 3 vols.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Hunt, Joel E. R., Lutheranism at a Glance, Chicago, Wartburg Publishing House, 1912, 96 pp.
- , Interesting Information about the Lutheran Church, Chicago, Wartburg Publishing House, 1912, 26 pp.
- Jackson, Samuel Macauley, Concise Dictionary of Religious Knowledge, New York, Maynard, Merrill and Company, 1893, 996 pp.
- Jacobs, Henry E., The Augsburg Confession, Philadelphia, Lutheran Publication Society, 1888, 119 pp.
- , History of Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, New York Christian Literature Company, 1873, 539 pp.
- Jacobs, Henry E., and Haas, John A. W. (eds.), Lutheran Cyclopedia, New York, Charles Scribner's Sons, 1899, 572 pp.
- Jensson, J. C., American Lutheran Biographies, Milwaukee, A. Houtkamp and Son, 1890, 901 pp.
- Johnson, Amandus, Swedish Settlements on the Delaware, Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania Press, 1911, 2 vols.
- Kretzmann, Karl, The Atlantic District of the Synod of Missouri, Ohio and Other States, Erie, Published by Authority of the District, 1932, 160 pp.
- Lamb, Mrs. Martha J., History of the City of New York, New York, A. S. Barnes and Co., 1877-96, 3 vols.
- Lenker, John L., Lutherans in All Lands, Milwaukee, Lutherans in All Lands Company, 1893, 838 pp.
- Leonard, John W., History of New York, 1609-1907, New York Journal of Commerce and Commercial Bulletin, 1910, 954 pp.
- Lindholm, Sven, Ministerial Pensions, Des Moines, Augustana Book Concern, 1930, 46 pp.
- Lintner, G. A., The Early History of the Lutheran Church in the State of New York, Albany, Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of New York, 1867, 24 pp.
- Magee, Irving, Notes on History of Evangelical Lutheran Church, n.p., n.d., 80 pp.
- Maier, Walter A., The Lutheran Hour, St. Louis, Concordia Publishing House, 1931, 324 pp.
- Menhart, Frank B., Present Day Lutherans, Philadelphia, Lutheran Publishing Society, 30 pp.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Bauslin, Daniel H., Lutheran Movement of the XVI Century. Philadelphia, Lutheran Publication Society, 1919, 368 pp.
- Beck, Walter H., Lutheran Elementary Schools in the United States, St. Louis, Concordia Publishing House, 1939, 445 pp.
- Berger, Vilhelm, Augustana - Synodens Forsamlingar i New York, N.Y., New York, Nordstar Publishing Society, 1931, 92 pp.
- Evjen, John Oluf, Lutheran Germany and the Book of Concord, Minneapolis, Free Book Concern, 1916, 438 pp.
- , Scandinavian Immigrants in New York, Minneapolis, K. C. Holter Publishing Company, 1916, 438 pp.
- Ferm, Virgilius T. A., What is Lutheranism?, New York, Macmillan, 1930, 239 pp.
- , The Crisis in American Lutheran Theology, New York and London, Century Company, 1927, 409 pp.
- Finck, William John, Lutheran Landmarks, Philadelphia, United Lutheran Publication House, 1933, 200 pp.
- Fortenbaugh, Robert, Development of the Synodical Polity of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania Press, 1926, 252 pp.
- Frey, Arthur, Cross and Swastika, London, Student Christian Movement Press, 1939, 223 pp.
- Fuerbringer, Ludwig Ernest, Concordia Cyclopedia, St. Louis, Concordia Publishing House, 1927, 848 pp.
- Greenleaf, Jonathan, A History of the Churches of all Denominations in the City of New York, from the First Settlement to...1850, New York, E. French, 1850, 429 pp.
- Hageman, Gustave E., Sketches from the History of the Church, St. Louis, Concordia Publishing House, 1923, 299 pp.
- Hanssen, Theodore, Historical Open Questions, Burlington (Iowa), Lutheran Literary Board, 1936, 105 pp.
- Hazeliuss, E. L., History of the American Lutheran Church from 1645 to 1842, Zanesville, E. C. Church (printer), 1846, 300 pp.
- Hull, Rev. William, The Lutheran Church in the Courts, A lecture delivered before the students of Hartwick Seminary, N.Y., Philadelphia, L. B. Rogers Printing Co., 1887, 31 pp.
- Humphrey, Edward F., Nationalism and Religion in America, Boston, Chipman Law Company, 1924, 536 pp.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Neve, Juergen L., History of Lutheran Church in America, Burlington (Iowa), Lutheran Literary Board, 1934, 399 pp.
- Nicum, John, Geschichte des Evangelisch - Lutherischen Ministeriums Von Staate New York, Reading, Pa., T. Wischan, 1888, 636 pp.
- Norlie, Olaf Morgan, Norsk Lutherski Menigheter i Amerika, 1843-1916, Minneapolis, Minn., Augsburg Publishing House, 1918, 2 vols.
- Nothstein, Ira Oliver, Lutheran Makers of America, Philadelphia, United Lutheran Publication House, 1932, 232 pp.
- Ohl, Jeremiah Franklin, The Inner Mission, Philadelphia, General Council Publication House, 1911, 253 pp.
- O'Callaghan, Edmund B. (ed.), Documents Relative to the Colonial History of the State of New York, Albany, Meed, Parsons and Co., 1856-83, 15 vols.
- Ochsenford, Samuel E., Doctrinal History of the General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in North America, Philadelphia, General Council Publishing House, 1912, 242 pp.
- , Documentary History of the General Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in North America, Philadelphia, General Council Publishing House, 1912, 578 pp.
- Richard, James W., Confessional History of the Lutheran Church, Philadelphia, Lutheran Publication Society, 1909, 637 pp.
- Roseland, Jens Christian, American Lutheran Biographies, 1645-1890, Austin (Minn.), Privately Printed, 1905, 902 pp.
- Rowe, Henry Kalloch, History of Religion in the United States, New York, Macmillan, 1928, 212 pp.
- Schaff-Herzog, Cyclopedia of Religious Knowledge, London and New York, Funk and Wagnalls, 1911, 12 vols.
- Schmucker, Samuel S., The American Lutheran Church, Philadelphia, E. W. Miller, 1852, 286 pp.
- Sprague, William B., Annals of the American Pulpit, New York, Carter and Bros., 1857, 9 vols.
- Sweet, William Warren, History of Religions in America, New York, Harper and Bros., 1930, 572 pp.
- Trexler, Samuel, Crusaders of the Twentieth Century, A Lutheran Story in the Empire State, New York, Macmillan, 1927, 140 pp.
- , Out of Thirty-Five Years, New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1936.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- , John A. Morehead, Who Created World Lutheranism, New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1938.
- Van Rensselaer, Mrs. Schuyler, History of the City of New York in the XVII Century, New York, Macmillan, 1909, 2 vols.
- Wenner, George U., Lutherans in New York, New York, Petersfield Press, 1918, 125 pp.
- , Sixty Years in One Pulpit, New York, Petersfield Press, 1928, 28 pp.
- Wents, Abdel Ross, Lutheran Church in America, Philadelphia, United Lutheran Publication House, 1923, 355 pp.
- Winfield, Oscar A., Control of Lutheran Education in America, Rock Island, Augustana Book Concern, 1933, 232 pp.
- Wolf, Edmund J., Lutherans in America, New York, J. A. Hill and Company, 1890, 544 pp.
- Wolf, L. B. (ed.), Mission Heroes of the Lutheran Church, Philadelphia, Lutheran Publication Society, 1911, 246 pp.
- Zundel, William A., Lutheran Influence in American Affairs, Freedom (Pa.), 1914, 23 pp.

INDEX TO CHURCHES AND ORGANIZATIONS

(Figures refer to entries)

- Advent, 50, 74, 117, 118
 All Saints', 114
 American Lutheran, 125, 125-A
 American Lutheran Church, 1, 184, 206
 American Lutheran Conference, 184, 185, 206, 212, 234
 American Lutheran Publicity Bureau, 125, 125-A
 Ascension, 32, 67, 94
 Atlantic District, Synod of Missouri, 121, 121-A
 Atonement, 48, 53, 109
 Augustana, 205
 Augustana Home for the Aged, 190
 Augustana Synod, Evangelical Lutheran, 1, 184, 185
 Bellaire Branch of Grace Church, 173
 Bernadotte, 200
 Betania, 244
 Bethany, 47, 89, 143, 166, 169, 173, 175
 Bethany (Norwegian), 227
 Bethesda Mission, 212, 214
 Bethlehem, 26, 43, 128, 142, 157, 189, 190, 210, 259, 261
 Bethlehem (Swedish), 187
 Bethlehem Orphan and Half Orphan Home, 124
 Board of American Missions, 2, 6
 Board of Home Missions and Church Extension, 6
 Board of Immigrant Missions, 6
 Board of Inner Missions, 8
 Board of Northwestern Missions, 6
 Board of Social Missions, 2, 8
 Board of West Indies Missions, 6
 Bronx, 224, 233
 Calvary, 52
 Calvary Community, 95
 Camp Norge, 216, 216-B
 Camp Wilbur Herrlich, 249, 254
 Castle Garden Mission, 248
 Christ, 23, 31, 44, 45, 51, 76, 82, 96, 101, 102, 128, 128-A, 149, 174
 Christ (Italian), 27, 96
 Church in the Mansion, 182
 Church on Seventh Corner, 153
 Church with the Chimes, 207
 Church with the Lighted Cross, 18
 Committee on Evangelism, 8
 Committee on Moral and Social Welfare, 8
 Concordia, 158
 Congregation of the Unaltered Augsburg Confession of Faith, 128
 Covenant, 76
 Cypress Hills Mission, 151
 Danish Evangelical Lutheran Church Association, 234
 Danish Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, 1, 245
 Eger Norwegian Lutheran Home for the Aged, 217
 Elmhurst Manor, 143, 143-A
 Eltingville, 223, 228
 Emanuel, 24, 34
 Emanuel of Corona and Jackson Heights, 143, 143-A, 169
 Emmanuel, 60, 139, 163
 Emmaus, 156
 English Lutheran Chapel, 168
 English Lutheran Church Zion, 128, 128-B
 Epiphany, 28, 32, 70, 81, 116
 Finnish, 237, 241
 Finnish Evangelical Lutheran Church of America, 240
 Finnish Evangelical Lutheran National Church, 243
 First in Locust Manor, 180
 First in Throggs Neck, 207, 209
 Fordham, 207, 208, 211
 Franckean Synod, 3
 Free Church, 237, 239, 241
 Friends of Augsburg, 232
 General Synod, 3
 German Evangelical, 190, 259
 Goltha Evangelical, 153
 Good Shepherd, 65, 78, 97, 99, 103, 108, 161, 177
 Grace, 35, 62, 104, 153, 159, 166, 171, 172, 173
 Gustavus Adolphus, 189, 190, 193
 Harlem (Finnish), 242
 Harlem (Swedish), 193
 Hartwick Synod, 3

INDEX TO CHURCHES AND ORGANIZATIONS

- Hartwick Theological Seminary, 4,
14, 29
- Holy Comforter, 68, 78, 103
- Holy Trinity, 9, 21, 28, 29, 32,
46, 50, 61, 71, 85, 105, 106,
107, 128, 147, 153, 181, 261
- Holy Trinity (Colored), 118
- Immanuel, 79, 133, 134, 136, 148,
192, 195, 199, 224, 233
- Immanuel Eighty-third Street, 136
- Incarnation, 63, 98
- Inner Mission Society, 29, 249,
252, 253, 254
- Institute, The, 4
- Ivy Covered Church of Flatbush, 161
- Jewish Mission, 141
- Jewish Mission Committee, 6
- Kerkelig Missions Forening, 245
- Kingsbridge, 208, 211
- Little Church on Hale Street, 151
- Little White Church, 11, 229
- Lutheran Brethren of America,
Church of the, 226
- Lutheran Emigrant House Association,
248
- Lutheran Free Church of America,
1, 184, 232
- Lutheran Home for Women, 188
- Lutheran Hospital Association, 123
- Lutheran Hospital of Manhattan, 251
- Lutheran Froseminary, 5
- Lutheran Service Center, 256
- Lutheran Welfare Council, 7, 122,
123, 124, 126-B, 127, 186, 187,
188, 213, 251, 252, 253, 255, 256
- Lutheran Welfare Society, 7, 16
- Lutheran World Almanac and Encyclopedia, 1, 1-A
- Lutheran Young People's Society of
Greater New York, 126-A
- Luthersche kerck, 128
- Messiah, 59, 99, 161, 167, 196, 203
- Messiah (Swedish), 198
- Metropolitan District of the
Walther League, 126-A, 126-B
- Metropolitan Inner Mission Society,
127, 150
- Ministerium of New York, 3
- Missouri Synod (Evangelical Lutheran
Synod of Missouri, Ohio, and other
States), 120, 121, 125
- National Lutheran, The, 1, 1-B
- National Lutheran Council, 1, 1-A, 1-B,
2, 185, 206, 212, 232, 234, 245
- New Lutheran Church of Williamsburgh, 13
- New York Synod, 3
- New York and New England Synod, 3
- Norway House and Hospice, 218
- Norwegian-American, 221, 231
- Norwegian Children's home, 215
- Norwegian Danish Conference, 234
- Norwegian Evangelical Free Church, 237,
239
- Norwegian Free Lutheran Brethren, 238
- Norwegian Lutheran Church of America,
1, 184, 212, 214
- Norwegian Lutheran Day Nursery, 216,
216-A
- Norwegian Lutheran Deaconesses' home
and Hospital, 213, 216
- Norwegian Lutheran Free Church, 232
- Norwegian Lutheran Welfare Association,
213, 216, 216-A, 216-B
- Norwegian Relief Society, 213
- Norwegian Seamen's, 220
- Our Saviour, 48, 53, 91, 109, 135, 154,
169, 175, 176, 179, 219, 222, 225
- Our Saviour (Danish), 235, 246
- Our Saviour's Atonement, 48, 53, 109
- Filgrim, 201, 202, 207
- Prince of Peace, 119
- Redeemer, 41, 70, 81, 92, 115, 127,
128, 150, 154, 162, 168, 176, 178, 204
- Reformation, 24, 54
- Resurrection, 71, 107, 182
- St. Andrew's, 66, 86
- St. Barnabas, 90
- St. Jacobi, 38, 196
- St. Jacobus, 137
- St. James', 9, 28, 88, 100, 128, 137
- St. Johannes, 201, 202
- St. John's, 4, 11, 14, 18, 24, 25, 34,
48, 53, 54, 64, 80, 129, 130, 130-A,
131, 135, 146, 147, 148, 160, 225
- St. John's Mission, 77
- St. John's of New Utrecht, 37

INDEX TO CHURCHES AND ORGANIZATIONS

- St. Luke's, 4, 21, 29, 46, 55, 72,
126-A, 128, 132, 163, 252
St. Mark's, 12, 13, 24, 75, 80,
128, 134, 147, 149, 163, 174
St. Matthew's, 9, 10, 12, 17, 19,
20, 22, 29, 110, 128, 128-A
128-B, 140, 163, 165, 219
St. Matthew's for the Deaf, 132,
138, 139, 163
St. Paul's, 10, 12, 13, 23, 30, 33,
44, 49, 56, 69, 83, 87, 128, 142,
144, 155, 164, 191, 193
St. Paul's Mission, 44
St. Paul's (Slovak), 33, 111
St. Paul's of Tremont, 152, 164
St. Peter's, 20, 26, 42, 112, 128,
151, 247, 260
St. Peter's in-the-Bronx, 202, 207,
208, 209, 247
St. Petri's, 13, 49
St. Philip's, 84
St. Stephen's, 57, 128, 135, 147,
153
St. Thomas', 73, 113
St. Timothy's, 166
Salem, 38, 192, 195, 196, 203
Salem, (Danish), 235, 246
Second Immanuel, 134, 136
Seminarium, 4
Society of Inner Mission and
Rescue Work, 250
Spanish Mission, 153, 181
Suomi Synod, 240
Swamp Church, 128-A
Swedish Augustana Home for the
Aged, 187
Swedish Lutheran Immigrant Home,
186
Swedish Nazareth of Port Richmond, 197
Synodical Conference of North America,
120, 121, 125
Temple Lutheranorum, 128
Tiding-Over Home and Children's Bureau,
252, 253
Transfiguration, (Colored), 93
Transfiguration, (Spanish), 50, 117
Trinity, 7, 16, 21, 30, 39, 58, 61, 121,
129, 133, 142, 145, 152, 157, 164,
192, 199, 221, 229, 230, 231, 247
Trinity, (Swedish), 23, 189
Trinity Chapel, 142-A
Trinity of Flatbush, 170
Trinity of Locust Manor, 180
True Light Chinese Mission, 183
United Danish Evangelical Lutheran
Church in America, 1, 234
United Danish Lutheran Church, 184
United Lutheran Church in America, 1,
2, 3, 6, 8
United Lutheran Synod of New York, 2, 3
Wagner College, 5
Walther League, 126, 126-A
Walther League House, 126-A, 126-B
Wartburg Lutheran Home for Aged and
Infirm, 122
Wasa, 203
Washington Heights, 44
White Church, 38
Zion, 15, 40, 223, 228
Zion-Flatbush, 15, 36
Zion, (Norwegian), 226
Zion, (Swedish), 194
Zion Society for Israel, 257, 258

INDEX TO MINISTERS

(Figures refer to entries)

Aarhus, Joseph, 236
Abel, F. W., 162
Ackerly, George C., 107
Abe, G. A., 24, 244
Albertine, P. J., 78
Albohm, John H. C., 158
Alvestad, T. J., 212
Andersen, Rastus, 246
Anderson, A. V., 247
Anderson, Charles E., 187,
195, 199
Anderson, J. Alfred, 196
Anderson, Lauri J., 97
Andre, Anders, 189, 193
Andreen, A., 189
Arensius, Bernhardus, 128
Asperheim, Ole, 220
Atkinson, Walter J., 258
Aus, George, 221

Baden, J. H., 29
Baehr, Richard, 161
Bakke, Oscar, 217, 219
Basler, M. L., 209
Bauchmann, John F., 38
Baum, Frederick J., 73
Baur, John C., 162
Beamer, James R., 108
Beckemerer, Wilhelm H., 248
Behnke, Frederick W., 56
Behnken, J. W., 121
Benner, Allen, 64
Bergated, Silas E., 239
Berkemeier, Herman J., 143
Berkemeyer, Wilhelm Cristoph,
128
Bersacel, Andreas, 228
Beyer, Paul H., 140
Bielitz, Walter J., 115
Blaesi, J. G. F., 4, 26
Blake, Karl E., 179
Blunck, August H. C., 25
Bobzin, August F., 125, 157
Boeling, John F., 131
Bohm, Edmund, 124
Boll, Arthur, 163
Bosch, Austin L. P., 58
Bosch, Edmund A., 35, 254
Bosch, Fred F., 23
Bostrom, Carl A., 197
Bousum, J. St. Clair, 89

Braren, John S., 75
Brennecke, Ernest, 39
Brodeen, Hilding, 198
Brohm, Theodore Julius, 121, 129
Brown, William E., 17
Bruckner, William Otto, 13
Bruening, William F., 178
Brun, Carl J., 237
Brunn, Arthur, 121-A, 151
Brunn, Walter G., 161
Buchheimer, Louis T., 121-A, 153,
159, 183
Buermeyer, Ferdinand F., 249
Punke, Henry, 149
Burgdorf, Hugo H., 165
Burgess, Ellis B., 1, 116
Burntvedt, T. O., 232

Cainis, Robert P., 108
Carlson, Clarence, 185
Carlson, Erland, 189
Carney, W. H. Bruce, 4
Clare, Henry Emmanuel, 52
Cooper, William, 106
Corbe, Zenan M., 6, 93
Crossland, Fred R., 74
Crouch, Charles, 229

Daib, Walter C., 142, 412-A
Danielson, J. G., 196
Danielson, Joseph D., 194
Dawson, J. Hamilton, 50
Degenhardt, Walter M., 172
Deitz, Archibald, E., 4
Deitz, Raymond C., 71
Dell'Osso, Cosimo D., 96, 114
Derr, W. John, 105
Dias, Charles F., 38
Dietrich, George Edward, 91
Dietz, John, 49
Dillenbeck, A. L., 4
Dorf, Alfred, 246
Dort, Charles F., 85
Drees, William, 132
Dressel, Elmer C., 82

Eastlund, John, 201
Ebendick, August, 133
Eckman, John, 197
Edwards, Arnold, 218
Egner, Henry C., 109

INDEX TO MINISTERS

(Figures refer to entries)

- Ehrhart, Julius, 23
Eikjarnd, A. H., 218
Eikmann, Walter, 55
Ellertsen, Johan, 226
Endres, J. Earl, 90
Engelken, Herman J., 147
Engler, Louis A., 262
Ernst, A. F. W., 21, 137
- Fabritius, Jacobus, 128
Failing, Loraine A., 112
Falckner, Justus, 128
Faulstick, Alfred, 174
Feldmann, William H., 53
Finehout, Raymond E., 88, 99
Flanders, Elmer J., 68, 81
Flotten, Joseph B., 107
Freas, William, 256
Freimuth, Henry C., 18
Frey, Augustus, 138
Frey, Paul B., 155
Frey, Timothy S., 156
Friedmann, Nathanael, 141
Fritz, John H. C., 154
Fuerbringer, L., 120
- Gable, Luther D., 57
Gallmann, Herbert H., 127
Geisinger, D. H., 32
Geissenhainer, Frederick W., 10
Geist, Valentine, 151
Gerbich, Otto George, 207
Gerhart, Luther F., 101
Gille, F. C. Gustav, 22
Glessin, Gustave E., 66
Goli, Anker, 233
Graesser, Karl, 126-4
Greever, W. H., 2
Grey, Walter, 113
Griese, E. F., 24
Gulbrandsen, Leif Toftner, 220
Gullans, John, 201, 202
Gullixson, Oscar O., 184
Gussenheimer, Frederick William, 128
- Gustafson, T. F., 184
Gutwasser, John Ernestus, 128
- Haapanen, A., 240
Haas, George C. F., 12
Halfmann, Arthur H., 157
- Halter, Howard L., 182
Halvorson, Helmer, 212, 214, 215, 226
- Hanninen, Villo J., 242
Hansen, Viggo M., 245
Hardy, Arthur S., 60
Hartwick, John Christopher, 4
Hartwig, Theodore George, 70
Haviland, Joseph, 181
Hebler, Henry, 40
Heck, John, 152
Hegge, M. H., 221
Heidenreich, Otto, 61
Heiman, Viljo, 240
Heischmann, Theodore, 43
Helander, Alex C. H., 186
Held, A. H. M., 12, 14
Hennicke, Christian, 16, 20
Hennicke, Hugo, 25
Henze, H. J., 121-A
Herber, A. J., 157
Herbert, Arthur, 4
Hering, Ambrose, 249, 255
Hine, Cecil C., 109
Hinman, W. S., 3
Hirzel, Carl H., 76
Hoffman, Hugo W., 13
Hoifjeld, Johannes, 225
Holand, Clifford E., 104
Holls, Walter E. C., 165
Holter, Frederick, 87
Holter, H., 80
Holthusen, John, 139
Hoode, C. J. M., 225
Hoover, Paul R., 54
Hoppe, C. F. W., 116
Hoppe, Elmore Otto, 114
Hoshour, Edward Everett, 74
Houseal, Bernard Michael, 128
Hunkanen, Albin, 241
Hull, William, 17
Huppenbauer, John, 30
- Intemann, Carl F., 62
Irion, A., 18
- Jaxheimer, Erwin R., 72
Jensen, Alfred, 245
Jensen, Erik L., 224
Jentsch, Werner, 24
Johansen, Henry A., 230, 231.

INDEX TO MINISTERS

(Figures refer to entries)

- Joki, F. Y., 241
Jorgensen, Marius, 234, 235
Kanyuch, Andrew, 262
Kaselitz, Oscar, 25
Keiffer, George L., 82
Kendalkart, William, 43
Ketzmeier, F. J. K., 47
Keuling, Emil J., 72
Kildsig, J. J., 235
King, A. Arthur, 60
King, C. Leighton, 119
Kirsch, John A. W., 36
Kitzmeyer, J. F. T., 69
Kleps, Arthur R., 134
Klett, William C., 102
Kloth, C. C., 234
Knabenschuch, Henry S., 45, 92
Knoll, Carl F., 102
Knoll, Michael Christian, 128
Knubel, F. H., 2, 48
Knudsen, Arthur M., 229
Koch, C. Franklin, 8
Koenig, George, 142, 152, 170
Koerber, August, 159
Koerner, F. Traugott, 135, 139
Koski, O. A., 240
Kosmo, Orrin L., 106
Kraeling, Emil G. H., 15, 36
Krahmer, Alfred J., 116
Kratzke, Henry W., 173
Kreider, Harry J., 88
Kretzmann, Karl, 128, 129, 147, 152
Kretzmann, M. F., 121
Kroencke, F. W., 148
Kron, N. E., 193
Kroncke, Edward J., 127, 255
Kropp, Heinrich Arend, 10, 15
Krotel, G. F., 28, 50
Kuechle, Eugene E., 175
Kuever, H. A., 31
Kufer, J., 140
Kulow, Claudius S., 176
Kunze, Johann Cristoph, 128
Kunze, John Cristopher, 3, 4
Kurth, Erwin, 154, 177

Lambert, A. C., 73
Lampe, Gustav, 103
Landsmann, Daniel, 141
Larsen, P. Laur., 219
Larson, Kilmer, 200
Larson, Ralph H., 204
Lehr, Edwin H., 112, 113
Leininger, Jacob W., 149
Lindberg, C. E., 193
Lindemann, Paul, 125-A
Livingston, Paul Y., 86
Long, James R., 206
Long, Ralph H., 1, 1-A, 1-B
Loos, George E., 76
Luehr, Charles, 144
Lundgren, Olaf, 204

McLaughlin, Fred, 110
Makinen, Kalle, 242
Marckmann, Svend, 247
Matzat, George L., 160
Mees, Oscar C., 208, 209
Menge, Charles, 110
Merkel, Charles, 145
Merkel, Edward P., 180
Meyer, Adolph A., 125-A
Meyer, Clifford G., 133
Meyer, Frederick H., 208-211
Meyer, Herman A., 79
Meyer, Ernest A., 31
Meyer, Theodore Rene, 211
Meyer, J. H., 224
Michael, S., 120
Miller, Harold S., 63
Miller, Harry P., 54
Moberg, Carl A., 7, 197
Moldenke, Alfred B., 20
Moldenke, Theodore V., 92, 97
Mollenauer, Ernest J., 14, 210
Monseth, Frithjof B., 233
Mopla, Elijah J., 243
Mortensen, V. A. M., 77, 250
Mueller, J., 35
Muhlenberg, Frederick, 4
Muhlenberg, Henry Melchior, 128
Muller, H. F., 68

Neibacher, Albert L., 132
Nelsenius, Gustaf, 192, 195, 199
Ness, Hugo H., 135
Newcomer, Harry D., 252
Nickel, Frank H., 7, 102
Nordstrom, Laurence F., 203

Offerman, Henry C., 27

INDEX TO MINISTERS

(Figures refer to entries)

- Ohman, Carl S., 192, 205
Ohman, Walter B., 191
Ohslund, G. S., 198
Okdale, Henry Albert, 227
Olson, Gideon C., 185, 186, 190, 192
Olson, H. Nore, 185, 200, 202
Ostergren, Daniel L., 203
Otte, Gilbert T., 173
Otten, Fred W., 11
Otten, William C., 73

Pedersen, Carl O., 213, 216, 216-A
Pedersen, P. H., 245
Peters, Herbert H., 259
Peterson, H. W., 169
Peterson, D. W., 21, 61
Peterson, Peter, 1
Peterson, T., 140
Peterson, C. O., 227
Pfunke, Harry, 100
Plagemann, Otto A., 19
Podszus, Emil, 12, 79
Pohle, Charles, A. J., 260
Popcke, William, 40, 75
Posselt, Theodore O., 5, 18
Pottberg, Henry, 123, 143, 143-A, 158
Pretzch, William H., 58
Preuss, Frederick E., 94
Preuss, George V., 94

Qualben, Lars P., 223
Quitman, Frederick, H., 4

Rabbow, C. B., 44
Rechsteiner, Joseph, 5
Reichert, J., 56
Reinke, Herman William, 148
Renz, Carl Julius, 134, 136
Rettedal, Tobias, 214
Reumann, H., 42
Richter, Alexander, 5
Richter, Hugo, 33, 207
Ries, Johann Friedric, 128-A
Rietz, M. G. L., 84
Rippe, H., 147
Rippe, H. J., 145
Robinson, F. G., 98
Roesner, Paul, 147

Rogne, Olaf, 232
Rohde, Walter, 55
Roth, Emil, 34
Routte, Jesse Wayman, 118
Rudman, Andreas, 128
Rue, H. E., 223
Rupert, Justus, 128
Rygg, O. S., 222

Sande, L. J., 191
Sander, Paul G., 164
Sanjek, Louis A., 111
Scaer, Paul H., 170
Schaeffer, Frederick Christian, 9, 128
Schaeffer, Frederick W., 67
Schaertel, Elmer G., 59
Scherer, Paul E., 9, 28
Schick, G. V., 120
Schilke, Albert Paul, 98
Schiller, John, 108
Schlegel, Norman M., 30
Schlifke, Adolph, 166
Schluetter, E. F., 13
Schmidt, George A., 138
Schmidt, Paul E., 29
Schmidt, William C., 171, 180
Schmitttheiner, A. E., 146
Schmolz, C., 261
Schoenfeld, William F., 145, 150
Schorling, George, J. V., 36
Schroder, Peter Christian, 99, 108
Schroeder, Frederick T., 138
Schroeder, Henry M., 71
Schroepfer, Ernest, 18
Schubert, A. U. H., 22, 26
Schuchard, Carl Bernhard, 45
Schumann, Giles, V. B., 47
Schwartz, L., 130
Schwartzbach, C. H., 37
Schwolert, Walter E., 168
Seaer, Paul, 125
Sieker, Johann Heinrich, 128
Sieker, Otto, 128
Sievvert, E. Albert, 248
Sigmond, S. O., 231
Sjauken, John E., 95, 250
Skov, Bunde V., 169
Slavik, Paul J., 111
Sletta, M. E., 236

INDEX TO MINISTERS

(Figures refer to entries)

- Smith, G. Morris, 8
Snyder, William A., 252
Soler, James, 117
Solheim, Johannes, 213
Spillman, Carl J., 155
Spruth, E. A. G., 131
Stalsbroten, L., 239
Steffens, Karl Paul, 43
Steimle, Augustus, 46
Steimle, F. W. T., 15
Steinbicker, William H., 63
Stelljes, J. H., 76
Steup, William H., 37
Stephan, Theodore M., 122
Sticht, Harold W., 87
Stohlman, Friedrich Ernst, 128
Straehler, Werner R., 209
Strebeck, George, 128, 128-B
Strebel, Eugene K., 103
Stutts, W. H., 70
Sunday, William Franklin, 65
Sutter, Carl J., 7
Sutter, Frederic, 5, 16
Sward, John, 190
Swartz, George R., 69

Tappert, C. Reinhold, 39
Tappert, Ernest A., 44
Tappert, Gustav H., 33
Teichmann, Frederick W., 44
Tergeson, Thorvald B., 238
Tetlie, Enoch J., 228
Thompson, A., 238
Thompson, O., 237
Thomsen, C. H., 78, 103
Thunberg, Carl O., 194
Tilly, Frederick E., 137
Toebke, Carl G., 83
Tollefsen, E. C., 213
Trexler, Charles, 65, 104
Trexler, Samuel, 3, 59
Trinklein, A. W., 167
Trinklein, Oswald H., 164

Umbach, Erwin, 144

Valentine, Charles W., 80
Van Pelt, Thomas H., 52
Vesper, J. Edward, 92
Vjork, F., 195
Voelker, Max L. C., 42, 51
Vogeley, Raymond A., 210
Volk, John H., 156
Voigt, O. E., 4
Von Schenck, B., 179
Vorberg, George, 128
Vrany, J. P., 115

Wagner, John H., 100
Wagner, Louis J., 166
Walker, Martin F. J., 153
Walther, C. F. W., 121, 126
Walz, E. L., 259
Wasmund, Henry C., 21
Weber, William R., 180
Weiskotten, Herbert T., 5, 41
Weiskotten, Robert F., 32, 64
Weiskotten, Samuel G., 41
Wenner, George Unangst, 9, 27
Wertz, Henry Morris, 66
Werz, Johann K., 19
West, Paul E., 93
Westlin, August, 84
Wetter, Axel, 189
Weygand, Johann Albert, 128
Wilhelm, Frederick P., 167
Wilson, H. Luther, 199
Winter, August H., 149
Wiskari, Matti, 244
Wisnar, Adolph, 128
Wisswaesser, Carl Leberecht,
34
Witthoft, Charles M., 95
Wolk, Henry Charles, 130, 130-A
Woodward, Luther E., 67

Zetskoorn, Abenius, 128
Zeumer, J. G., 11
Zinnsmeister, Carl, 74, 90, 91,
98
Zinter, R. Herman, 177

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX BY BOROUGH

(Figures refer to entries)

BRONX

1860	St. John's	18
1862	St. Matthew's	19
1880	Epiphany	32
1882	St. Paul's	33
1883	Jewish Mission	141
1890	St. Peter's in-the- Bronx	207
1893	St. Stephen's	147
1894	St. Peter's	42
1894	Trinity (Swedish)	193
1896	Bethany	47
	Immanuel	224
1898	St. Luke's	55
	St. Paul's of Tremont	152
1899	Holy Trinity	153
1901	Emmanuel	60
	Trinity	247
1905	Concordia	156
	Grace	159
1906	Messiah (Swedish)	198
1907	Holy Comforter	68
1908	St. Thomas	73
1909	Bernadotte	200
1913	Trinity	164
1915	Fordham	208
1916	Messiah	167
1919	Pilgrim	202
1923	First in Throgg's Neck	209
1924	Calvary Community	95
1925	Bethlehem	210
1927	St. Paul's	111
1928	Bronx	233
	Redeemer	178
1931	Our Saviour	179
1935	Spanish Mission	181
1927	Kingsbridge	211

BROOKLYN

1841	German	259
1844	St. John's	130
1847	St. John's	11
1852	St. Peter's	260
1855	Zion	15
1859	St. Matthew's	17
1860	Our Saviour	219
1864	St. Matthew's	22
1866	St. John's	24

1867	St. John's	25
	St. Peter's	26
1868	St. Mark's	136
1869	St. Luke's	29
1872	St. Paul's	30
1874	Bethlehem	190
1875	Emmanuel	139
	Wartburg Lutheran Home for Aged and Infirm	122
1878	Norwegian Seamen's	220
	Our Saviour's Danish	246
1879	St. Matthew's	140
1881	Lutheran Hospital Associa- tion	123
1883	Norwegian Lutheran Deacones- ses' Home and Hospital	213
1884	Emmanuel	34
1886	Trinity	142
1887	Finnish	241
	St. Paul's	144
	Zion - Flatbush	36
1888	St. John's of New Utrecht	37
1889	St. Jacobi	38
	St. Paul's	191
1890	Trinity	221
1894	Immanuel	192
	Redeemer	41
1895	Bethlehem	43
	Christ	45
	Holy Trinity	46
	Salem (Danish)	235
	Zion (Swedish)	194
1896	St. Petri's	49
1897	St. Peter's	151
1898	Calvary	52
	Reformation	54
	St. Stephen's	57
1899	Messiah	59
1901	Our Saviour	154
1902	Grace	62
	Incarnation	63
1904	Salem	196
1905	Bethlehem	157
1906	Bethesda Mission	214
	Good Shepherd	65
	St. Andrew's	66
1907	Ascension	67
	St. Paul's	69
1908	Epiphany	70
	Zion (Norwegian)	226
1909	Advent	74

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX BY BOROUGH

(Figures refer to entries)

BROOKLYN (Cont'd.)

1909	Good Shepherd	161
	Society of Inner Mis- sion and Rescue	
	Work	250
	Swedish Augustana Home for the Aged	187
1910	St. John's Mission	77
1911	St. Mark's	80
1912	Bethany (Norwegian)	227
	Free Church	237
	Norwegian Children's Home	215
	Redeemer	81
1913	St. Johannes	201
	St. Matthew's for the Deaf	163
1914	Norwegian Lutheran Welfare Association	216
	St. Philip's	84
1915	Holy Trinity	85
	Inner Mission Society	252
	Tiding-Over Home and Children's Bureau	253
1919	St. Paul's	87
	Trinity of Flatbush	170
1922	Norway House and Hospice	218
1924	St. James'	100
1925	Camp Norge	216B
	Norwegian Lutheran Day Nursery	216A
	Redeemer	204
1926	Holy Trinity	106
1930	Trinity Chapel	142A
1935	Zion Society for Israel	257
1936	Zion Society for Israel	258

MANHATTAN

1664	St. Matthew's	128
1750	Christ	128A
1797	English Lutheran Church Zion	128B
	Hartwick Theological Seminary	4

1827	St. James	9
1841	St. Paul's	10
1843	Trinity	129
1847	St. Mark's	12
1852	St. Luke's	132
1855	St. John's	14
1862	St. Peter's	20
1863	Immanuel	134
1864	St. John's	135
	St. Paul's	23
1865	Gustavus Adolphus	189
	Second Immanuel	136
1868	Christ	27
	Holy Trinity	28
1870	Bethlehem	261
1886	Grace	35
1889	Trinity	39
1892	Zion	40
1895	Christ	44
	Swedish Lutheran Immigrant Home	186
1896	Atonement	48
	Our Saviour	225
1897	Advent	50
	Redeemer	150
	Christ	51
1898	Our Saviour	53
1902	Holy Trinity	262
1903	Metropolitan District of the Walther League	126A
1905	Harlem (Finnish)	242
1906	Atlantic District, Synod of Missouri	121A
	Inner Mission Society	249
1911	Lutheran Hospital of Manhattan	251
1914	American Lutheran Publicity Bureau	125
1917	Norwegian Free Lutheran Brethren	238
1918	The American Lutheran	125A
	National Lutheran Council	1
	United Lutheran Church in America	2
1921	Betania	244
	Camp Wilbur Herrlich	254
	Lutheran World Almanac and Encyclopedia	1A
	Walther League House	126B

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX BY BOROUGH

(Figures refer to entries)

MANHATTAN (Cont'd.)

1923	Metropolitan Inner Mission Society . .	127
	Transfiguration (Colored) .	93
1924	Christ (Italian) . . .	96
1926	Board of American Missions	6
1927	Our Saviour's Atonement	109
1929	United Synod of New York	3
1930	Lutheran Home for Women	188
1931	National Lutheran Transfiguration (Spanish)	117
1932	Lutheran Welfare Council	255
1936	Free Light Chinese Mission	183
1938	Board of Social Missions	8

QUEENS

1857	St. John's	133
1863	Trinity	21
1867	St. Jacobus	133
1880	Christ	31
1887	Emanuel of Corona And Jackson Heights . .	143
1890	Trinity	145
1893	St. John's	146
1894	Immanuel	148
1896	Christ	149
1897	Salem	195
1898	Trinity	58
1901	Holy Trinity	61
1902	St. Paul's	155
1903	St. John's	64
1904	Emmaus	156
1905	St. John's	160
1906	Trinity	199
1908	Holy Trinity	71
	St. Luke's	72
1909	Redeemer	162
	St. Mark's	75

1910	Covenant	76
1911	Good Shepherd	78
1913	Christ	82
1914	St. Paul's	83
1915	St. Andrew's	86
1916	Grace	166
	Redeemer	168
1919	Bethany	169
1921	Grace	171
	St. James'	88
1922	Bethany	89
	St. Barnabas	90
1923	Our Saviour	91
	Redeemer	92
1924	Ascension	94
	Good Shepherd	97
	Grace	172
	Incarnation	98
	Messiah	99
1925	Bethany	173
	Christ	101
	Holy Comforter	103
	St. Mark's	174
	Trinity	229
1926	Grace	104
	Holy Trinity	105
	Resurrection	107
	Trinity	230
1927	Good Shepherd	108
	Our Saviour	175
	Redeemer	176
	St. Matthew's	110
	St. Peter's	112
	St. Thomas'	113
1928	All Saints'	114
	Elmhurst Manor	143A
	Good Shepherd	177
	Norwegian-American . .	231
	Redeemer	115
	St. John's	130A
1931	Epiphany	116
	Trinity of Locust Manor .	180
1933	Lutheran Service Center .	256
1934	Holy Trinity (Colored) .	118
1936	Resurrection	182
1937	Augustana	205
1938	Prince of Peace	119

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX BY BOROUGH

(Figures refer to entries)

RICHMOND

1852	St. John's	131	1911	Immanuel	79
1856	Trinity	16	1915	St. Matthew's	165
1883	Wagner Memorial College	5	1916	Eger Norwegian Lutheran Home for the Aged	217
1886	Bethlehem Orphan and Half Orphan Home	124	1920	Eltingville	228
1892	Our Saviour	222	1923	Messiah	203
1894	Zion	223	1925	Christ	102
1898	St. Paul's	56	1927	Norwegian Evangelical Free	239
1905	Wasa	197	1934	Lutheran Welfare Society	7

STREET LOCATION INDEX

(Figures refer to entries)

BRONX

E. 135th St., 60	Eastchester Rd., 95
E. 136th St., 60	Eastern Blvd., 209
E. 137th St., 60, 201	Elton Ave., 18
E. 140th St., 202, 207	Fairmount Pl., 198
E. 141st St., 198, 201, 202, 207	Fordham Ave., 18
E. 142d St., 158, 207	Fulton Ave., 18
E. 144th St., 158	Gildersleeve Ave., 210
E. 150th St., 33	Glebe Ave., 164
E. 154th St., 19	Haviland Ave., 233
E. 155th St., 19	Hoe Ave., 247
E. 156th St., 19, 33, 111	Home St., 153, 181
E. 161st St., 18, 147	Intervale Ave., 153
E. 163d St., 18, 47	Jackson Ave., 33
E. 165th St., 147, 153	Jennings St., 141
E. 167th St., 153	McCombs Pl., 201, 202
E. 169th St., 18	Morris Park Ave., 179, 233
E. 175th St., 73, 152	Murdock Ave., 200
E. 176th St., 152	Nelson Ave., 68
E. 177th St., 164	Oak Ter., 158
E. 178th St., 152, 193	Ogden Ave., 68
E. 181st St., 152	Pierce Ave., 179
E. 195th St., 159	Powell Ave., 164
E. 199th St., 153, 159	Prospect Ave., 153
E. 206th St., 32	Reiss Pl., 224, 233
E. 219th St., 42	St. Anne's Ave., 202
E. 220th St., 42	Seton Ave., 200
E. 223d St., 42	Sherman Ave., 167
E. 237th St., 178	Soundview Ave., 210
W. 231st St., 211	Strang Ave., 200
Adams St., 55	Summit Ave., 68
Alexander Ave., 207	Tinton Ave., 153
Anthony Ave., 73	Topping Ave., 73
Bailey Ave., 211	Tremont Ave., 55, 73, 233
Barkley Ave., 209	Union Ave., 147
Barnes Ave., 42, 178	Valentine Ave., 153, 159
Bolton Ave., 210	
Bronx St., 233	
Brook Ave., 60, 159, 198	
Castle Hill Ave., 164, 233	
Clay Ave., 73	
Commonwealth Ave., 233	
Corlear Ave., 211	
Courtlandt Ave., 19	
Crimmins Ave., 202	
Crotona Ave., 152	

STREET LOCATION INDEX

BRONX (con't.)

Vyse Ave., 111, 224

Walton Ave., 208

Washington Ave., 18, 152

Webster Ave., 159

Westchester Ave., 164

White Plains Ave., 42

Williamsbridge Rd., 179

Willis Ave., 201

Woodycrest Ave., 88, 202

BROOKLYN

Ave. C, 57

Ave. G, 170

Ave. J, 87

Ave. M, 161

Ave. P, 74

Ave. R, 106

2d Ave., 250

3d Ave., 17, 24, 63, 65, 190,
221, 241

4th Ave., 34, 38, 63, 65, 142,
157, 213, 219, 226, 241

5th Ave., 34

6th Ave., 17, 157, 190, 201

7th Ave., 237

8th Ave., 237

10th Ave., 194, 201

11th Ave., 194, 227

12th Ave., 221, 227

13th Ave., 67

14th Ave., 257

16th Ave., 37

17th Ave., 37

18th Ave., 37, 170

2d St., 17

7th St., 24, 34

9th St., 13, 246

11th St., 235

18th St., 24

20th St., 24

21st St., 24

22d St., 221, 246

23d St., 241

27th St., 221

34th St., 106

36th St., 106

39th St., 38

44th St., 201, 237, 241

45th St., 216, 216A, 216B, 237

46th St., 38, 196, 213, 221

48th St., 37

49th St., 201

51st St., 67, 96, 157, 201, 226

52d St., 67

53d St., 196

54th St., 63

56th St., 67

59th St., 194, 237

60th St., 187, 194, 221, 227

63d St., 226

72d St., 227

75th St., 204

76th St., 65

80th St., 142, 219

81st St., 37

83d St., 204

84th St., 37, 215

94th St., 142A

E. 5th St., 24, 80

E. 8th St., 170

E. 12th St., 74

E. 14th St., 74

E. 21st St., 41

E. 28th St., 57

E. 40th St., 87

E. 92d St., 140

Amity St., 17

Atlantic Ave., 17, 43, 54

Barbey St., 54

Bay Ridge Pkwy., 65

Bedford Ave., 26, 36, 41, 139

Bergen St., 190

Bleeker St., 66

Bridge St., 46

Broadway, 45, 154

Bushwick Ave., 62, 138

Carlton Ave., 29

Carroll St., 142

Church Ave., 36

Clark St., 15

Clinton Ave., 252, 253

Clinton St., 17

Columbia Hghts., 218

Columbia St., 30, 142

STREET LOCATION INDEX

BROOKLYN (con't)

Conklin Ave., 140
Coney Island Ave., 170
Cortland St., 69
Court St., 142
Covert St., 154
Cranberry St., 259
Cumberland St., 29, 46, 201
Cypress Ave., 66

Dean St., 70
Decatur St., 62
Degraw St., 142
DeKalb Ave., 26
Ditman Ave., 41
Driggs Ave., 139

Eastern Fkwy., 81
East New York Ave., 123
Evergreen Ave., 62, 138

Fenimore St., 161
First Fl., 220
Flatbush Ave., 41, 57, 87, 106, 161
Flatlands Ave., 140
Florence Ave., 100
Forbell Ave., 84
Ft. Hamilton Fkwy., 258
Fulton St., 122, 191, 259

Gates Ave., 45, 154
Gerritsen Ave., 100
Glenmore Ave., 54
Graham Ave., 130
Grand St., 139
Greenpoint Ave., 25
Grove St., 144
Gubner St., 215

Hale Ave., 151
Hamilton Ave., 77, 250
Harmon St., 66
Harrison St., 142
Hendrickson St., 106
Henry St., 15, 30, 59, 142, 192,
219, 237

Herkimer St., 52
Hewes St., 41
Himmon Ave., 66
Hoyt St., 190
Hudson Ave., 190
Humboldt St., 59

India St., 25
Jefferson Ave., 85
Jefferson St., 138
Junius St., 123
Kane St., 142
Kingsland Ave., 59
Knickerbocker Ave., 85, 144

Lafayette Ave., 45, 46
Lenox Rd., 41, 161
Leonard St., 25, 192
Liberty Ave., 54
Lincoln Fl., 70

Magenta St., 84
Manhattan Ave., 25
Marcy Ave., 139
Marion St., 43
Market St., 219
Maujer St., 130
McDonough St., 191
McKinley Ave., 84
Milton St., 25
Monroe St., 219
Myrtle Ave., 29, 138, 190

Neptune Ave., 69
Newkirk Ave., 57
New Jersey Ave., 11
New Utrecht Ave., 67
New York Ave., 161
North Carolina Ave., 11
North 3d St., 22
North 5th St., 22
North 7th St., 22
Norwood Ave., 151
Nostrand Ave., 161

Ovington Ave., 157

Pacific St., 190
Palmetto St., 144
Park Ave., 26
Pennsylvania Ave., 54
Pioneer St., 220
Prospect Ave., 24, 235
Pulaski St., 217

Rochester Ave., 52

STREET LOCATION INDEX

BROOKLYN (con't.)

Rodney St., 49
Russell St., 59

St. James Pl., 46
St. Nicholas Ave., 66
Schaeffer St., 62
Schenck Ave., 54
Schermerhorn St., 190, 259
Scholes St., 260
Shepherd Ave., 151
Skillman Ave., 26
Smith St., 190
South 1st St., 13, 139
South 2d St., 49
South 3d St., 49
South 5th St., 13, 139
South 9th St., 139, 163
Spencer St., 26
Sterling Pl., 70, 81
Summit St., 142

Ten Eyck St., 130
Tompkins Pl., 142

Union Ave., 260
Utica Ave., 43

Walworth St., 26
Washington Ave., 4, 29
Washington St., 62
Weirfield St., 62
West 5th St., 69
William St., 213, 220
Willoughby Ave., 29, 45
Willoughby St., 190
Woodbine St., 85
Woodhull St., 142, 214

7th Ave., 18, 244, 248
8th Ave., 10, 48, 132
9th Ave., 35, 132

E. 5th St., 27
E. 6th St., 12, 13, 27, 262
E. 9th St., 129
E. 10th St., 262
E. 15th St., 9
E. 17th St., 125, 262
E. 19th St., 27, 96
E. 20th St., 262
E. 22d St., 125, 189, 249, 254,
255
E. 35th St., 1, 1-A, 1-B, 2, 3,
6, 8
E. 46th St., 20
E. 50th St., 20
E. 54th St., 12, 20, 247
E. 57th St., 247
E. 62d St., 125
E. 73d St., 9
E. 82d St., 188
E. 83d St., 136
E. 84th St., 40
E. 85th St., 32
E. 86th St., 28, 134, 136
E. 87th St., 134
E. 88th St., 134, 136
E. 93d St., 247
E. 101st St., 141
E. 104th St., 141
E. 110th St., 181
E. 119th St., 135
E. 121st St., 242
E. 123d St., 225, 244
E. 125th St., 32
E. 126th St., 244
E. 127th St., 135

W. 15th St., 10
W. 21st St., 28
W. 22d St., 10
W. 23d St., 248
W. 35th St., 132
W. 40th St., 132
W. 42d St., 132
W. 43d St., 132
W. 44th St., 127, 150
W. 46th St., 132

MANHATTAN

Ave. B, 27, 129, 262
Ave. C, 27, 129, 262

2d Ave., 136, 141, 262
3d Ave., 18, 20, 28, 32, 47,
134, 135, 136, 141, 152,
262
4th Ave., 125, 134
5th Ave., 2, 6, 121-A, 125, 244
6th Ave., 10

STREET LOCATION INDEX

MANHATTAN (con't.)

W. 47th St., 132
W. 49th St., 35
W. 50th St., 35
W. 57th St., 28
W. 65th St., 9, 28
W. 71st St., 35, 242
W. 88th St., 126-A, 126-B
W. 93d St., 50, 117
W. 100th St., 39
W. 121st St., 193
W. 123d St., 23, 193, 244
W. 126th St., 93, 117, 193
W. 130th St., 244
W. 131st St., 51
W. 137th St., 93
W. 140th St., 48
W. 144th St., 251
W. 145th St., 128, 251
W. 153d St., 44
W. 155th St., 44
W. 162d St., 238
W. 165th St., 68
W. 166th St., 238
W. 167th St., 238
W. 178th St., 53, 109

Amsterdam Ave., 44, 238
Attorney St., 141
Audubon Ave., 53, 109

Bennett Ave., 53, 109
Broadway, 35, 50, 51, 53, 121-A,
125, 125-A, 128
Broome St., 9, 128, 163

Canal St., 183
Cedar St., 128
Christopher St., 4, 14, 48
City Hall Pl., 128-B
Cliff St., 128-A
Columbia St., 129
Columbus Ave., 50
Convent Ave., 128, 251
Cortlandt Alley, 128

Delancey St., 141

Edgecombe Ave., 48
Elizabeth St., 128, 163
Essex St., 129

Frankfort St., 128, 128-A

Goerck St., 141
Grand St., 9, 141, 261

Hamilton Ter., 48, 109
Hanover Sq., 128
Henry St., 141
Houston St., 141

Kingsbridge Rd., 53

Lenox Ave., 193, 244
Lexington Ave., 12, 20, 134
Little Queen St., 128
Ludlow St., 141

Madison Ave., 126-B, 242, 244
Mott St., 128-B
Mulberry St., 9

Orange St., 9

Park Ave., 32, 134, 135
Park St., 128-B
Pearl St., 128-B, 248
Pitt St., 141

Rector St., 128

Stanton St., 27, 129
State St., 248

Walker St., 128, 219
Wall St., 128
Washington Sq., 14
Water St., 186
William St., 128, 128-A

QUEENS
Localities

Astoria, 172

Bayside, 168
Bayside W., 108
Bellaire, 97, 173
Bellerose, 105

College Point, 133
Corona, 143, 199

Elmhurst, 169, 175

Flushing, 99, 146, 182, 230, 231

STREET LOCATION INDEX

QUEENS (con't.)

Localities

Flushing Hghts., 115	33d Ave., 108
Forest Hills, 104	36th Ave., 168
	37th Ave., 199
Glendale, 94, 130-A, 162	39th Ave., 149
	43d Ave., 137
Hillside, 91	45th Ave., 162, 231
Hollis, 61, 71	46th Ave., 143
Howard Beach, 90	47th Ave., 143
	48th Ave., 169, 174
Jackson Hghts., 143-A	60th Ave., 58
Jamaica, 75, 98, 114, 118, 171, 180, 256	89th Ave., 105, 155, 171
Jamaica S., 112	92d Ave., 92
	93d Ave., 92
Laurelton, 116	100th Ave., 97
Little Neck, 101	101st Ave., 31
Locust Manor, 113	102d Ave., 83, 166
Long Island City, 145, 195	107th Ave., 88, 118
	109th Ave., 97
Maspeth, 58, 160	111th Ave., 86
Middle Village, 21	116th Ave., 176
	118th Ave., 113
Ozone Park, 88	120th Ave., 78
	130th Ave., 116
Queens Village, 92, 166	135th Ave., 110, 177
	137th Ave., 89
Ramblerville, 90	37th Dr., 143
Richmond Hill, 64, 83, 155, 205	63d Dr., 175
Richmond Hill S., 110	
Ridgewood, 76, 156	60th La., 76
Rosedale, 82	
St. Albans, 107, 119, 176, 229	59th Pl., 58
South Ozone Park, 78, 86, 103	68th Pl., 162
Springfield Gardens, 89, 177	91st Pl., 139
	114th Pl., 110
Whitestone, 148	87th Rd., 172
Woodhaven, 31, 72	88th Rd., 72
Woodside, 137, 149, 174	112th Rd., 107
	114th Rd., 107

Street Location

2d Ave., 172	15th St., 148
11th Ave., 148	31st St., 172
21st Ave., 172	35th St., 195
22d Ave., 133, 172	37th St., 145, 195
28th Ave., 195	56th St., 160
29th Ave., 108	58th St., 149
31st Ave., 145	69th St., 76
32d Ave., 143-A	78th St., 72, 94
	85th St., 72
	86th St., 31

STREET LOCATION INDEX

QUEENS (con't.)

91st St., 173
97th St., 199
104th St., 143
105th St., 88
107th St., 88
108th St., 88
111th St., 155
114th St., 64, 155
120th St., 110
122d St., 86
123d St., 133
129th St., 83
140th St., 78, 89
146th St., 171
147th St., 146
150th St., 148
162d St., 230, 231
165th St., 99, 256
175th St., 91
177th St., 91
191st St., 61, 71
192d St., 182
195th St., 182
200th St., 229
201st St., 108
204th St., 176
206th St., 97
207th St., 97
210th St., 173
211th St., 97
212th St., 173
217th St., 92
218th St., 166
228th St., 116, 177
242d St., 105
244th St., 105
248th St., 82, 105
249th St., 105
250th St., 101

Anthon Ave., 156
Arnold Ave., 160
Astoria Blvd., 195

Baisby Blvd., 180
Beech Ave., 146
Bell Ave., 168
Bell Blvd., 168
Booth St., 175
Brinkmeyer Ave., 78
Broadway Ave., 145

Brocher Rd., 180

Catalpa Ave., 76
Chicago St., 169
Columbus Ave., 61
Cooper Ave., 162
Cornelia St., 156
Cramp Pl., 90
Cross Island Blvd., 82, 148

Delaware Ave., 231

Farmers Ave., 61, 107
Foch Blvd., 98
Forest Ave., 76, 156
Fresh Pond Ave., 76

Garfield Pl., 112
Goethal Ave., 114
Glenwood St., 101
Greenwood Ave., 155

Hillburn Ave., 107
Hillside Ave., 61, 171
Horace Harding Blvd., 115

Jamaica Ave., 64, 75, 91, 105, 171
Jericho Turnpike, 166
Jordan St., 108
Jupiter Ave., 175

Kingsland Ave., 169

Lewis Ave., 169
Liberty Ave., 88, 205
Linden Blvd., 176

Main St., 106
Malcolm Ave., 103
Maurice Ave., 169
Merrick Rd., 116, 177
Merrill St., 180
Metropolitan Ave., 21, 104
Mexico St., 107
Myrtle Ave., 130-A, 162

New York Blvd., 75
Northern Blvd., 99, 101, 182

Oak St., 143
Olcott St., 104

STREET LOCATION INDEX

QUEENS (con't.)

Pecan Ave., 103
Potters Ave., 195
Putnam Ave., 156

Queens Blvd., 171, 175

Riker Ave., 149
Rocky Hill Rd., 105

St. Mark's Ave., 229
Southgate Ave., 89
Springfield Ave., 89
Springfield Blvd., 119, 166
Steinway Ave., 145
Sutphin Blvd., 98

Thadford Ave., 90

Westland Ave., 166
Wetherole St., 175
Willow St., 143

RICHMOND

Localities

Annadale, 203

Dongan Hills, 165

Eltingville, 228

Fort Wadsworth, 124

Great Kills, 102
Grymes Hill, 5

New Dorp, 217
New Springville, 79

Port Richmond, 131, 197, 223

Stapleton, 7, 16

Westerleigh, 239
West New Brighton, 56, 222

Street Location

Alter Ave., 165
Amboy Rd., 203
Ave. B, 223

Beach St., 16
Bennett St., 223
Bord Ave., 222
Boulevard, 239
Bull Head's St., 79

Caroline St., 56
Catherine St., 197
Cebra Ave., 16
Centre St., 203
College Pl., 197
College Point, 124

Decker Ave., 197

Fabian St., 203
Fingerboard Rd., 124
Forest Ave., 222

Genesee Ave., 228
Grand Ter., 102

Hatfield Pl., 222
Hillside Ter., 102

Jefferson Ave., 165
Jefferson Blvd., 203
Jewett Ave., 131

Lamont Ave., 203

Meisner Ave., 217

Nicholas Ave., 222

Post Ave., 222

Richmond Ave., 79, 223
Richmond Rd., 165
Rockland Ave., 217

St. Paul's Ave., 7, 16
Serpentine Rd., 203
Sherman Ave., 203

Wardwell Ave., 239

OTHER PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK CITY HISTORICAL RECORDS SURVEY

- A. Public Archives Inventory:
 - 1. Bronx County Archives
 - 2. Richmond County and Borough Archives
 - 3. Kings County Archives
- B. Church Archives Inventory:
 - 1. Reformed Church
 - 2. Presbyterian Church
 - 3. Religious Society of Friends
 - 4. Protestant Episcopal Church, Diocese of Long Island
- C. Transcriptions of Early Town Records:
 - 1. Town Minutes of Newtown, Vol. 1, 1656-1688
 - 2. Minutes of the Town Courts of Newtown, 1656-1690
- D. Manuscripts:
 - 1. Guide to Manuscript Depositories in New York City

OTHER PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK STATE HISTORICAL RECORDS SURVEY

- A. Public Archives Inventory:
 - 1. Albany County Archives
 - 2. Broome County Archives
 - 3. Cattaraugus County Archives
 - 4. Chautauqua County Archives
 - 5. Chemung County Archives
 - 6. Ulster County Archives, Part II
- B. Church Archives Inventory:
 - 1. Protestant Episcopal Church, Diocese of Western New York.
- C. Transcriptions of Early County Records:
 - 1. Minutes of the Board of Supervisors of Ulster County, 1710/1 to 1730/1.
 - 2. Records of the Road Commissioners of Ulster County, Vol. 1, 1722-1769.

